

NUREG/CR-5973  
PNL-8462  
Rev. 3

---

---

# Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

---

---

Prepared by  
J. R. Nickolaus, K. L. Bohlander

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

Prepared for  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

DF02

## AVAILABILITY NOTICE

### Availability of Reference Materials Cited in NRC Publications

Most documents cited in NRC publications will be available from one of the following sources:

1. The NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street, NW., Lower Level, Washington, DC 20555-0001
2. The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, P. O. Box 37082, Washington, DC 20402-9328
3. The National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161-0002

Although the listing that follows represents the majority of documents cited in NRC publications, it is not intended to be exhaustive.

Referenced documents available for inspection and copying for a fee from the NRC Public Document Room include NRC correspondence and internal NRC memoranda; NRC bulletins, circulars, information notices, inspection and investigation notices; licensee event reports; vendor reports and correspondence; Commission papers; and applicant and licensee documents and correspondence.

The following documents in the NUREG series are available for purchase from the Government Printing Office: formal NRC staff and contractor reports, NRC-sponsored conference proceedings, international agreement reports, grantee reports, and NRC booklets and brochures. Also available are regulatory guides, NRC regulations in the *Code of Federal Regulations*, and *Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances*.

Documents available from the National Technical Information Service include NUREG-series reports and technical reports prepared by other Federal agencies and reports prepared by the Atomic Energy Commission, forerunner agency to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions. *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports can usually be obtained from these libraries.

Documents such as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings are available for purchase from the organization sponsoring the publication cited.

Single copies of NRC draft reports are available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request to the Office of Administration, Distribution and Mail Services Section, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at the NRC Library, Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852-2738, for use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018-3308.

## DISCLAIMER NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for any third party's use, or the results of such use, of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed in this report, or represents that its use by such third party would not infringe privately owned rights.



---

---

# Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

---

---

Manuscript Completed: July 1996  
Date Published: August 1996

Prepared by  
J. R. Nickolaus, K. L. Bohlander

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory  
Battelle Boulevard  
Richland, WA 99352

Prepared for  
Division of Inspection and Support Programs  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555-0001  
NRC Job Code J2328

## Abstract

As part of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Standard Review Plan Update and Development Program (SRP-UDP), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory developed a listing of industry consensus codes and standards and other government and industry guidance referred to in regulatory documents. The SRP-UDP has been completed and the SRP-Maintenance Program (SRP-MP) is now maintaining this listing. Besides updating previous information, Revision 3 adds approximately 80 citations. This listing identifies the version of the code or standard cited in the regulatory document, the regulatory document, and the current version of the code or standard. It also provides a summary characterization of the nature of the citation. This listing was developed from electronic searches of the *Code of Federal Regulations* and the NRC's Bulletins, Information Notices, Circulars, Enforcement Manual, Generic Letters, Inspection Manual, Policy Statements, Regulatory Guides, Standard Technical Specifications and the Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800).

## Contents

Section	Page
Abstract .....	iii
Summary .....	vii
Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	ix
Definitions .....	xi
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards .....	1
Part B - Other Guidance .....	463

## Appendices

A	Summation of Code and Standard Citations in Regulatory Documents .....	A-1
B	Summation of Other Government and Industry Guidance Citations in Regulatory Documents ..	B-1

## Summary

For a study sponsored by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory<sup>1</sup> developed a listing of industry consensus codes and standards and other government and industry guidance referred to in regulatory documents, identified the most current version, and developed a summary characterization of the reference. This listing was developed from electronic searches of the *Code of Federal Regulations* and the NRC's Bulletins, Information Notices, Circulars, Enforcement Manual, Generic Letters, Inspection Manual, Policy Statements, Regulatory Guides, Standard Technical Specifications, and the Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800). Therefore, this is not an exhaustive listing of all code and standard citations in all NRC documents.

This work was initially conducted for the Standard Review Plan Update and Development Program (SRP-UDP) under JCN L-2013 (formerly FIN L-2013) and is continued for the SRP-Maintenance Program (SRP-MP) under JCN J-2328. The users of this listing may find errors or omissions. They should refer these items to Armand Masciantonio, the NRC Lead Engineer for the SRP-UDP. He may be contacted by telephone at (301) 415-1290 or by mail at the following address:

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
Mailstop O-12 E4  
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Besides updating previous information, Revision 3 adds approximately 80 citations. This listing comprises nearly five thousand two hundred records divided into two parts. Part A lists industry consensus codes and standards cited in NRC regulatory documents. Part B lists other government and industry guidance and requirements found in NRC regulatory documents that are not codes or standards that provide information.

The listings are organized alphabetically by code group and include such information as a unique record number, code group and code or standard number, title, date of referenced code or standard edition, and the latest standard version and version date. The listings also include a comment section and the NRC document in which the citation was found and its date. A column is also provided that indicates the degree to which the NRC document finds the specific code or standard acceptable for the specific application.

---

<sup>1</sup>

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory is operated for the U.S. Department of Energy by Battelle Memorial Institute.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACS	American Chemical Society
AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
AICHE	American Institute of Chemical Engineers
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
ANS	American Nuclear Society
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APHA	American Public Health Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing
ASQC	American Society for Quality Control
ATC	Applied Technology Council
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
bul	NRC Bulletin
cfr	Code of Federal Regulations
cir	NRC Circular
CMAA	Crane Manufacturers Association of America
DEMA	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association
DOE	US Department of Energy
drg	Draft Regulatory Guide
DOT	US Department of Transportation
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ERDA	US Energy Research and Development Administration
FFPR	Federal Specification
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act
FM	Factory Mutual
glt	NRC Generic Letter
GS of A	Geological Society of America
HEI	Heat Exchanger Institute
HHS	US Department of Health and Human Services
HPS	Health Physics Society
HPSSC	Health Physics Society Standards Committee
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
ICRU	International Commission on Radiological Units and Measurements
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

## Acronyms and Abbreviations (Cont'd)

inm-toc	NRC Inspection Manual Table of Contents
inm.....	NRC Inspection Manual with Chapter reference
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ISO	International Standards Organization
MIL	Military Standard
MSS	Manufacturers Standards Society
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCMA	National Concrete and Masonry Association
NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection
NEA	Nuclear Energy Agency
NEI	Nuclear Energy Institute
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NETA	National Electrical Testing Association
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
not	NRC Information Notice
nureg	A formal NRC Staff Publication
NRA	National Rifle Association
NSF	National Science Foundation
N/S	in the "Standard Version" column shows they did not specify the version date in the citation.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
pol	NRC Policy Statement
R	in the "Current Version Date" column shows the date the issuing body reaffirmed the Code or Standard
reg	NRC Regulatory Guide
srp	Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800)
sts	Standard Technical Specifications
sts4-ge...	Standard Technical Specifications for the General Electric Model 4 with paragraph reference
sts6-ge...	Standard Technical Specifications for the General Electric Model 6 with paragraph reference
stsb&w...	Standard Technical Specifications for Babcock & Wilcox with paragraph reference
stsce...	Standard Technical Specifications for Combustion Engineering with paragraph reference
stswst...	Standard Technical Specifications for Westinghouse Electric with paragraph reference
UL	Underwriters Laboratory
USGS	United States Geological Survey

## Definitions

**Disclaimer:** These definitions were developed for, and only pertain to, the Standard Review Plan Update and Development Program that the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory is conducting for the NRC.

The following acceptability codes are used in the 'Acceptability' column. These acceptability codes have been assigned to each standard listing based on review of the associated regulatory citations. The assignment of these acceptability codes often requires some level of judgement. These codes are provided to give the user a general idea of the acceptability of the standard to the NRC and are not intended to imply any level of formal endorsement. The actual regulatory citation of the standard should be reviewed for applicability and acceptability prior to any application of the standard.

- A** - denotes that the document is acceptable to the NRC. The regulatory document does not state the need for any limitations, exceptions, or modifications to the provisions of the code or standard.
- P** - denotes partial acceptance; this means that the regulatory document showed acceptability of the code or standard but also stated the need for limitations, exceptions, or modifications to the provisions of the code or standard. If the regulatory document indicates acceptability of only part of the code or standard (e.g., Section 18.18 of ACI 318-77), the acceptability code is "P" instead of "A."
- R** - denotes that the citation is used as a reference for definition purposes or to provide background information. The regulatory document does not provide an indication of acceptability or unacceptability of the code or standard.
- N** - denotes that the regulatory document indicated that the code or standard was unacceptable for a given application and has no indication of acceptability of any portion of the code or standard.

**Standard:** A set of rules that is based upon proven practices that are mutually agreed upon through an industry-consensus process.

**Industry-consensus process:** The process by which the participating members of a standard writing group, who represent the various interests of that industry (e.g., product manufacturers, material manufacturers, product users, utilities, insurers, designers, constructors, consultants, and regulators, whether local, regional, or national), develop a standard. An industry-consensus process does not approve, recommend, or endorse any specific or proprietary design or manufacturing process. The standards writing group members meet regularly on a formal basis to consider revisions of the current requirements, requests for interpretation of current requirements, and new requirements as dictated by technological development. The industry-consensus process satisfies the separate and distinct needs, requirements, and interest of its participants through a process of arriving at mutually agreed upon rules.

**Code:** A standard that a regulatory organization or a governing body mandates, for example, a State.

## **Part A**

### **Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0001	ACI	ACI	N/S	American Concrete Institute Code	glt79-057	1979	R		ACI 349 or ACI 359	1990/1992
0002	ACI	ACI	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	glt80-032	1980	R	Proposed Standard	ACI 530	1992
0003	ACI	ACI 201	N/S	Guide for Making a Condition Survey of Concrete in Service	reg1.127.r01	1978	P		ACI 201.1R	1992
0004	ACI	ACI 201	1968	Guide for Making a Condition Survey of Concrete in Service	reg1.35.r03	1990	R	Cited for definitions	ACI 201.1R	1992
0005	ACI	ACI 201 Committee	N/S	Guide for Making a Condition Survey of Concrete in Service	reg1.90.r01	1977	R		ACI 201.1R	1992
0006	ACI	ACI 212 Committee	N/S	Chemical Admixtures for Concrete	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ACI 212.3R	1991
0007	ACI	ACI 212.1	N/S	Admixtures for Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 212.1R	1981 R86
0008	ACI	ACI 212.2	N/S	Guide for Use of Admixtures in Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 212.2R	1981 R86
0009	ACI	ACI 214	N/S	Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 214	1977 R89
0010	ACI	ACI 214	N/S	Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete	inm46055	1983	R		ACI 214	1977 R89
0011	ACI	ACI 221	N/S	Guide for Use of Normal Weight Aggregates in Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 221R	1989
0012	ACI	ACI 301	N/S	Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 301	1989
0013	ACI	ACI 301	N/S	Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings	inm46053	1983	R		ACI 301	1989
0014	ACI	ACI 301 Committee	1972	Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ACI 301	1989
0015	ACI	ACI 304	N/S	Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 304R	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0016	ACI	ACI 304.2	N/S	Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 304	1991
0017	ACI	ACI 305	N/S	Hot Weather Concreting	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 305R	1991
0018	ACI	ACI 306	N/S	Cold Weather Concreting	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 306R	1988
0019	ACI	ACI 308	N/S	Standard Practice for Curing Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 308	1992
0020	ACI	ACI 308	1971	Standard Practice for Curing Concrete	reg1.136.r02	1981	A		ACI 308	1992
0021	ACI	ACI 309	N/S	Guide for Consolidation of Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 309R	1987
0022	ACI	ACI 309	1972	Guide for Consolidation of Concrete	reg1.94.r01	1976	R		ACI 309R	1987
0023	ACI	ACI 311	N/S	Guide for Concrete Inspection	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 311.4R	1995
0024	ACI	ACI 311.1	N/S	ACI Manual of Concrete Inspection	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 311.1R	1992
0025	ACI	ACI 311.2	N/S	Guide for Concrete Inspection	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 311.4R	1995
0026	ACI	ACI 311.3	N/S	Guide for Concrete Inspection	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 311.4R	1995
0027	ACI	ACI 315	N/S	Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 315	1992
0028	ACI	ACI 318	1989	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete	10cfr36	1994	R		ACI 318	1995
0029	ACI	ACI 318	1989	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete	drg0003.r00	1994	R		ACI 318	1995
0030	ACI	ACI 318	1971	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	glt79-005	1979	R		ACI 318M	1995
0031	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 318M	1995
0032	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	inm46053	1983	R		ACI 318M	1995
0033	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	inm47051	1983	R		ACI 318M	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0034	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	inm47053	1983	R		ACI 318M	1995
0035	ACI	ACI 318	1977	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.136.r02	1981	P		ACI 318M	1995
0036	ACI	ACI 318	1971	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ACI 318M	1995
0037	ACI	ACI 318	1977	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.142.r01	1981	P		ACI 318M	1995
0038	ACI	ACI 318	1977	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.143.r01	1979	A		ACI 318M	1995
0039	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	R		ACI 318M	1995
0040	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ACI 318M	1995
0041	ACI	ACI 318	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	srp3.8.4	1981	P		ACI 318M	1995
0042	ACI	ACI 347	N/S	Formwork for Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 347	1989
0043	ACI	ACI 349	1976	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	bul79-002.r02	1979	N	Use of reduced factors not accepted	ACI 349	1990
0044	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	glt79-005	1979	P		ACI 349	1990
0045	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	glt87-002.s01	1992	N	anchorage outliers is not acceptable to the staff.	ACI 349	1990
0046	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 349	1990
0047	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	inm47051	1983	R		ACI 349	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0048	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	inm48051	1986	R		ACI 349	1990
0049	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	inm48053	1986	R		ACI 349	1990
0050	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ACI 349	1990
0051	ACI	ACI 349	1976	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.136.r02	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0052	ACI	ACI 349	1976	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.142.r01	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0053	ACI	ACI 349	1979	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.142.r01	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0054	ACI	ACI 349	1976	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0055	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	srp3.8.4	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0056	ACI	ACI 349	N/S	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	srp3.8.5	1981	P		ACI 349	1990
0057	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	glt79-005	1979	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0058	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm46051	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0059	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm47051	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0060	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm47053	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0061	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0062	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0063	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm63050	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0064	ACI	ACI 359	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.136.r02	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0065	ACI	ACI 359	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.142.r01	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0066	ACI	ACI 359	1986	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0067	ACI	ACI 359	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0068	ACI	ACI 359 Committee	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.107.r01	1977	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0069	ACI	ACI 359 Committee	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0070	ACI	ACI 359 Committee	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.90.r01	1977	P		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
0071	ACI	ACI 503	N/S	Use of Epoxy Compounds with Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 503R	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0072	ACI	ACI 503.4	N/S	Standard Specification for Repairing Concrete with Epoxy Mortars	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 503.4	1992
0073	ACI	ACI 504	N/S	Guide to Sealing Joints in Concrete Structures	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 504R	1990
0074	ACI	ACI 506	N/S	Guide to Shotcrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 506R	1990
0075	ACI	ACI 506.2	N/S	Specifications for Materials, Proportioning, and Application of Shotcrete	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 506.2	1990
0076	ACI	ACI 531	1979	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	bul80-011	1980	R	Used as a definition reference	ACI 530	1992
0077	ACI	ACI 531	N/S	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	inm46051	1983	R		ACI 530	1992
0078	ACI	ACI 531	1979	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	inm46061	1986	R		ACI 530	1992
0079	ACI	ACI 531	1979	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	srp3.8.4	1981	P		ACI 530	1992
0080	ACI	ACI 531R	1979	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures Commentary	inm46061	1986	R		ACI 530	1992
0081	ACI	ACI SP-2	N/S	ACI Manual of Concrete Inspection	inm46053	1983	R		ACI 311.1R	1992
0082	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	glt78-011	1978	A		AISC N690	1984
0083	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	glt79-004	1979	P		AISC N690	1984
0084	AISC	AISC	N/S	Manual of Steel Construction Allowable Stress Design	glt87-002.s01	1992	P		AISC M016	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0085	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	inm48051	1986	R		AISC N690	1984
0086	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	inm48053	1986	R		AISC N690	1984
0087	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	reg1.124.r01	1978	R		AISC N690	1984
0088	AISC	AISC	1969	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		AISC N690	1984
0089	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		AISC N690	1984
0090	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	srp3.8.3	1981	P		AISC N690	1984
0091	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	srp3.8.4	1981	P		AISC N690	1984

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

10

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0092	AISC	AISC	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	srp3.8.5	1981	P		AISC N690	1984
0093	AISC	AISC	N/S	Manual of Steel Construction Allowable Stress Design	glt89-009	1989	P		AISC M016	1989
0094	AISC	AISC Specification	N/S	Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Steel Safety Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, Specifications for the	glt87-002.s01	1992	R		AISC N690	1984
0095	ANS	ANS 2.2	1978	Earthquake Instrumentation Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants	drgms140-5.r00	1981	P		ANS 2.2	1988
0096	ANS	ANS 2.3	1983	Estimating Tornado and Extreme Wind Characteristics at Nuclear Power Sites	nureg0933, 3.156	1992	R		ANS 2.3	1983
0097	ANS	ANS 2.5	1984	Determining Meteorological Information at Nuclear Power Sites	drges926-4.r00	1986	P	Proposed reg1.23.r01	ANS 2.5	1984 R90
0098	ANS	ANS 2.5	N/S	Determining Meteorological Information at Nuclear Power Sites	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 2.5	1984 R90
0099	ANS	ANS 2.5	1984	Determining Meteorological Information at Nuclear Power Sites	inm82207	1993	R		ANS 2.5	1984 R90
0100	ANS	ANS 2.5	1984	Determining Meteorological Information at Nuclear Power Sites	reg3.63.r00	1988	R		ANS 2.5	1984 R90
0101	ANS	ANS 2.8	1981	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	reg3.48.r01	1989	P	Implied endorsement. Procedures can be used.	ANS 2.8	1992



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0102	ANS	ANS 2.8	1981	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	reg3.44.r02	1989	P	Implied endorsement. Guidance should be followed.	ANS 2.8	1992
0103	ANS	ANS 2.8	1981	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	reg4.17.r01	1987	R	Referred to as ANSI/ANS 2.8 N170	ANS 2.8	1992
0104	ANS	ANS 2.19	1981	Guidelines for Establishing Site-Related Parameters for Site Selection and Design of an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water-Pool Type)	reg3.49.r00	1981	R		ANS 2.19	1981 R90
0105	ANS	ANS 2.19	1981	Guidelines for Establishing Site-Related Parameters for Site Selection and Design of an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water-Pool Type)	reg3.60.r00	1987	R		ANS 2.19	1981 R90
0106	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	cir80-21	1980	P	Must meet training and qualification requirements	ANS 3.1	1993
0107	ANS	ANS 3.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	drg1043.r00	1995	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0108	ANS	ANS 3.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	glt83-012.A	1983	R	Must meet training and qualification requirements	ANS 3.1	1993
0109	ANS	ANS 3.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0110	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm2525/117	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0111	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm35701	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0112	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm37001	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0113	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm40703	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0114	ANS	ANS 3.1	1987	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm40703	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0115	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm41500	1995	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0116	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm61700	1983	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0117	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm61701	1985	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0118	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm70323	1985	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0119	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm71001	1995	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0120	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82102	1993	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0121	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82301	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0122	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82701	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0123	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83522	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0124	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83523	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0125	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83722	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0126	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83723	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0127	ANS	ANS 3.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm99100	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0128	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0933, 1.I.A.2	1987	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0129	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.8.r02	1987	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0130	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.8.r02	1987	P	With exceptions and conditions	ANS 3.1	1993
0131	ANS	ANS 3.1	1979	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.8.r02	1987	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0132	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.149.r00	1981	R		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0133	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp12.5	1981	P	As related to selection, qualification, and training criteria	ANS 3.1	1993
0134	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.2.1	1981	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0135	ANS	ANS 3.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.2.2	1981	P	Sections 5.1, 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5	ANS 3.1	1993
0136	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.4	1981	P	Section 4.7	ANS 3.1	1993
0137	ANS	ANS 3.1	1979	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.5.1	1981	P	Section 4.4.6 of ANS 3.1 Draft Revision	ANS 3.1	1993
0138	ANS	ANS 3.1	1978	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp17.1	1981	P	Section 4.4.5 as endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.8	ANS 3.1	1993
0139	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	sts4-ge5.5	1992	P		ANS 3.1	1993
0140	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	sts4-geB3.8.7	1992	A		ANS 3.1	1993
0141	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	sts6-ge5.5	1992	A		ANS 3.1	1993
0142	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	stsb&w5.5	1992	A		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0143	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	stsce5.5	1992	A		ANS 3.1	1993
0144	ANS	ANS 3.1	1981	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	stswst5.5	1992	A		ANS 3.1	1993
0145	ANS	ANS 3.2	1988	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0146	ANS	ANS 3.2	1980	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	P	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ANS 3.2	1994
0147	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	glt82-012	1982	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0148	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0149	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37001	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0150	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40500	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0151	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm81022	1984	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0152	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm83522	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0153	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm83722	1984	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0154	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/N18.7	1986	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0155	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0156	ANS	ANS 3.2	1988	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0157	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not82-03	1982	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0158	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not84-51	1984	R	Reg. 1.33 Rev. 2. Endorses draft revision	ANS 3.2	1994
0159	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not85-90	1985	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0160	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not86-64.s01	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0161	ANS	ANS 3.2	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not86-75	1986	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0162	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not86-75	1986	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0163	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0737	1980	P		ANS 3.2	1994
0164	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0933, 3.75	1990	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0165	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.28.r03	1985	R	Expected to be endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.33, Rev. 3	ANS 3.2	1994
0166	ANS	ANS 3.2	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.33.r02	1978	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 3.2	1994
0167	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.4	1981	P	Implied endorsement - cited in SRP as both ANSI and ANS 3.2	ANS 3.2	1994
0168	ANS	ANS 3.2	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.5.1	1981	P	Section 5.2	ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

18

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0169	ANS	ANS 3.2	1982	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.5.2	1985	P	Section 5.3	ANS 3.2	1994
0170	ANS	ANS 3.3	1982	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	inm81018	1984	R	ANS 3.3 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0171	ANS	ANS 3.3	1982	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	inm81501	1984	R	ANS 3.3 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0172	ANS	ANS 3.3	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	not86-83	1986	R	ANS 3.3 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0173	ANS	ANS 3.3	1982	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	not88-91	1988	R	ANS 3.3 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0174	ANS	ANS 3.4	N/S	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	glt82-013	1982	P	Incorrectly typed as ANS 546	ANS 3.4	1983 R88
0175	ANS	ANS 3.4	1983	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	not84-03	1984	R		ANS 3.4	1983 R88
0176	ANS	ANS 3.4	1983	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	not91-08	1991	R		ANS 3.4	1983 R88
0177	ANS	ANS 3.4	1983	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	not94-14	1994	R		ANS 3.4	1983 R88
0178	ANS	ANS 3.4	1983	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.134.r02	1987	R		ANS 3.4	1983 R88



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0179	ANS	ANS 3.5	1993	Nuclear Power Plant Simulators for Use in Operator Training and Examination	drg1043.r00	1995	P		ANS 3.5	1993
0180	ANS	ANS 3.5	1979	Nuclear Power Plant Simulators for Use in Operator Training and Examination	nureg0933, 1.1.A.4	1987	R		ANS 3.5	1993
0181	ANS	ANS 3.5	1981	Nuclear Power Plant Simulators for Use in Operator Training and Examination	nureg0933, 1.1.A.4	1987	R		ANS 3.5	1993
0182	ANS	ANS 3.5	1985	Nuclear Power Plant Simulators for Use in Operator Training and Examination	reg1.149.r01	1987	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 3.5	1993
0183	ANS	ANS 3.7.1	N/S	Facilities and Medical Care for On-Site Nuclear Power Plant Radiological Emergencies	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.7.1	1979 R86
0184	ANS	ANS 3.7.2	N/S	Criteria for Emergency Response Functions and Organizations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.8.2	1987
0185	ANS	ANS 3.7.3	N/S	Criteria for Functional and Physical Characteristics of Emergency Response Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.8.3	1987
0186	ANS	ANS 4.5	N/S	Criteria for Accident Monitoring Functions in Light Water Cooled Reactors	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 4.5	1980 R88
0187	ANS	ANS 4.5	1980	Criteria for Accident Monitoring Functions in Light Water Cooled Reactors	reg1.97.r03	1983	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 4.5	1980 R88
0188	ANS	ANS 4.5	1980	Criteria for Accident Monitoring Functions in Light Water Cooled Reactors	srp7.5	1984	P		ANS 4.5	1980 R88
0189	ANS	ANS 5.1	1971	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	10cfr50 App. K	1994	P	Proposed standard	ANS 5.1	1994
0190	ANS	ANS 5.1	1979	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	nureg0933, 2.C-5	1986	R		ANS 5.1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0191	ANS	ANS 5.1	1979	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	reg1.157.r00	1989	R		ANS 5.1	1994
0192	ANS	ANS 5.1	1979	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	reg3.54.r00	1984	R		ANS 5.1	1994
0193	ANS	ANS 5.1	1979	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	reg3.60.r00	1987	R		ANS 5.1	1994
0194	ANS	ANS 5.1	N/S	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	srp6.2.5	1981	R		ANS 5.1	1994
0195	ANS	ANS 6.3.1	N/S	Program for Testing Radiation Shields in Light Water Reactors (LWR)	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 6.3.1	1987
0196	ANS	ANS 6.3.1	1980	Program for Testing Radiation Shields in Light Water Reactors (LWR)	inm83521	1984	R		ANS 6.3.1	1987
0197	ANS	ANS 6.4	1977	Guidelines on Nuclear Analysis and Design of Concrete Radiation Shielding for Nuclear Power Plants	drgeom805-5.r00	1979	P		ANS 6.4	1985
0198	ANS	ANS 6.4	1977	Guidelines on Nuclear Analysis and Design of Concrete Radiation Shielding for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.142.r01	1981	P	Applicable to extent of enhancing radiation shielding function	ANS 6.4	1985
0199	ANS	ANS 6.7.1	1981	Radiation Zoning for Design of Nuclear Power Plants	drGOP618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04 - draft standard not issued	n/a	n/a
0200	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	N/S	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drG1010.r00	1992	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0201	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1982	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0202	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1993	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0203	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1993	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0204	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1982	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0205	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1982	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0206	ANS	ANS 7-4.3.2	1982	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
0207	ANS	ANS 7.60	N/S	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	drgms021-5.r00	1986	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0208	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	bul91-001	1991	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0209	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	bul91-001.s01	1993	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0210	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	not89-24	1989	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0211	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	not90-63	1990	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0212	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	drg3004.r00	1990	R	Proposed reg3.58.r01	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0213	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.4.r02	1986	A	Certain procedures acceptable to NRC	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0214	ANS	ANS 8.1	1983	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.58.r00	1986	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0215	ANS	ANS 8.3	1986	Criticality Accident Alarm System	drg3004.r00	1990	R	Proposed reg3.58.r01	ANS 8.3	1986
0216	ANS	ANS 8.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	inm83100	1991	R		ANS 8.3	1986
0217	ANS	ANS 8.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	inm83526	1984	R		ANS 8.3	1986
0218	ANS	ANS 8.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	inm83726	1991	R		ANS 8.3	1986
0219	ANS	ANS 8.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	reg3.58.r00	1986	R		ANS 8.3	1986
0220	ANS	ANS 8.3	1986	Criticality Accident Alarm System	reg8.12.r02	1988	P	With conditions	ANS 8.3	1986
0221	ANS	ANS 8.5	1986	Use of Borosilicate Glass Raschig Rings as a Neutron Absorber in Solutions of Fissile Material	reg3.1.r02	1987	A		ANS 8.5	1986
0222	ANS	ANS 8.9	N/S	Nuclear Criticality Safety Criteria for Steel-Pipe Intersections Containing Aqueous Solutions of Fissile Material	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 8.9	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0223	ANS	ANS 8.9	1987	Nuclear Criticality Safety Criteria for Steel-Pipe Intersections Containing Aqueous Solutions of Fissile Material	reg3.45.r01	1989	A		ANS 8.9	1987
0224	ANS	ANS 8.11	N/S	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.4.r02	1986	R	Withdrawn and incorporated into another ANS standard	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0225	ANS	ANS 8.12	N/S	Nuclear Criticality Control and Safety of Homogeneous Plutonium Uranium Fuel Mixtures Outside Reactors	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 8.12	1987 R93
0226	ANS	ANS 8.12	1978	Nuclear Criticality Control and Safety of Homogeneous Plutonium Uranium Fuel Mixtures Outside Reactors	reg3.47.r00	1981	P		ANS 8.12	1987 R93
0227	ANS	ANS 8.17	1984	Criticality Safety Criteria for the Handling, Storage, and Transportation of LWR Fuel Outside Reactors	drg3004.r00	1990	R	Proposed reg3.58.r01	ANS 8.17	1984 R89
0228	ANS	ANS 8.17	1984	Criticality Safety Criteria for the Handling, Storage, and Transportation of LWR Fuel Outside Reactors	reg3.58.r00	1986	P		ANS 8.17	1984 R89
0229	ANS	ANS 8.19	1984	Administrative Practices for Nuclear Criticality Safety	reg3.57.r00	1986	A		ANS 8.19	1984 R89
0230	ANS	ANS 8.20	1991	Nuclear Criticality Safety Training	reg3.68.r00	N/S	P		ANS 8.20	1991
0231	ANS	ANS 13.8	N/S	Fuel Assembly Identification	reg5.1.r00	1972	R	A standard for fuel assembly identification	ANS 57.8	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0232	ANS	ANS 15.1	1982	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm39745	1992	R		ANS 15.1	1990
0233	ANS	ANS 15.1	1982	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm40745	1992	R		ANS 15.1	1990
0234	ANS	ANS 15.1	1982	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.1	1990
0235	ANS	ANS 15.1	1982	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm69745	1994	R		ANS 15.1	1990
0236	ANS	ANS 15.2	1974	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.2	1990
0237	ANS	ANS 15.2	1974	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	inm60745	1994	R		ANS 15.2	1990
0238	ANS	ANS 15.2	1974	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	inm60745B	1992	R		ANS 15.2	1990
0239	ANS	ANS 15.3	1974	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R	Incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
0240	ANS	ANS 15.4	1977	Selection and Training of Personnel for Research Reactors	glt83-012.a	1983	P		ANS 15.4	1988
0241	ANS	ANS 15.4	1987	Selection and Training of Personnel for Research Reactors	inm40745	1992	R		ANS 15.4	1988
0242	ANS	ANS 15.4	1977	Selection and Training of Personnel for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.4	1988
0243	ANS	ANS 15.4	1977	Selection and Training of Personnel for Research Reactors	not91-08	1991	R		ANS 15.4	1988

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0244	ANS	ANS 15.4	1988	Selection and Training of Personnel for Research Reactors	not94-14	1994	R		ANS 15.4	1988
0245	ANS	ANS 15.6	1974	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R	Incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
0246	ANS	ANS 15.6	1974	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm69745	1994	R	Incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
0247	ANS	ANS 15.6	N/S	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	reg2.4.rOR	1977	P	Incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
0248	ANS	ANS 15.7	1977	Research Reactor Site Evaluation	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.7	1977 R86
0249	ANS	ANS 15.8	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANSI N402/ ANS 15.8	1976 R87
0250	ANS	ANS 15.11	1993	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.11	1993
0251	ANS	ANS 15.11	1993	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm60745	1994	R		ANS 15.11	1993
0252	ANS	ANS 15.11	1993	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm69745	1994	R		ANS 15.11	1993
0253	ANS	ANS 15.11	1993	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm80745	1995	R		ANS 15.11	1993
0254	ANS	ANS 15.11	1993	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm83743	1994	R		ANS 15.11	1993
0255	ANS	ANS 15.12	1977	Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities	inm40750	1995	R	Incorporated into ANS 15.11	ANS 15.11	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0256	ANS	ANS 15.15	1978	Criteria for the Reactor Safety Systems for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.15	1978 R86
0257	ANS	ANS 15.16	1978	Emergency Planning for Research Reactors	glt79-010	1979	R		ANS 15.16	1982 R88
0258	ANS	ANS 15.16	N/S	Emergency Planning for Research Reactors	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 15.16	1982 R88
0259	ANS	ANS 15.16	1982	Emergency Planning for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.16	1982 R88
0260	ANS	ANS 15.16	1982	Emergency Planning for Research Reactors	inm82745	1992	R		ANS 15.16	1982 R88
0261	ANS	ANS 15.16	1982	Emergency Planning for Research Reactors	reg2.6.r01	1983	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 15.16	1982 R88
0262	ANS	ANS 15.17	1981	Fire Protection Program Criteria for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.17	1981 R87
0263	ANS	ANS 15.18	1979	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R	Incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
0264	ANS	ANS 15.19	N/S	Shipment and Receipt of Special Nuclear Material (SNM) by Research Reactor Facilities	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.19	1991
0265	ANS	ANS 15.20	N/S	Criteria for the Reactor Safety Systems for Research Reactors	inm40750	1995	R		ANS 15.15	1978 R86
0266	ANS	ANS 18.1	1976	Radioactive Source Term for Normal Operation of Light Water Reactors	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04	ANS 18.1	1984
0267	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1984	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	inm61708	N/S	R		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0268	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	inm61709	1986	R		ANS 19.6.1	1985



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0269	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	inm61710	1985	R		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0270	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsb&wB3.1.8	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0271	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsb&wB3.1.9	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0272	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsceB3.1.10	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0273	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsceB3.1.8	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0274	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsceB3.1.9(a)	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0275	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stsceB3.1.9(d)	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0276	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stswstB3.1.10	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0277	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stswstB3.1.11	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0278	ANS	ANS 19.6.1	1985	Reload Startup Physics Tests for Pressurized Water Reactors	stswstB3.1.9	1992	P		ANS 19.6.1	1985
0279	ANS	ANS 40.35	N/S	Volume Reduction of Low-Level Radioactive Waste or Mixed Waste	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 40.35	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

28

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0280	ANS	ANS 51.10	N/S	Auxiliary Feedwater System for Pressurized Water Reactors	nureg0933, 1.II.E.1	1986	R	ANS 51.10 is assumed vice ANS 51.00	ANS 51.10	1991
0281	ANS	ANS 52.00	N/S	Not Found	nureg0933, 1.II.E.1	1986	R		Not found	n/a
0282	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0283	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	glt80-009	1980	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0284	ANS	ANS 55.1	N/S	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 55.1	1992
0285	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84101	1991	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0286	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84522	1984	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0287	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84723	1991	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0288	ANS	ANS 55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	reg1.143.r01	1979	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0289	ANS	ANS 55.1	N/S	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	reg8.8.r03	1978	R		ANS 55.1	1992
0290	ANS	ANS 55.2	1976	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	reg1.143.r01	1979	P	ANS 55.2 withdrawn 1980	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0291	ANS	ANS 55.4	N/S	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 55.4	1993
0292	ANS	ANS 55.4	1979	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	inm84524	1984	R		ANS 55.4	1993
0293	ANS	ANS 55.4	1979	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	inm84724	1991	R		ANS 55.4	1993
0294	ANS	ANS 55.4	1979	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	reg1.143.r01	1979	R		ANS 55.4	1993
0295	ANS	ANS 55.6	1979	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R		ANS 55.6	1993
0296	ANS	ANS 55.6	N/S	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light Water Reactor Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Cited as ANSI in inm1245	ANS 55.6	1993
0297	ANS	ANS 56.2	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70307	1986	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
0298	ANS	ANS 56.2	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70313	1985	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
0299	ANS	ANS 56.2	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70323	1985	R	Cited as ANSI 56.2	ANS 56.2	1984 R89
0300	ANS	ANS 56.5	1979	PWR and BWR Containment Spray System Design Criteria	inm2515/065	1990	R		ANS 56.5	1979 R87
0301	ANS	ANS 56.5	1979	PWR and BWR Containment Spray System Design Criteria	nureg0933, 2.C-10	1983	R		ANS 56.5	1979 R87
0302	ANS	ANS 56.5	1979	PWR and BWR Containment Spray System Design Criteria	srp6.5.2	1988	R		ANS 56.5	1979 R87

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0303	ANS	ANS 56.8	1987	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	10cfr50 App. J	1994	R	Describes mass point method to calculate leak rates	ANS 56.8	1994
0304	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	drgms021-5.r00	1986	P		ANS 56.8	1994
0305	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm61720	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0306	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70307	1986	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0307	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70313	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0308	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70323	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0309	ANS	ANS 56.8	1981	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	nureg0933, 2.A-23	1983	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0310	ANS	ANS 56.8	1994	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	reg1.163.r00	1995	R		ANS 56.8	1994
0311	ANS	ANS 57.1	N/S	Design Requirements for Light Water Reactor Fuel Handling Systems	srp9.1.1	1981	P		ANS 57.1	1992
0312	ANS	ANS 57.1	N/S	Design Requirements for Light Water Reactor Fuel Handling Systems	srp9.1.4	1981	A		ANS 57.1	1992
0313	ANS	ANS 57.1	N/S	Design Requirements for Light Water Reactor Fuel Handling Systems	srp9.1.5	1981	A		ANS 57.1	1992
0314	ANS	ANS 57.2	1976	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	drgce913-5.r00	1981	P	Proposed reg 1.13.r02	ANS 57.2	1983
0315	ANS	ANS 57.2	N/S	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	inm50095	1994	R		ANS 57.2	1983

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0316	ANS	ANS 57.2	N/S	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	inm50095	1994	R		ANS 57.2	1983
0317	ANS	ANS 57.2	1976	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	srp9.1.2	1981	P	Implied endorsements & 5.1, 5.3, 5.4 specifically	ANS 57.2	1983
0318	ANS	ANS 57.2	N/S	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	srp9.1.5	1981	A		ANS 57.2	1983
0319	ANS	ANS 57.3	N/S	Design Requirements for New Fuel Storage Facilities at Light Water Reactor Plants	srp9.1.1	1981	P	Proposed standard	ANS 57.3	1983
0320	ANS	ANS 57.7	1981	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water Pool Type)	reg3.44.r02	1989	R	may be used as guidance	ANS 57.7	1988
0321	ANS	ANS 57.7	1981	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water Pool Type)	reg3.49.r00	1981	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 57.7	1988
0322	ANS	ANS 57.7	1981	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water Pool Type)	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 3.49	ANS 57.7	1988
0323	ANS	ANS 57.9	1984	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Dry Type)	reg3.48.r01	1989	R		ANS 57.9	1992
0324	ANS	ANS 57.9	1984	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Dry Type)	reg3.60.r00	1987	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 57.9	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0325	ANS	ANS 57.9	1984	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Dry Type)	reg3.61.r00	1989	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 3.60	ANS 57.9	1992
0326	ANS	ANS 57.9	1984	Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Dry Type)	reg3.62.r00	1989	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 3.60	ANS 57.9	1992
0327	ANS	ANS 58.2	1980	Design Basis for Protection of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants Against Effects of Postulated Pipe Rupture	not93-55	1993	R		ANS 58.2	1988
0328	ANS	ANS 58.8	1984	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	drg1040.r00	1995	R		ANS 58.8	1994
0329	ANS	ANS 58.8	1994	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	drg1040.r00	1995	A		ANS 58.8	1994
0330	ANS	ANS 59.51	1989	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	not91-04	1991	R		ANS 59.51	1989
0331	ANS	ANS 59.51	1989	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	not91-46	1991	P		ANS 59.51	1989
0332	ANS	ANS Draft 2	N/S	Evaluation of Radionuclide Transport in Ground Water for Nuclear Power Sites	srp2.4.13	1981	R		ANS 2.17	1980 R89
0333	ANS	ANS N2.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	reg8.5.r01	1981	A	Incorporated into ANS 8.3	ANS 8.3	1986
0334	ANS	ANS N2.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	reg8.5.r01	1981	A	Incorporated into ANS 8.3	ANS 8.3	1986
0335	ANS	ANS N55.4	1979	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Processing Systems for Light-Water Reactor Plants	inm84101	1991	R		ANS 55.4	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0336	ANS	ANS N55.6	1979	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84101	1991	R		ANS 55.6	1993
0337	ANS	ANS N55.6	1979	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84523	1984	R		ANS 55.6	1993
0338	ANS	ANS N55.6	1979	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84722	1991	R		ANS 55.6	1993
0339	ANS	ANS N199	N/S	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light Water Reactor Plants	reg8.8.r03	1978	R	ANS 55.2 withdrawn 1980	Withdrawn	n/a
0340	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.1	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0341	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.6	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0342	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.7	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0343	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.3.1	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0344	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.5.1	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0345	ANS	ANS N212	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants	srp15.6.1	1981	R		ANS 52.1	1983 R88
0346	ANS	ANS Proposed Standard	1973	Decay Heat Power in Light Water Reactors	srp9.2.5	1981	R		ANS 5.1	1994
0347	ANSI	ANSI 56.2	N/S	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm2515/128	1995	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0348	ANSI	ANSI 7.4-3-2	1993	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7.4.3.2	1993
0349	ANSI	ANSI A2.1	1972	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	drgrs809-5.r00	1979	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
0350	ANSI	ANSI A2.1	1972	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	reg3.16.r00	1974	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
0351	ANSI	ANSI A11.1	1973	Industrial Lighting	reg5.14.r01	1980	R		ANSI RP-7	1991
0352	ANSI	ANSI A58.1	1972	Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures	srp2.3.1	1981	R		ASCE 7	1993
0353	ANSI	ANSI A58.1	N/S	Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures	srp3.3.1	1981	P		ASCE 7	1993
0354	ANSI	ANSI A58.1	N/S	Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures	srp3.3.2	1981	P		ASCE 7	1993
0355	ANSI	ANSI A89.1	1972	Building Code Requirements for Structural Plain Concrete	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ACI 318M	1995
0356	ANSI	ANSI B16.5	1973	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings	cir77-05	1977	R		ASME B16.5	1988
0357	ANSI	ANSI B16.5	N/S	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings	not92-68	1992	R	Flanges	ASME B16.5	1988
0358	ANSI	ANSI B16.5	N/S	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B16.5	1988
0359	ANSI	ANSI B16.9	N/S	Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B16.9	1993
0360	ANSI	ANSI B16.11	N/S	Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B16.11	1991
0361	ANSI	ANSI B16.25	N/S	Buttwelding Ends	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B16.25	1992



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0362	ANSI	ANSI B16.34	N/S	Valves-Flanged, Threaded and Welding End	srp3.2.2	1981	R		ASME B16.34	1988
0363	ANSI	ANSI B16.34	N/S	Valves-Flanged, Threaded and Welding End	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B16.34	1988
0364	ANSI	ANSI B16.41 Draft	N/S	Functional Qualification Requirements for Power Operated Active Valve Assemblies for Nuclear Power Plants	srp3.10	1981	R		ANSI B16.41	1983 R89
0365	ANSI	ANSI B30.2	1976	Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder Top Running Trolley Hoist)	glt80-013	1980	P		ASME B30.2	1990
0366	ANSI	ANSI B30.2	1976	Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder Top Running Trolley Hoist)	glt81-007	1981	P	Chapters 2-1 and 2-2	ASME B30.2	1990
0367	ANSI	ANSI B30.2	N/S	Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder Top Running Trolley Hoist)	glt89-021	1989	P		ASME B30.2	1990
0368	ANSI	ANSI B30.2	1976	Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder Top Running Trolley Hoist)	not85-12	1985	R		ASME B30.2	1990
0369	ANSI	ANSI B30.2	1976	Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder Top Running Trolley Hoist)	srp13.5.1	1981	P	Chapters 2-3	ASME B30.2	1990
0370	ANSI	ANSI B30.9	1971	Slings	glt80-013	1980	P		ASME B30.9	1990
0371	ANSI	ANSI B30.9	1971	Slings	glt81-007	1981	P	Alternate to ANSI 14.6-1978	ASME B30.9	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0372	ANSI	ANSI B30.9	N/S	Slings	glt89-021	1989	P	For lifting devices that are not specially designed	ASME B30.9	1990
0373	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1973	Power Piping	cir77-05	1977	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0374	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.26	ASME B31.1	1995
0375	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	glt80-088	1980	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0376	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	glt86-010	1986	P		ASME B31.1	1995
0377	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	glt87-011	1987	P	With conditions	ASME B31.1	1995
0378	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	glt89-013.s01	1990	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0379	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1977	Power Piping	not82-39	1982	P		ASME B31.1	1995
0380	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	not86-106.s01	1987	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0381	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	not88-17	1988	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0382	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1973	Power Piping	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		ASME B31.1	1995
0383	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	reg1.143.r01	1979	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0384	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	reg1.148.r00	1981	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0385	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	reg1.26.r03	1976	P	Implied endorsement	ASME B31.1	1995
0386	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1973	Power Piping	srp3.2.2	1981	P	Paragraph 136.4	ASME B31.1	1995
0387	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1980	Power Piping	srp3.2.2	1981	R		ASME B31.1	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0388	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1967	Power Piping	srp3.6.1	1990	R		ASME B31.1	1995
0389	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	srp3.6.2	1981	P	With conditions	ASME B31.1	1995
0390	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME B31.1	1995
0391	ANSI	ANSI B31.1	1973	Power Piping	srp9.5.1	1981	P		ASME B31.1	1995
0392	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt80-088	1980	R		ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0393	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-008	1989	R		ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0394	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49055	1982	R		ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0395	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not87-36	1987	R		ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0396	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not88-17	1988	R		ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0397	ANSI	ANSI B31.7	1970	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.84.r30	1994	R	Use of 1970 Addenda of B31.7 Section III annulled 1978	ASME B&PV Section III	1995
0398	ANSI	ANSI B95.1	1972	Terminology for Pressure Relief Devices	srp15.6.1	1981	R		Not found	n/a
0399	ANSI	ANSI B96.1	N/S	Welded Aluminum-Alloy Storage Tanks	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.26	ASME B96.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0400	ANSI	ANSI B96.1	N/S	Welded Aluminum-Alloy Storage Tanks	reg1.26.r03	1976	P	Implied endorsement (Table 1, Quality Standards)	ASME B96.1	1993
0401	ANSI	ANSI B96.1	1980	Welded Aluminum-Alloy Storage Tanks	srp3.2.2	1981	R		ASME B96.1	1993
0402	ANSI	ANSI B124.1	1971	UL Standard for Safety Air Filter Units	reg1.52.r02	1978	A		UL 900	1994
0403	ANSI	ANSI B132.1	N/S	UL Standard for Safety High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units	inm88055	1991	R		UL 586	1990
0404	ANSI	ANSI B132.1	1971	UL Standard for Safety High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units	reg3.12.r00	1973	R		UL 586	1990
0405	ANSI	ANSI N3.1	N/S	Bases for GM Counter Tubes	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.5	1965 R91
0406	ANSI	ANSI N3.2	N/S	Interrelationship of Quartz-Fiber Electrometer Type Exposure Meters and Companion Exposure Meter Charges	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.6	1980 R91
0407	ANSI	ANSI N7.2	N/S	Radiation Protection for Nuclear Reactor Fuel Fabrication Plants Natural (or Normal) and Enriched Uranium, Thorium and Plutonium	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N7.2 vs 7.2 - Withdrawn in '86	Withdrawn	n/a
0408	ANSI	ANSI B132.1	1971	UL Standard for Safety High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units	reg3.32.r00	1975	R		UL 586	1990
0409	ANSI	ANSI C37.04	N/S	Standard Rating Structure for AC High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis	srp8.2	1983	A		IEEE C37.04	1979 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0410	ANSI	ANSI C37.06	N/S	Switchgear-AC High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis-Preferred Ratings and Related Required Capabilities	srp8.2	1983	A		ANSI C37.06	1987 S89
0411	ANSI	ANSI C37.09	N/S	Standard Test Procedure for AC High-Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis	srp8.2	1983	A		IEEE C37.09	1979 R89
0412	ANSI	ANSI C37.90	1978	Standard for Relays and Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus	not83-63.s01	1984	R		IEEE C37.90	1989 R94
0413	ANSI	ANSI C50.41	1977	Polyphase Induction Motors for Power Generating Stations	not91-07	1991	R		Withdrawn	n/a
0414	ANSI	ANSI C50.41	1977	Polyphase Induction Motors for Power Generating Stations	not91-57	1991	R		Withdrawn	n/a
0415	ANSI	ANSI C62.1	1975	Standard for Gapped-Silicon Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	P		IEEE C62.1	1989 R94
0416	ANSI	ANSI C62.2	1969	Guide for Application of Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Systems	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	P		IEEE C62.2	1987 R94
0417	ANSI	ANSI C84.1	1982	Electric Power Systems and Equipment - Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)	sts4-geB3.8.1	1992	R		ANSI C84.1	1989
0418	ANSI	ANSI C84.1	1982	Electric Power Systems and Equipment - Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)	sts6-geB3.8.1	1992	R		ANSI C84.1	1989
0419	ANSI	ANSI C84.1	1982	Electric Power Systems and Equipment - Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)	stsb&wB3.8.1	1992	R		ANSI C84.1	1989
0420	ANSI	ANSI C84.1	1982	Electric Power Systems and Equipment - Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)	stsceB3.8.1	1992	R		ANSI C84.1	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0421	ANSI	ANSI C84.1	1982	Electric Power Systems and Equipment - Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)	stswstB3.8.1	1992	R		ANSI C84.1	1989
0422	ANSI	ANSI MC 11.1	1976	Quality Standard for Instrument Air	srp9.3.1	1981	P	Supplements Reg. Guide 1.68.3	ISA S7.3	1975 R81
0423	ANSI	ANSI MH5.1	N/S	Cargo Container Chassis - Basic Interface Requirements	inm81370	1986	R		ANSI MH5.6	1990
0424	ANSI	ANSI N2.1	1969	Warning Symbols - Radiation Symbol	reg8.1.r00	1973	P		ANSI N2.1	1989
0425	ANSI	ANSI N2.3	1979	Criticality Accident Alarm System	reg8.5.r01	1981	A		ANS 8.3	1986
0426	ANSI	ANSI N4.1	1973	Classification System for Polymeric Materials for Services in Ionizing Radiation	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	ASTM D2953 discontinued	discontinued	n/a
0427	ANSI	ANSI N8.1	1967	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	reg2.3.r01	1976	R		ANS 15.2	1990
0428	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	drg3003.r00	1990	A		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0429	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0430	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	N/S	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0431	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm2515/065	1990	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0432	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm2515/065	1990	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0433	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0434	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0435	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1981	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0436	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0437	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83526	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0438	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83526	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0439	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0440	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0441	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83726	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0442	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83726	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0443	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	N/S	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83729	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0444	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	N/S	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm83750	1994	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0445	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84101	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0446	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84101	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0447	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84524	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0448	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84524	1984	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0449	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84724	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0450	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	inm84724	1991	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0451	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	nureg0737	1980	P	Typo N131	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0452	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg1.21.r01	1976	P		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0453	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0454	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg1.97.r03	1983	P	As applicable to gases	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0455	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg3.3.r01	1974	R	Draft standard	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0456	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg3.39.r00	1976	P	Implied endorsement	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0457	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0458	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0459	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1982	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg4.16.r01	1985	R		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0460	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	reg8.37.r00	1993	P		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0461	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	srp11.5	1981	P	Implied in acceptance criteria	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0462	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	srp12.3	1981	P	Implied in acceptance criteria	ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0463	ANSI	ANSI N13.1	1969	Guide for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities	srp9.3.2	1981	P		ANSI N13.1	1969 R93
0464	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	N/S	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0465	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0466	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0467	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0468	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0469	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1982	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0470	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0471	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	reg8.2.r00	1973	P	Subject to conditions	ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0472	ANSI	ANSI N13.2	1969	Guide to Administrative Practices in Radiation Monitoring	srp12.5	1981	P	As relates to administrative practices	ANSI N13.2	1969 R88
0473	ANSI	ANSI N13.3	N/S	Dosimetry for Criticality Accidents	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.3	1969 R88
0474	ANSI	ANSI N13.4	N/S	Performance Specifications for Health Physics Instrumentation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.17A, N42.17B, & N42.17C	1989
0475	ANSI	ANSI N13.4	1971	Performance Specifications for Health Physics Instrumentation	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N42.17A, N42.17B, & N42.17C	1989
0476	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	N/S	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.5	1972 R89
0477	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	1972	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.5	1972 R89
0478	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	1972	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	inm83624	1984	R		ANSI N13.5	1972 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0479	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	1972	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.5	1972 R89
0480	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	1972	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	reg8.4.r00	1981	P		ANSI N13.5	1972 R89
0481	ANSI	ANSI N13.5	1972	Performance Specifications for Direct-Reading and Indirect-Reading Pocket Dosimeters for X- and Gamma Radiation	srp12.5	1981	P	As applicable in acceptance criteria	ANSI N13.5	1972 R89
0482	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1982	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	drg8004.r00	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0483	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	N/S	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0484	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0485	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1972	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0486	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0487	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0488	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1972	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0489	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1982	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0490	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1976	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0491	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0492	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1972	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0493	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1982	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0494	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0495	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	reg6.5.r00	1974	R		ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0496	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1966	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	reg8.4.r00	1991	R	Draft Reg Guide	ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0497	ANSI	ANSI N13.6	1972	Practice for Occupational Radiation Exposure Records Systems	srp12.5	1981	P	As applicable in acceptance criteria	ANSI N13.6	1966 R89
0498	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	N/S	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0499	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1983	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0500	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1972	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0501	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1983	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0502	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1983	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0503	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1972	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	reg8.3.r00	1973	P		ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0504	ANSI	ANSI N13.7	1972	Radiation Protection - Photographic Film Dosimeters - Criteria for Performance	srp12.5	1981	P	As applicable in acceptance criteria	ANSI N13.7	1983 R89
0505	ANSI	ANSI N13.8	N/S	Radiation Protection in Uranium Mines	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.8	1973 R89
0506	ANSI	ANSI N13.8	1973	Radiation Protection in Uranium Mines	reg4.14.r01	1980	R	Redesignation of N7.1 and N7.1A	ANSI N13.8	1973 R89
0507	ANSI	ANSI N13.8	1973	Radiation Protection in Uranium Mines	reg8.3.r00	1973	R	Redesignation of N7.1 and N7.1A	ANSI N13.8	1973 R89
0508	ANSI	ANSI N13.9	N/S	Guide to Environmental Surveillance Around Nuclear Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Proposed standard	Not issued	n/a
0509	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	N/S	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.18	1980 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0510	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84101	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0511	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84523	1984	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0512	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84524	1984	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0513	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84723	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0514	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84724	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0515	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	reg4.14.r01	1980	R	Typo in reg4.14.r01 - ANSI N14.10 not a valid designation. Title cited is for ANSI N13.10	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0516	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	reg4.15.r01	1979	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0517	ANSI	ANSI N13.10	1974	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	srp11.5	1981	P	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0518	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	N/S	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0519	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	1983	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0520	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	1983	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0521	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	1983	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0522	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	N/S	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	inm83750	1994	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0523	ANSI	ANSI N13.11	N/S	Dosimetry - Personnel Dosimetry Performance, Criteria for Testing	nureg0933, 1.III.D.3	1987	R		ANSI N13.11	1993
0524	ANSI	ANSI N13.12	N/S	Surface Radioactivity Guides for Materials, Equipment, and Facilities to be Released for Uncontrolled Use	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Proposed standard	Not issued	n/a
0525	ANSI	ANSI N13.12 Draft	1978	Surface Radioactivity Guides for Materials, Equipment, and Facilities to be Released for Uncontrolled Use	cir81-07	1981	R	Standard development in process	ANSI N13.12	not issued

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0526	ANSI	ANSI N13.13	N/S	Not Found	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Not found	n/a
0527	ANSI	ANSI N13.14	N/S	Internal Dosimetry Programs for Tritium Exposure - Minimum Requirements	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.14	1994
0528	ANSI	ANSI N13.14	1983	Internal Dosimetry Programs for Tritium Exposure - Minimum Requirements	reg8.32.r00	1988	R		ANSI N13.14	1994
0529	ANSI	ANSI N13.15	N/S	Radiation Detectors - Personnel Thermoluminescence Dosimetry Systems - Performance	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.15	1985
0530	ANSI	ANSI N13.15	1981	Radiation Detectors - Personnel Thermoluminescence Dosimetry Systems - Performance	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.15	1985
0531	ANSI	ANSI N13.15	1981	Radiation Detectors - Personnel Thermoluminescence Dosimetry Systems - Performance	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.15	1985
0532	ANSI	ANSI N13.15	1981	Radiation Detectors - Personnel Thermoluminescence Dosimetry Systems - Performance	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.15	1985
0533	ANSI	ANSI N13.27	N/S	Performance Requirements for Pocket Sized Alarm Dosimeters and Alarm Ratemeters	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N13.27	1981 R92
0534	ANSI	ANSI N13.27	1981	Performance Requirements for Pocket Sized Alarm Dosimeters and Alarm Ratemeters	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N13.27	1981 R92



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0535	ANSI	ANSI N13.27	1981	Performance Requirements for Pocket Sized Alarm Dosimeters and Alarm Ratemeters	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N13.27	1981 R92
0536	ANSI	ANSI N13.27	1981	Performance Requirements for Pocket Sized Alarm Dosimeters and Alarm Ratemeters	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N13.27	1981 R92
0537	ANSI	ANSI N13.27	1981	Performance Requirements for Pocket Sized Alarm Dosimeters and Alarm Ratemeters	reg8.28.r00	1981	P	One exception	ANSI N13.27	1981 R92
0538	ANSI	ANSI N14.1	1982	Nuclear Materials-Uranium Hexafluoride-Packaging for Transport	not87-26	1987	R	DOT requires UFG shipping containers to meet ANSI	ANSI N14.1	1995
0539	ANSI	ANSI N14.1	1987	Nuclear Materials-Uranium Hexafluoride-Packaging for Transport	not89-78	1989	R	Provides criteria for transport	ANSI N14.1	1995
0540	ANSI	ANSI N14.1	1987	Nuclear Materials-Uranium Hexafluoride-Packaging for Transport	not90-27	1990	R		ANSI N14.1	1995
0541	ANSI	ANSI N14.1	1971	Nuclear Materials-Uranium Hexafluoride-Packaging for Transport	not92-58	1992	R		ANSI N14.1	1995
0542	ANSI	ANSI N14.2	1986	Tiedowns for Transport of Fissile and Radioactive Containers Greater than One-Ton Truck Transport	not87-31	1987	R	Standard under development - standard has not been published	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0543	ANSI	ANSI N14.3	1973	Packaging and Transportation of Radioactively Contaminated Biological Materials	reg7.2.r00	1974	P	Subject to conditions	Withdrawn	n/a
0544	ANSI	ANSI N14.4	N/S	ANSI N14.4 Subcommittee	reg7.10.r01	1986	R	Refers to the ANSI N14.4 Subcommittee	n/a	n/a
0545	ANSI	ANSI N14.5	1977	Radioactive Materials - Leakage Tests on Packages for Shipment	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N14.5	1987
0546	ANSI	ANSI N14.5	N/S	Radioactive Materials - Leakage Tests on Packages for Shipment	reg7.4.r00	1975	A		ANSI N14.5	1987
0547	ANSI	ANSI N14.6	1978	Radioactive Materials - Special Lifting Devices for Shipping Containers Weighing 10 000 Pounds (4500 kg) or More	glt80-013	1980	P		ANSI N14.6	1993
0548	ANSI	ANSI N14.6	1978	Radioactive Materials-Special Lifting Devices for Shipping Containers Weighing 10,000 pounds (4500 kg) or More	glt81-007	1981	P	For lifting devices	ANSI N14.6	1993
0549	ANSI	ANSI N14.6	N/S	Radioactive Materials-Special Lifting Devices for Shipping Containers Weighing 10,000 pounds (4500 kg) or More	glt89-021	1989	P	Typo - was ANSI N14.6.6	ANSI N14.6	1993
0550	ANSI	ANSI N14.6	N/S	Radioactive Materials-Special Lifting Devices for Shipping Containers Weighing 10,000 pounds (4500 kg) or More	not83-71	1983	P		ANSI N14.6	1993
0551	ANSI	ANSI N14.10	N/S	Administrative Guide for the Liability and Property Insurance Aspects of Shipping Nuclear Materials	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Proposed standard	Not issued	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0552	ANSI	ANSI N14.10.1	1973	Administrative Guide for Packaging and Transporting Radioactive Materials	reg7.1.r00	1974	A		Withdrawn	n/a
0553	ANSI	ANSI N14.10.2	1973	Administrative Guide for Obtaining Department of Transportation Special Permits for Radioactive Material Shipments	reg7.5.r0R	1977	P		Withdrawn	n/a
0554	ANSI	ANSI N14.10.3	1986	Administrative Guide for Verifying Compliance with Packaging Requirements for Shipments of Radioactive Material	reg7.7.r00	1977	P		Withdrawn	n/a
0555	ANSI	ANSI N15.1	N/S	Classification of Unirradiated Uranium Scrap	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.1 vs 15.1. ANSI N15.1 was withdrawn in 1978, A new ANSI N15.1 is in process.	Not issued	n/a
0556	ANSI	ANSI N15.2	N/S	Record and Reporting Units for Nuclear Material Control	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.2 vs 15.2	Withdrawn	n/a
0557	ANSI	ANSI N15.4	N/S	Guide to Practice Nuclear Material Control Systems for Conversion Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.4 vs 15.4	Withdrawn	n/a
0558	ANSI	ANSI N15.5	N/S	Statistical Terminology and Notation for Nuclear Materials Management	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0559	ANSI	ANSI N15.5	1972	Statistical Terminology and Notation for Nuclear Materials Management	reg5.3.r00	1974	P	With clarification	Withdrawn	n/a
0560	ANSI	ANSI N15.6	1972	Analytical Procedures for Accountability of Uranium Tetrafluoride	reg5.4.r00	1973	A	Standard was transferred to ASTM in 1975	Not found	n/a
0561	ANSI	ANSI N15.7	N/S	Analytical Procedures for Accountability of Uranium Hexafluoride	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.7 vs 15.7. Standard was transferred to ASTM in 1975	Not found	n/a
0562	ANSI	ANSI N15.7	1972	Analytical Procedures for Accountability of Uranium Hexafluoride	reg5.4.r00	1973	P	Standard was transferred to ASTM in 1975	Not found	n/a
0563	ANSI	ANSI N15.8	N/S	Nuclear Material Control Systems for Nuclear Power Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.8 vs 15.8	Withdrawn	n/a
0564	ANSI	ANSI N15.8	1974	Nuclear Material Control Systems for Nuclear Power Plants	reg5.29.r01	1975	A		Withdrawn	n/a
0565	ANSI	ANSI N15.10	N/S	Nuclear Materials - Unirradiated Plutonium Scrap - Classification	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.10 vs 15.10	ANSI N15.10	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0566	ANSI	ANSI N15.15	N/S	Assessment of the Assumption of Normality (Employing Individual Observed Values)	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.15 vs 15.15	ANSI N15.15	1974 R81
0567	ANSI	ANSI N15.15	1974	Assessment of the Assumption of Normality (Employing Individual Observed Values)	reg1.126.r01	1978	R		ANSI N15.15	1974 R81
0568	ANSI	ANSI N15.15	1973	Assessment of the Assumption of Normality (Employing Individual Observed Values)	reg5.22.r00	1974	P		ANSI N15.15	1974 R81
0569	ANSI	ANSI N15.16	N/S	Limit of Error Concepts and Principles of Calculation in Nuclear Materials Control	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Withdrawn	n/a
0570	ANSI	ANSI N15.16	N/S	Limit of Error Concepts and Principles of Calculation in Nuclear Materials Control	reg5.18.r00	1974	P	With exceptions	Withdrawn	n/a
0571	ANSI	ANSI N15.16	1974	Limit of Error Concepts and Principles of Calculation in Nuclear Materials Control	reg5.28.r00	1974	R		Withdrawn	n/a
0572	ANSI	ANSI N15.17	N/S	Concepts and Principles for the Statistical Evaluation of Shipper-Receiver Differences in the Transfer of Special Nuclear Materials	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Withdrawn	n/a
0573	ANSI	ANSI N15.17	1974	Concepts and Principles for the Statistical Evaluation of Shipper-Receiver Differences in the Transfer of Special Nuclear Materials	reg5.28.r00	1974	P	With exceptions	Withdrawn	n/a
0574	ANSI	ANSI N15.18	N/S	Nuclear Materials - Mass Calibration Techniques for Control	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N15.18	1988

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0575	ANSI	ANSI N15.18	N/S	Nuclear Materials - Mass Calibration Techniques for Control	reg5.48.r00	1975	R		ANSI N15.18	1988
0576	ANSI	ANSI N15.18	1975	Nuclear Materials - Mass Calibration Techniques for Control	reg5.58.r01	1980	R		ANSI N15.18	1988
0577	ANSI	ANSI N15.19	N/S	Nuclear Materials Control - Volume Calibration Techniques	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N15.19 vs 15.19	ANSI N15.19	1989
0578	ANSI	ANSI N15.19	N/S	Nuclear Materials Control - Volume Calibration Techniques	reg5.48.r00	1975	R		ANSI N15.19	1989
0579	ANSI	ANSI N15.19	1975	Nuclear Materials Control - Volume Calibration Techniques	reg5.58.r01	1980	R		ANSI N15.19	1989
0580	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	N/S	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0581	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.11.r01	1984	R	Endorsed by Reg Guide 5.53	ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0582	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.34.r01	1984	R	Endorsed by Reg Guide 5.53	ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0583	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.38.r01	1983	R		ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0584	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.53.r01	1984	P	With supplemental conditions	ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0585	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.58.r01	1980	R		ANSI N15.20	1975 R87

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0586	ANSI	ANSI N15.20	1975	Guide to Calibrating Nondestructive Assay Systems	reg5.9.r02	1983	R	Endorsed by Reg Guide 5.53	ANSI N15.20	1975 R87
0587	ANSI	ANSI N15.51	N/S	Nuclear Materials Management - Measurement Control Program - Nuclear Materials Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	inn1245 App. B	1991	R		ANSI N15.51	1990
0588	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	inn88020	N/S	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0589	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1969	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0590	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.34.r01	1979	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0591	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.35.r01	1979	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0592	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.4.r02	1986	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0593	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.47.r00	1981	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0594	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	stswstB3.7.16	1992	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0595	ANSI	ANSI N16.1	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	stswstB3.7.17	1992	R		ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0596	ANSI	ANSI N16.2	1969	Criticality Accident Alarm System	srp12.3	1981	P		ANS 8.3	1986

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0597	ANSI	ANSI N16.5	1975	Guide for Nuclear Criticality Safety in the Storage of Fissile Material	reg3.43.r01	1979	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 8.7	1975 R87
0598	ANSI	ANSI N16.9	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	ANS 8.11 - withdrawn and incorporated into ANS 8.1	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0599	ANSI	ANSI N16.9	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	inm88015	N/S	R	ANS 8.11 - withdrawn and incorporated into ANS 8.1	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0600	ANSI	ANSI N16.9	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.4.r02	1986	R	ANS 8.11 - withdrawn and incorporated into ANS 8.1	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0601	ANSI	ANSI N16.9	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.47.r00	1981	R	ANS 8.11 - withdrawn and incorporated into ANS 8.1	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0602	ANSI	ANSI N16.9	1975	Nuclear Criticality Safety in Operations with Fissionable Materials Outside Reactors	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	ANS 8.11 - withdrawn and incorporated into ANS 8.1	ANS 8.1	1983 R88
0603	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification, and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	cir80-21	1980	P	General endorsement	ANS 3.1	1993
0604	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	cir81-07	1981	A	Endorsed by Reg Guide 1.8 Rev 1	ANS 3.1	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0605	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ANS 3.1	1993
0606	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	glt79-025	1979	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0607	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0608	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm35701	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0609	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm36301B	1976	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0610	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm37001	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0611	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm40703	1992	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0612	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm56700	N/S	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0613	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm61700	1983	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0614	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm61701	1985	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0615	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm70323	1985	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0616	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82102	1993	R		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

60

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0617	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82102	1993	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0618	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82301	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0619	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82301	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0620	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82701	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0621	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm82701	1994	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0622	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83522	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0623	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83522	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0624	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83523	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0625	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83523	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0626	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83722	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0627	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83722	1984	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0628	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1977	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm83723	1991	R		ANS 3.1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0629	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	inm88025	N/S	R		ANS 3.1	1993
0630	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.8.r02	1987	P	Revised as ANS-3.1-1981 some endorsements	ANS 3.1	1993
0631	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.1.1	1981	P	Section 4.6.1	ANS 3.1	1993
0632	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.1.2	1989	P	Section 3.2, 4, and some exceptions	ANS 3.1	1993
0633	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	1971	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.2.1	1981	P	Endorsement implied	ANS 3.1	1993
0634	ANSI	ANSI N18.1	N/S	Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.4	1981	P	Section 4.4	ANS 3.1	1993
0635	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	N/S	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	poi57FR22495	1987	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0636	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	N/S	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	poi52FR3788	1987	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0637	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	N/S	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	polpr390	1993	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0638	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.1	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0639	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.6	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0640	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.2.7	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0641	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.3.1	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0642	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.5.1	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0643	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1974	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	srp15.6.1	1981	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0644	ANSI	ANSI N18.2	1973	Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants	stsb&wB3.2.4	1992	R		ANS 51.1	1983 R88
0645	ANSI	ANSI N18.3	1972	Fuel Assembly Identification	reg5.1.r00	1972	P	Special conditions require further identification measures	ANS 57.8	1995
0646	ANSI	ANSI N18.5	1974	Earthquake Instrumentation Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants	drgms140-5.r00	1981	P	Proposed reg1.12.r02	ANS 2.2	1988
0647	ANSI	ANSI N18.5	N/S	Earthquake Instrumentation Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.12.r01	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 2.2	1988

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0648	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	admin95-06	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0649	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	cir80-02	1980	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0650	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	P	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ANS 3.2	1994
0651	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ANS 3.2	1994
0652	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	glt83-028	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0653	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0654	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1977	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0655	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0656	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm2515/065	1990	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0657	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35701	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0658	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35740B	1979	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0659	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35741B	1979	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0660	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35742B	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0661	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35743B	1982	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0662	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35744B	1979	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0663	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35745B	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0664	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35746B	1979	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0665	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm35749B	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0666	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37001	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0667	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37550	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0668	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37551	1994	R	Typo in inm37551 - ANSI vs. ANS	ANS 3.2	1994
0669	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37700	1990	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0670	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37702	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0671	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37703	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0672	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm37828	1988	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0673	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm38701	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0674	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40301	1994	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0675	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40500	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0676	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40702	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0677	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40703	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0678	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm40704	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0679	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42400B	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0680	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42400B	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0681	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42450B	1975	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0682	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42451B	1975	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0683	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42452B	1975	R		ANS 3.2	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0684	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm42700	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0685	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm60705	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0686	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm61700	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0687	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm61725	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0688	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm62702	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0689	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm62704	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0690	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm62705	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0691	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm70301	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0692	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm70302	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0693	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm70370	1987	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0694	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm71302	1983	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0695	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm72300	1982	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0696	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm724008	1976	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0697	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm72502B	1975	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0698	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm72570B	1975	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0699	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm72701	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0700	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm83522	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0701	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm83722	1984	R		ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0702	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm92720	1992	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0703	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/5.1.5	1986	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0704	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/5.2.7	1977	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0705	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/6.5.1	1980	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0706	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/B	1977	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0707	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/B	1977	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0708	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0709	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not79-15	1979	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.33	ANS 3.2	1994
0710	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not84-51	1984	R	Partial endorsement by Reg Guide 1.33	ANS 3.2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0711	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	not85-66	1985	P	Typo - ANSI N8.7 is not a valid ANSI standard. ANSI N18.7 assumed.	ANS 3.2	1994
0712	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0737	1980	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0713	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1972	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0714	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	1976	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.33.r02	1978	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 3.2	1994
0715	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.1.2	1989	P	Sections 3.4, 4.4, and 5.2 endorsed by Reg Guide 1.33	ANS 3.2	1994
0716	ANSI	ANSI N18.7	N/S	Administrative Controls and Quality Assurance for the Operational Phase of Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.4	1981	P	Section 4.3, 4.4	ANS 3.2	1994
0717	ANSI	ANSI N18.9	1972	Program of Testing Biological Shielding in Nuclear Reactor Plants	reg2.1.r00	1973	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 6.3.1	1987
0718	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	bul79-016	1979	P	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0719	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	1973	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	cir78-17	1978	R	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0720	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	1973	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	cir79-03	1979	R	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0721	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	P	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0722	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	glt79-016	1979	R	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0723	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	not83-15	1983	R	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0724	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	not88-91	1988	R	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0725	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	1973	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0726	ANSI	ANSI N18.17	N/S	Security for Nuclear Power Plants	srp13.6	1981	P	ANSI N18.17 withdrawn 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
0727	ANSI	ANSI N41.2	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	reg1.53.r00	1973	R	Alternate title for IEEE 379	IEEE 379	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0728	ANSI	ANSI N41.6	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.73.r00	1974	A	Subject to conditions	IEEE 382	1985
0729	ANSI	ANSI N41.6 Draft	N/S	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	srp3.10	1981	P		IEEE 382	1985
0730	ANSI	ANSI N41.10	1975	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drgrs050-2.r00	1979	R	Proposed reg1.131.r01	IEEE 383	1974 R92
0731	ANSI	ANSI N41.10	1975	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.131.r00	1977	R	Historical development cited	IEEE 383	1974 R92
0732	ANSI	ANSI N41.14	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	reg1.75.r02	1978	P	With exceptions	IEEE 384	1992
0733	ANSI	ANSI N41.15	1976	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.129.r01	1978	R	Historical development cited	IEEE 450	1995
0734	ANSI	ANSI N41.24	1976	Recommended Practice for Installation Design and Installation of Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	reg1.128.r01	1978	R	Historical development cited	IEEE 484	1987
0735	ANSI	ANSI N42.3	1969	Test Procedure for Geiger-Mueller Counters	reg8.6.r00	1973	A		IEEE 309	1970 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0736	ANSI	ANSI N42.3	1969	Test Procedure for Geiger-Mueller Counters	srp12.5	1981	P	As relates in acceptance criteria	IEEE 309	1970 R91
0737	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
0738	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 603	1991
0739	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.156	1992	R	ANSI N42.7 also designated IEEE 279	IEEE 603	1991
0740	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.50	1984	R	ANSI N42.7 also designated IEEE 279	IEEE 603	1991
0741	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.64	1983	R	ANSI N42.7 also designated IEEE 279	IEEE 603	1991
0742	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.153.r00	1985	P	Implies endorsement by 10CFR50.55a	IEEE 603	1991
0743	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.47.r00	1973	R		IEEE 603	1991
0744	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.53.r00	1973	R		IEEE 603	1991
0745	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.75.r02	1978	R	Alternate title of IEEE 279-1971	IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0746	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg2.2.r00	1973	R		IEEE 603	1991
0747	ANSI	ANSI N42.7	1972	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R		IEEE 603	1991
0748	ANSI	ANSI N42.12	N/S	Calibration and Usage of Sodium Iodide Detector Systems for Assay of Radionuclides	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N42.12 vs 42.12	IEEE N42.12	1994
0749	ANSI	ANSI N42.12	1980	Calibration and Usage of Sodium Iodide Detector Systems for Assay of Radionuclides	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N42.12	1994
0750	ANSI	ANSI N42.13	1978	Calibration and Usage of Dose Calibrator Ionization Chambers for the Assay of Radionuclides	drgfc410-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N42.13	1986 R93
0751	ANSI	ANSI N42.13	1985	Calibration and Usage of Dose Calibrator Ionization Chambers for the Assay of Radionuclides	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N42.13	1986 R93
0752	ANSI	ANSI N42.14	N/S	Calibration and Use of Germanium Spectrometers for the Measurement of Gamma-Ray Emission Rates of Radionuclides	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N42.14 vs 42.14	IEEE N42.14	1991
0753	ANSI	ANSI N42.14	1978	Calibration and Use of Germanium Spectrometers for the Measurement of Gamma-Ray Emission Rates of Radionuclides	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		IEEE N42.14	1991



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0754	ANSI	ANSI N42.15	N/S	Performance Verification of Liquid-Scintillation Counting Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N42.15 vs 42.15	IEEE N42.15	1990
0755	ANSI	ANSI N42.15	1980	Performance Verification of Liquid-Scintillation Counting Systems	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N42.15	1990
0756	ANSI	ANSI N42.17	N/S	Performance Specifications for Health Physics Instrumentation-Portable Instrumentation for Use in Normal Environmental Conditions	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.17A	1989
0757	ANSI	ANSI N42.17	N/S	Performance Specifications for Health Physics Instrumentation-Portable Instrumentation for Use in Normal Environmental Conditions	nureg0933, 1.III.D.3	1987	R		IEEE N42.17A	1989
0758	ANSI	ANSI N42.17A	N/S	Performance Specifications for Health Physics Instrumentation-Portable Instrumentation for Use in Normal Environmental Conditions	not90-44	1990	R		IEEE N42.17A	1989
0759	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	N/S	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0760	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84101	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0761	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84523	1984	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0762	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84524	1984	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0763	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84723	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0764	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	inm84724	1991	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0765	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	1980	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	reg4.16.r01	1985	R	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0766	ANSI	ANSI N42.18	N/S	Specification and Performance of On-Site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactivity in Effluents	reg8.37.r00	1993	P	ANSI N13.10 redesignated	IEEE N42.18	1980 R91
0767	ANSI	ANSI N43.10	N/S	Safe Design and Use Panoramic, Wet Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category IV)	reg10.10.r00	1987	R		ANSI N43.10	1984

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0768	ANSI	ANSI N43.10	N/S	Safe Design and Use Panoramic, Wet Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category IV)	reg10.11.r00	1987	R		ANSI N43.10	1984
0769	ANSI	ANSI N44.1	1973	Integrity and Test Specifications for Selected Brachytherapy Sources	reg10.11.r00	1987	R		ANSI N44.1	1973 R84
0770	ANSI	ANSI N44.1	1973	Integrity and Test Specifications for Selected Brachytherapy Sources	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N44.1	1973 R84
0771	ANSI	ANSI N44.1	1973	Integrity and Test Specifications for Selected Brachytherapy Sources	reg6.2.r01	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ANSI N44.1	1973 R84
0772	ANSI	ANSI N44.2	1979	Leak Testing Radioactive Brachytherapy Sources	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N44.2	1973 R84
0773	ANSI	ANSI N44.2	1973	Leak Testing Radioactive Brachytherapy Sources	reg6.1.r01	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ANSI N44.2	1973 R84
0774	ANSI	ANSI N44.3	1973	Thyroid Radioiodine Uptake Measurements Using a Neck Phantom	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N44.3	1973 R84
0775	ANSI	ANSI N44.3	1973	Thyroid Radioiodine Uptake Measurements Using a Neck Phantom	reg8.20.r01	1979	R		ANSI N44.3	1973 R84
0776	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0777	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0778	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0779	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0780	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0781	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0782	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0783	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35003B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0784	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0785	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35020	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0786	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0787	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35065	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0788	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35748B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0789	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37051	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0790	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37700	1990	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0791	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37828	1988	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0792	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0793	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm42400B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0794	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0795	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50090	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0796	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0797	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0798	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0799	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0800	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0801	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0802	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70301	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0803	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0804	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not87-66	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0805	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not88-95	1988	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0806	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not85-66	1985	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
0807	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	pol52FR38077	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0808	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.137.r01	1979	P	Implied, endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.28	ASME NQA-1	1994
0809	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0810	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R	Referenced previous endorsements	ASME NQA-1	1994
0811	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.30.r00	1972	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
0812	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0813	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.54.r00	1973	P	In conjunction with ANSI N101.4-1972	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0814	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1972	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg3.21.r00	1974	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0815	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1971	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg3.3.r01	1974	P	Typo - was reg030	ASME NQA-1	1994
0816	ANSI	ANSI N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	Endorsed by Reg Guide 1.28.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0817	ANSI	ANSI N45.2 Series	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
0818	ANSI	ANSI N45.2 Series	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm2512/13	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0819	ANSI	ANSI N45.2 Series	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0820	ANSI	ANSI N45.2 Series	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm92720	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0821	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.37	ASME NQA-1	1994
0822	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0823	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0824	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0825	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0826	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0827	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49053	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0828	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62702	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0829	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0830	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.37.r00	1973	P	Subject to six supplemental statements	ASME NQA-1	1994
0831	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
0832	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg3.37.r00	1975	A		ASME NQA-1	1994
0833	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.1	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	srp10.3.6	1981	P	Implied endorsement in acceptance criteria	ASME NQA-1	1994
0834	ANSI	ANSI	1973	Quality Assurance Program	srp4.5.1	1981	P	Implied	ASME NQA-1	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0837	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0838	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
0839	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0840	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0841	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0842	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0843	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0844	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0845	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35065	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0846	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	1972	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35747B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0847	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38702	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0848	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0849	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0850	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50100	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0851	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0852	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0853	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0854	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0855	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51063	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0856	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0857	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0858	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0859	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0860	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm53051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0861	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm60501B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0862	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70301	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0863	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/5.5	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0864	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	1972	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0865	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0866	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.2	1972	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.38.r02	1977	A	Subject to conditions	ASME NQA-1	1994
0867	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.39	ASME NQA-1	1994
0868	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
0869	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0870	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0871	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0872	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0873	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0874	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0875	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0876	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0877	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0878	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0879	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0880	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0881	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0882	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0883	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62702	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0884	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70301	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0885	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not82-03	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0886	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0887	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0888	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.3	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.39.r02	1977	P	Subject to conditions	ASME NQA-1	1994
0889	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	drge913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	IEEE 336	1985 R91
0890	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	IEEE 336	1985 R91
0891	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0892	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm35016B	1975	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0893	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm35018B	1975	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0894	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm35061	1985	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0895	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0896	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0897	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0898	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0899	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0900	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0901	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power Instrumentation and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0902	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	1972	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm72701	1992	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91
0903	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	1972	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	reg1.30.r00	1972	P	With exceptions	IEEE 336	1985 R91
0904	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.4	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0905	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.94	ASME NQA-1	1994
0906	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0907	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
0908	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0909	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0910	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0911	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0912	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0913	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm46051	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0914	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm48051	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0915	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm72701	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0916	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	P		ASME NQA-1	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0917	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0918	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
0919	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.94.r01	1976	P	Subject to conditions	ASME NQA-1	1994
0920	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	srp17.1	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0921	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
0922	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.58	ASME NQA-1	1994
0923	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0924	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
0925	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0926	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt81-001	1981	P	Reg. Guide 1.58 endorses with exceptions	ASME NQA-1	1994
0927	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm0040	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0928	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0929	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0930	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0931	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0932	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0933	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0934	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm36301B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0935	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0936	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49053	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0937	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50100	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0938	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0939	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0940	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0941	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0942	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51063	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0943	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0944	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0945	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0946	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0947	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57050	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0948	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0949	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57070	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0950	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57080	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0951	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57090	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0952	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62702	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0953	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62704	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0954	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62705	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0955	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70312	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0956	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70462	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0957	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm73051	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0958	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm73052	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0959	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R	Reg Guide 1.58	ASME NQA-1	1994
0960	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0961	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.6	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0962	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.116	ASME NQA-1	1994
0963	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0964	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
0965	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0966	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0967	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0968	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35749B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0969	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49053	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0970	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm72701	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0971	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.116.r00	1976	P	Subject to conditions	ASME NQA-1	1994
0972	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.8	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0973	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.88	ASME NQA-1	1994
0974	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
0975	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0976	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0977	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt79-050	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0978	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt88-018	1988	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.88	ASME NQA-1	1994
0979	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1982	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
0980	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0981	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0982	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0983	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0984	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0985	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0986	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35100	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0987	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
0988	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35748B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0989	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37550	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0990	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm39301B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0991	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm39701	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0992	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49053	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0993	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49055	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0994	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50100	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0995	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0996	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0997	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0998	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51063	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
0999	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1000	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1001	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57050	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1002	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1003	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57070	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1004	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57080	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1005	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm57090	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1006	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm62702	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1007	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70301	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1008	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm73051	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1009	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/5.5	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1010	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/5.6	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1011	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1012	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1013	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1014	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.9	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	srp17.1	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1015	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1016	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
1017	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
1018	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg908-5.r00	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1019	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1020	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1021	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.10	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1022	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.64	ASME NQA-1	1994
1023	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1024	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	dgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
1025	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1026	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1027	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1028	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1029	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35744B	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1030	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37051	1987	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1031	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37055	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1032	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37550	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1033	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37551	1994	R	Typo in inm37551 - ANSI vs. ANS	ASME NQA-1	1994
1034	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37702	1987	R	Typo - was ANSI N45.11	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1035	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49053	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1036	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49063	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1037	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50090	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1038	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50100	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1039	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1040	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51063	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1041	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1042	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70301	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1043	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm93801	1990	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1044	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not84-54	1984	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.64	ASME NQA-1	1994
1045	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R	Reg Guide 1.64	ASME NQA-1	1994
1046	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	A		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1047	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.11	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1048	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.144	ASME NQA-1	1994
1049	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
1050	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1051	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1052	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1053	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1054	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35020	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1055	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1056	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	1973	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35741B	1979	R	Typo - was ANSI N45.12	ASME NQA-1	1994
1057	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37055	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1058	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1059	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm40702	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1060	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm40704	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1061	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1062	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1063	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm50075	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1064	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1065	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1066	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1067	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	not86-21	1986	R	States endorsement by RG 1.44	ASME NQA-1	1994
1068	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1069	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.12	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	srp17.2	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
1070	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.123	ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

104

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1071	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgce913-5.r00	1981	R	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ASME NQA-1	1994
1072	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
1073	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1074	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1075	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1076	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1077	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35020	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1078	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1079	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1080	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1081	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35065	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1082	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35746B	1979	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1083	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35747B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1084	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37055	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1085	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37550	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1086	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37551	1994	R	Typo in inm37551 - ANSI vs. ANS	ASME NQA-1	1994
1087	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38701	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1088	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1089	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R	Typo - was ANSI N45.2.1.3	ASME NQA-1	1994
1090	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1091	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1092	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51061	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1093	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1094	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1095	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1096	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/BVII	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1097	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1098	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1099	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.13	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.33.r02	1978	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1100	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.146	ASME NQA-1	1994
1101	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt82-020	1982	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
1102	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt82-021	1982	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
1103	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1104	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35002B	1980	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1105	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35060	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1106	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm35061	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1107	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm36301B	1976	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1108	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1109	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm49051	1982	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1110	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1111	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1112	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm51065	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1113	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1114	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52055	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1115	ANSI	ANSI N45.2.23	1975	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1116	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	10cfr50 App. J	1994	A	In conjunction with ANS 56.8	ANS 56.8	1994
1117	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	drgms021-5.r00	1986	R		ANS 56.8	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1118	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	N/S	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ANS 56.8	1994
1119	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm61720	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
1120	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70307	1986	R		ANS 56.8	1994
1121	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70313	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
1122	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	inm70323	1985	R		ANS 56.8	1994
1123	ANSI	ANSI N45.4	1972	Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements	not85-71	1985	R	Endorsed by 10CFR.J	ANS 56.8	1994
1124	ANSI	ANSI N46.2	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R	ANSI N46.2 obsolete with approval of ASME NQA-1	ASME NQA-1	1994
1125	ANSI	ANSI N46.2	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R	ANSI N46.2 obsolete with approval of ASME NQA-1	ASME NQA-1	1994
1126	ANSI	ANSI N55.1	1979	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	inm84522	1984	R		ANS 55.1	1992
1127	ANSI	ANSI N101.1	1972	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	reg3.2.r00	1973	A	Errata issued July '93	ASME N509	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1128	ANSI	ANSI N101.2	1972	Protective Coatings (Paints) for Light Water Nuclear Reactor Containment Facilities	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04 - ANSI N101.2 withdrawn. Incorporated into various ASTM standards	Withdrawn	n/a
1129	ANSI	ANSI N101.2	N/S	Protective Coatings (Paints) for Light Water Nuclear Reactor Containment Facilities	reg8.8.r03	1978	R	ANSI N101.2 withdrawn	Withdrawn	n/a
1130	ANSI	ANSI N101.2	1972	Protective Coatings (Paints) for Light Water Nuclear Reactor Containment Facilities	srp6.1.2	1981	A	ANSI N101.2 withdrawn	Withdrawn	n/a
1131	ANSI	ANSI N101.4	N/S	Standard Practice for Quality Assurance for Protective Coatings Applied to Nuclear Facilities	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.54	ASTM D3843	1993
1132	ANSI	ANSI N101.4	N/S	Standard Practice for Quality Assurance for Protective Coatings Applied to Nuclear Facilities	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASTM D3843	1993
1133	ANSI	ANSI N101.4	N/S	Standard Practice for Quality Assurance for Protective Coatings Applied to Nuclear Facilities	inm35018B	1975	R		ASTM D3843	1993
1134	ANSI	ANSI N101.4	1972	Standard Practice for Quality Assurance for Protective Coatings Applied to Nuclear Facilities	reg1.54.r00	1973	P	Subject to conditions	ASTM D3843	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1135	ANSI	ANSI N101.4	1972	Standard Practice for Quality Assurance for Protective Coatings Applied to Nuclear Facilities	reg3.21.r00	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ASTM D3843	1993
1136	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1977	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	drgem805-5.r00	1979	P	Typo - reg states 101.76. Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1137	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	drgem805-5.r00	1979	R	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1138	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1977	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	P	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1139	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.142.r01	1981	R	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1140	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg1.69.r00	1973	P	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1141	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1142	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	reg3.9.r00	1973	P	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1143	ANSI	ANSI N101.6	1972	Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety Related Concrete Structures	srp12.3	1981	P	Incorporated into ACI 349/ANS 6.4	ACI 349/ANS 6.4	1990/ 1985
1144	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	nureg0933, 3.103	1989	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1145	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	reg1.59.r02	1977	P	One exception in App. A of Reg. Guide 1.59	ANS 2.8	1992
1146	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	reg3.40.r01	1977	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 2.8	1992
1147	ANSI	ANSI N170	N/S	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.10	1981	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1148	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.14	1981	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1149	ANSI	ANSI N170	N/S	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.2	1989	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1150	ANSI	ANSI N170	N/S	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.3	1989	P		ANS 2.8	1992
1151	ANSI	ANSI N170	N/S	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.4	1981	P		ANS 2.8	1992
1152	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.5	1981	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1153	ANSI	ANSI N170	1976	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.7	1981	R		ANS 2.8	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1154	ANSI	ANSI N170	N/S	Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactor Sites	srp2.4.8	1981	R		ANS 2.8	1992
1155	ANSI	ANSI N195	N/S	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	glt83-026	1983	R		ANS 59.51	1989
1156	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	reg1.137.r01	1979	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1157	ANSI	ANSI N195	N/S	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	srp9.5.4	1981	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1158	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1159	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1160	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1161	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1162	ANSI	ANSI N195	1976	Fuel Oil Systems for Emergency Diesel Generators	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ANS 59.51	1989
1163	ANSI	ANSI N197	1976	Solid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light-Water Cooled Reactor Plants	reg1.143.r01	1979	R		ANS 55.1	1992
1164	ANSI	ANSI N199	1976	Liquid Radioactive Waste Processing System for Light Water Reactor Plants	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ANS 55.6	1993
1165	ANSI	ANSI N208	N/S	Design Requirements for Light Water Reactor Fuel Handling Systems	srp9.1.5	1981	A		ANS 57.1	1992
1166	ANSI	ANSI N210	1976	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	drgce913-5.r00	1981	P	Proposed reg1.13.r02	ANS 57.2	1983
1167	ANSI	ANSI N210	1976	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	srp3.8.4	1981	R		ANS 57.2	1983

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1168	ANSI	ANSI N210	1976	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	srp9.1.2	1981	R		ANS 57.2	1983
1169	ANSI	ANSI N210	N/S	Requirements for Light Water Reactor Spent Fuel Storage Facilities at Nuclear Power Plants, Design	srp9.1.5	1981	R		ANS 57.2	1983
1170	ANSI	ANSI N237	1977	Nuclear Power Plants - Source Term Specification	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		ANS 18.1	1984
1171	ANSI	ANSI N237	1976	Radioactive Source Term for Normal Operation of Light Water Reactors	reg8.8.r03	1978	R	Implied endorsement	ANS 18.1	1984
1172	ANSI	ANSI N237	1976	Radioactive Source Term for Normal Operation of Light Water Reactors	srp12.2	1981	P	As relates to radionuclide concentrations	ANS 18.1	1984
1173	ANSI	ANSI N237	1976	Radioactive Source Term for Normal Operation of Light Water Reactors	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04	ANS 18.1	1984
1174	ANSI	ANSI N271	1976	Nuclear Power Plants - Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm2515/128	1995	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
1175	ANSI	ANSI N271	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70307	1986	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
1176	ANSI	ANSI N271	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70313	1985	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
1177	ANSI	ANSI N271	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	inm70323	1985	R		ANS 56.2	1984 R89
1178	ANSI	ANSI N271	1976	Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems After a LOCA	reg1.141.r00	1978	P	With exceptions	ANS 56.2	1984 R89

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1179	ANSI	ANSI N278.1	1975	Self-Operated and Power Operated Safety-Related Valves Functional Specification Standard	reg1.148.r00	1981	P	Exceptions	ASME N278.1	1975 R92
1180	ANSI	ANSI N278.1	1975	Self-Operated and Power Operated Safety-Related Valves Functional Specification Standard	srp3.10	1981	P	Endorsed by Reg Guide 1.148 as Supplemental	ASME N278.1	1975 R92
1181	ANSI	ANSI N299	1976	Administrative and Managerial Controls for the Operation of Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing Plants	reg3.50.r01	1989	P	Provides guidance. Implied acceptance	Withdrawn	n/a
1182	ANSI	ANSI N303	N/S	Guide for Control of Gasborne Radioactive Materials at Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing Facilities	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N303 vs 303	Withdrawn	n/a
1183	ANSI	ANSI N309	N/S	Standard Test Procedures for Geiger-Muller Counters	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N309 vs 309	IEEE 309	1970 R91
1184	ANSI	ANSI N319	1976	Personnel Neutron Dosimeters (Neutron Energies Less than 20 MeV)	drgoh940-4	1980	P	Proposed reg 8.14.r02	ANSI N319	1976 R84
1185	ANSI	ANSI N319	N/S	Personnel Neutron Dosimeters (Neutron Energies Less than 20 MeV)	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N319 vs 319	ANSI N319	1976 R84
1186	ANSI	ANSI N319	1976	Personnel Neutron Dosimeters (Neutron Energies Less than 20 MeV)	inm83524	1984	R		ANSI N319	1976 R84
1187	ANSI	ANSI N319	1976	Personnel Neutron Dosimeters (Neutron Energies Less than 20 MeV)	inm83724	1991	R		ANSI N319	1976 R84



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1188	ANSI	ANSI N319	1976	Personnel Neutron Dosimeters (Neutron Energies Less than 20 MeV)	reg8.14.r01	1977	P	Typo - was Reg 6.14	ANSI N319	1976 R84
1189	ANSI	ANSI N320	1978	Performance Specifications for Reactor Emergency Radiological Monitoring Instrumentation	glt79-050	1979	R		IEEE N320	1979 R93
1190	ANSI	ANSI N322	N/S	Inspection and Test Specifications for Direct and Indirect Reading Quartz Fiber Pocket Dosimeters	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N322 vs 322	IEEE N322	1977 R91
1191	ANSI	ANSI N322	1975	Inspection and Test Specifications for Direct and Indirect Reading Quartz Fiber Pocket Dosimeters	inm83100	1991	R		IEEE N322	1977 R91
1192	ANSI	ANSI N322	1975	Inspection and Test Specifications for Direct and Indirect Reading Quartz Fiber Pocket Dosimeters	inm83524	1984	R		IEEE N322	1977 R91
1193	ANSI	ANSI N322	1975	Inspection and Test Specifications for Direct and Indirect Reading Quartz Fiber Pocket Dosimeters	inm83724	1991	R		IEEE N322	1977 R91
1194	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc401-4.r00	1984	R	Proposed reg10.6.r02	IEEE N323	1978 R93
1195	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc403-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1196	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc404-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1197	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc405-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1198	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc410-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1199	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc413-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1200	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1201	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgop032-5.r00	1984	P		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1202	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	drgop618-4.r00	1982	P	Proposed reg8.8.r04	IEEE N323	1978 R93
1203	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm1230	1983	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1204	ANSI	ANSI N323	N/S	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N323 vs 323	IEEE N323	1978 R93
1205	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm40750	1995	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1206	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm83100	1991	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1207	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm83526	1984	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1208	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm83726	1991	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1209	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	inm83743	1994	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1210	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	not81-26	1981	R	Cited for definition purpose	IEEE N323	1978 R93
1211	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	not93-30	1993	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1212	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1213	ANSI	ANSI N323	1978	Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration	reg8.30.r00	1983	R		IEEE N323	1978 R93
1214	ANSI	ANSI N328	1978	Surface Radioactivity Guides for Materials, Equipment, and Facilities to be Released for Uncontrolled Use	inm69745	1994	R		ANSI N13.12	not issued
1215	ANSI	ANSI N343	N/S	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N343 vs 343	ANSI N343	1978 R84
1216	ANSI	ANSI N343	1978	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	inm83100	1991	R		ANSI N343	1978 R84
1217	ANSI	ANSI N343	1978	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	inm83525	1984	R		ANSI N343	1978 R84
1218	ANSI	ANSI N343	1978	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	inm83725	1991	R		ANSI N343	1978 R84
1219	ANSI	ANSI N343	1978	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 8.26	ANSI N343	1978 R84

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1220	ANSI	ANSI N343	1978	Internal Dosimetry for Mixed Fission and Activation Products	reg8.26.r00	1980	P	With exceptions	ANSI N343	1978 R84
1221	ANSI	ANSI N398	N/S	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	inm60745B	1992	R		ANS 15.2	1990
1222	ANSI	ANSI N398	1974	Quality Control for Plate-Type Uranium-Aluminum Fuel Elements	reg2.3.r01	1976	P	Subject to conditions	ANS 15.2	1990
1223	ANSI	ANSI N401	1974	Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors	reg2.4.rOR	1977	P	ANS 15.6 - withdrawn 1983 - incorporated into ANS 15.1	ANS 15.1	1990
1224	ANSI	ANSI N402	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Research Reactors	reg2.3.r01	1976	R		ANSI N402/ ANS 15.8	1976 R87
1225	ANSI	ANSI N402	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Research Reactors	reg2.4.rOR	1977	A	Acceptable means of complying with 10CFR50.34	ANSI N402/ ANS 15.8	1976 R87
1226	ANSI	ANSI N402	1976	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Research Reactors	reg2.5.rOR	1977	A		ANSI N402 ANS 15.8	1976 R87
1227	ANSI	ANSI N403	1977	Guidelines on Nuclear Analysis and Design of Concrete Radiation Shielding for Nuclear Power Plants	drgem805-5.r00	1979	P		ANS 6.4	1985
1228	ANSI	ANSI N413	1974	Documentation of Computer Software	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ANS 10.3	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1229	ANSI	ANSI N432	1980	Gamma Radiography - Specifications for Design and Test of Apparatus	10cfr34	1994	A	ANSI N43.9 also designated as NBS Handbook 136	ANSI N43.9	1991
1230	ANSI	ANSI N432	1980	Gamma Radiography - Specifications for Design and Test of Apparatus	not95-88	1995	R		ANSI N43.9	1991
1231	ANSI	ANSI N432	N/S	Gamma Radiography - Specifications for Design and Test of Apparatus	reg10.10.r00	1987	R	ANSI N43.9 also designated as NBS Handbook 136	ANSI N43.9	1991
1232	ANSI	ANSI N432	N/S	Gamma Radiography - Specifications for Design and Test of Apparatus	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	ANSI N43.9 also designated as NBS Handbook 136	ANSI N43.9	1991
1233	ANSI	ANSI N433.1	N/S	Safe Design and Use of Self-Contained, Dry Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category I)	reg10.10.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 127	ANSI N43.7	1977 R89
1234	ANSI	ANSI N433.1	N/S	Safe Design and Use of Self-Contained, Dry Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category I)	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 127	ANSI N43.7	1977 R89
1235	ANSI	ANSI N433.1	N/S	Safe Design and Use of Self-Contained, Dry Source Storage Gamma Irradiators (Category I)	reg10.9.r01	1988	R	Also designated NBS 127	ANSI N43.7	1977 R89
1236	ANSI	ANSI N449	1974	Maintaining Cobalt-60 and Cesium 137 Teletherapy Equipment, Guidelines for	cir80-24	1980	R		ANSI N449	1974 R84

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1237	ANSI	ANSI N449	1974	Maintaining Cobalt-60 and Cesium 137 Teletherapy Equipment, Guidelines for	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		ANSI N449	1974 R84
1238	ANSI	ANSI N449	1974	Maintaining Cobalt-60 and Cesium 137 Teletherapy Equipment, Guidelines for	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ANSI N449	1974 R84
1239	ANSI	ANSI N449.1	1978	Procedures for Periodic Inspection of Cobalt-60 and Cesium-137 Teletherapy Equipment	cir80-24	1980	R		IEEE N449.1	1978 R84
1240	ANSI	ANSI N449.1	1978	Procedures for Periodic Inspection of Cobalt-60 and Cesium-137 Teletherapy Equipment	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		IEEE N449.1	1978 R84
1241	ANSI	ANSI N449.1	1978	Procedures for Periodic Inspection of Cobalt-60 and Cesium-137 Teletherapy Equipment	not80-33	1980	P		IEEE N449.1	1978 R84
1242	ANSI	ANSI N449.1	1978	Procedures for Periodic Inspection of Cobalt-60 and Cesium-137 Teletherapy Equipment	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		IEEE N449.1	1978 R84
1243	ANSI	ANSI N509	N/S	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME N509	1989
1244	ANSI	ANSI N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N509	1989
1245	ANSI	ANSI N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	not83-25	1983	P	Sets 'appropriate' setpoints	ASME N509	1989
1246	ANSI	ANSI N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	reg1.140.r01	1979	P	Several sections supplemented by Reg. Guide 1.522	ASME N509	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1247	ANSI	ANSI N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	reg1.52.r02	1978	P		ASME N509	1989
1248	ANSI	ANSI N509	1980	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	srp6.5.1	1981	P		ASME N509	1989
1249	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	bul80-003	1980	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
1250	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	glt83-013	1983	P	Several sections endorsed	ASME N510	1989 R95
1251	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	glt83-036	1983	P		ASME N510	1989 R95
1252	ANSI	ANSI N510	N/S	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
1253	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
1254	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	reg1.140.r01	1979	P	Several Sections	ASME N510	1989 R95
1255	ANSI	ANSI N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	reg1.52.r02	1978	P	Several sections endorsed	ASME N510	1989 R95
1256	ANSI	ANSI N510	1980	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	srp6.5.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASME N510	1989 R95
1257	ANSI	ANSI N512	1974	Protective Coatings (Paints) for the Nuclear Industry	reg3.3.r01	1974	P	ANSI N512 withdrawn 1988	Withdrawn	n/a
1258	ANSI	ANSI N538	1979	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gaging Devices	drctp102-5.r00	1980	A	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88
1259	ANSI	ANSI N538	N/S	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gaging Devices	reg10.10.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88
1260	ANSI	ANSI N538	N/S	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gaging Devices	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1261	ANSI	ANSI N538	N/S	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gaging Devices	SECY94-275	1995	R	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88
1262	ANSI	ANSI N538	N/S	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gaging Devices	SECY95-083	1995	R	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88
1263	ANSI	ANSI N540	N/S	Classification of Radioactive or Self-Luminous Light Sources	reg10.10.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 116	ANSI N43.4	1975 R89
1264	ANSI	ANSI N540	N/S	Classification of Radioactive or Self-Luminous Light Sources	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	Also designated NBS 116	ANSI N43.4	1975 R89
1265	ANSI	ANSI N540	1975	Classification of Radioactive or Self-Luminous Light Sources	reg6.4.r02	1980	P	Also designated NBS 116	ANSI N43.4	1975 R89
1266	ANSI	ANSI N542	N/S	Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources	not85-29	1985	R	Also designated ISO 2919 and NBS Handbook 126	ANSI N43.6	1977 R89
1267	ANSI	ANSI N542	N/S	Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources	reg10.10.r00	1987	R	Also designated ISO 2919 and NBS Handbook 126	ANSI N43.6	1977 R89
1268	ANSI	ANSI N542	N/S	Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	Also designated ISO 2919 and NBS Handbook 126	ANSI N43.6	1977 R89



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1269	ANSI	ANSI N542	1977	Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources	reg6.4.r02	1980	P	Also designated ISO 2919 and NBS Handbook 126	ANSI N43.6	1977 R89
1270	ANSI	ANSI N543	1974	General Radiation Safety Standard for Installations Using Non-Medical X-Ray and Sealed Gamma Ray Sources, Energies up to 10 MeV	reg6.5.r00	1974	P		ANSI N43.3	1993
1271	ANSI	ANSI N545	N/S	Thermoluminescence Dosimetry: Environmental Applications, Performance, Testing, and Specification for	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Typo in inm1245 - ANSI N545 vs 545	ANSI N545	1975 R93
1272	ANSI	ANSI N545	1979	Performance, Testing, and Specification for Thermoluminescence Dosimetry: Environmental Applications	reg3.53.r00	1982	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 4.13.r01	ANSI N545	1975 R93
1273	ANSI	ANSI N545	1975	Performance, Testing, and Specification for Thermoluminescence Dosimetry: Environmental Applications	reg4.13.r01	1977	P	Additional provision and qualifications	ANSI N545	1975 R93
1274	ANSI	ANSI N546	1976	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	not84-03	1984	R		ANS 3.4	1983 R88
1275	ANSI	ANSI N546	1976	Medical Certification and Monitoring of Personnel Requiring Operator Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants	drghf608-4.r00	1982	P		ANS 3.4	1983 R88
1276	ANSI	ANSI N581	N/S	PWR and BWR Containment Spray System Design Criteria	nureg0933, 2.C-10	1983	R		ANS 56.5	1979 R87

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1277	ANSI	ANSI N658	N/S	Single Failure Criteria for Light Water Reactor Safety-Related Fluid Systems	srp6.3	1984	R		ANS 58.9	1981 R87
1278	ANSI	ANSI N660	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	nureg0933, 1.II.E.6	1984	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1279	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.a	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1280	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.b	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1281	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.c	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1282	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.c	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1283	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.d	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1284	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.e	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1285	ANSI	ANSI N660 Draft	N/S	Time Response Design Criteria for Safety Related Operator Actions	glt83-010.f	1983	R		ANS 58.8	1994
1286	ANSI	ANSI N665	1985	Nuclear Fuel Facilities for Fabricating Fuel for Light Water Reactors (LWR) Fire Protection	inm88055	1991	R	ANSI N665 has been withdrawn	Withdrawn	n/a
1287	ANSI	ANSI N665	1985	Nuclear Fuel Facilities for Fabricating Fuel for Light Water Reactors (LWR) Fire Protection	reg3.52.r01	1986	R	Referenced in footnote	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1288	ANSI	ANSI N719	1979	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	nureg0933, 3.3	1986	R		ISA S67.04	1994
1289	ANSI	ANSI NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
1290	ANSI	ANSI NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37700	1990	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1291	ANSI	ANSI NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm39701	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1292	ANSI	ANSI NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm40704	1992	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1293	ANSI	ANSI NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm73051	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
1294	ANSI	ANSI S3.6	1973	Specifications for Audiometers	10cfr73	1995	A		ASA S3.6	1989
1295	ANSI	ANSI X3.39	1973	Information Systems - Recorded Magnetic Tape for Information Interchange (1600 cpi, Phase Encoded)	drg3003.r00	1990	A		ANSI X3.39	1986 R92
1296	ANSI	ANSI X3.39	1973	Information Systems - Recorded Magnetic Tape for Information Interchange (1600 cpi, Phase Encoded)	reg3.3.r01	1974	R	Draft standard	ANSI X3.39	1986 R92
1297	ANSI	ANSI Z9.2	1979	Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems	reg3.56.r00	1986	R		ANSI Z9.2	1979 R91
1298	ANSI	ANSI Z11.33	1976	Standard Method of Gaging Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products	reg1.137.r01	1979	R	Cited in footnote (also ASTM D270)	ASTM D1085	1965 R90

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1299	ANSI	ANSI Z88.2	1980	Respiratory Protection	10cfr73	1995	R		ANSI Z88.2	1992
1300	ANSI	ANSI Z88.2	1980	Respiratory Protection	drgop618-4.r00	1982	P	Proposed reg8.8.r04	ANSI Z88.2	1992
1301	ANSI	ANSI Z88.2	1969	Respiratory Protection	reg8.8.r03	1978	P	For consideration	ANSI Z88.2	1992
1302	ANSI	ANSI Z88.5	1981	Practices for Respiratory Protection for the Fire Service	not86-24	1986	P		ANSI Z88.5	1981
1303	ANSI	ANSI Z88.6	N/S	Respiratory Protection - Respirator Use - Physical Qualifications for Personnel	not84-24	1984	R	Typo - was ANSI 288.6	ANSI Z88.6	1984
1304	ANSI	ANSI Z223.1	1984	National Fuel Gas Code	inm88055	1991	R		ANSI Z223.1/ NFPA 54	1992/ 1992
1305	APHA	APHA	1976	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 14th Ed.	drges114.r00	1983	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1306	APHA	APHA	1980	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 15th Ed.	inm79501	1989	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1307	APHA	APHA	1989	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 17th Ed.	not94-07	1994	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1308	APHA	APHA	1971	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1309	APHA	APHA	1971	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th Ed.	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1310	APHA	APHA	1971	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th Ed.	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1311	APHA	APHA	1975	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th Ed.	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1312	APHA	APHA	1977	Methods for Air Sampling and Analysis	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		Not found	n/a
1313	APHA	APHA	1977	Methods for Air Sampling and Analysis	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		Not found	n/a
1314	APHA	APHA	1978	Quality Assurance Practices for Health Laboratories	inm79501	1989	R		Not found	n/a
1315	APHA	APHA	1978	Quality Assurance Practices for Health Laboratories	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		Not found	n/a
1316	APHA	APHA 428	N/S	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater	reg1.35.r03	1990	R		APHA - same title, 18th Edition	1992
1317	APHA	APHA 7110	N/S	Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved)	not94-07	1994	R		Not found	n/a
1318	API	API 620	N/S	Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		API 620	1990
1319	API	API 620	N/S	Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.26	API 620	1990
1320	API	API 620	N/S	Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks	reg1.26.r03	1976	A		API 620	1990
1321	API	API 620	1977	Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks	srp3.2.2	1981	A	Quality Group D	API 620	1990
1322	API	API 650	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Oil Storage	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.26	API 650	1993
1323	API	API 650	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Oil Storage	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		API 650	1993
1324	API	API 650	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Oil Storage	reg1.26.r03	1976	A		API 650	1993
1325	API	API 650	1978	Welded Steel Tanks for Oil Storage	srp3.2.2	1981	A	Quality Group D	API 650	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1326	ASCE	ASCE	N/S	Structural Analysis and Design of Nuclear Plant Facilities	glt78-011	1978	R	Latest Version may be incorrect	ASCE 58	1980
1327	ASCE	ASCE	N/S	Structural Analysis and Design of Nuclear Plant Facilities	srp3.8.4 App. D	1981	R	Latest Version may be incorrect	ASCE 58	1980
1328	ASCE	ASCE 4	1986	Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary on Standard for Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures	srp3.7.1	1989	P	Implied endorsement on a case by case basis	ASCE 4	1986
1329	ASCE	ASCE 4	1986	Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary on Standard for Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures	srp3.7.2	1989	P	Implied endorsement	ASCE 4	1986
1330	ASCE	ASCE 4	1986	Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary on Standard for Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures	srp3.7.3	1989	R		ASCE 4	1986
1331	ASHRAE	ASHRAE 15	N/S	Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration	inm88055	1991	R		ASHRAE 15	1994
1332	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr2 App. C	1994	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1333	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	drg1035.r00	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1334	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	glt88-005.s05	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1335	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	glt95-005	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1336	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm50001	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1337	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm53051	1984	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1338	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm62703	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1339	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not95-12	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1340	ASME	ASME Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not95-12.s01	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1341	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1972	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1342	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1989	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1343	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1977	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50.55a	1994	A		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1344	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1980	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50.55a	1994	A		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1345	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	bul78-011	1978	R	Used Generically in NRC Text	ASME B&PV Code	1995
1346	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1975	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	bul80-008	1980	R	Referred to in text	ASME B&PV Code	1995
1347	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	bul83-005	1983	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1348	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1974	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	bul89-002	1989	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1349	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	git79-057	1979	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1350	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	git80-091	1980	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1351	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	glt85-020	1985	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1352	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	glt91-001	1991	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1353	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	glt92-002	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1354	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm2515/110	1993	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1355	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1356	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm2515/109	1993	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1357	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm2700	1990	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1358	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm61715	1986	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1359	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	inm73756	1995	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1360	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not79-11	1979	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1361	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not81-31	1981	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1362	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not84-52	1984	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1363	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not84-52.s01	1985	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1364	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not86-56	1986	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1365	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not89-79	1989	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1366	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	not90-30	1990	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1367	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	polpr280	1988	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1368	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	pol54FR7530	1989	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1369	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	pol53FR21981	1988	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1370	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	pol50FR32138	1985	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1371	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	reg1.139.r00	1978	P		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1372	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	sts4-ge5.7.2.12	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1373	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	sts4-geB3.1.6	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1374	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	sts4-geB3.4.3	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1375	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	sts6-ge5.7.2.12	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1376	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	sts6-geB3.1.6	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1377	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	stsb&w5.7.2.12	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1378	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	stsc5.7.2.12	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1379	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	stswst5.7.2.12	1992	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1380	ASME	ASME B&PV Code	1972	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50 App. G	1994	R		ASME B&PV Code	1995
1381	ASME	ASME B&PV Code Addenda	N/S	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	10cfr50.55a	1994	R	Footnotes to CFR 50.55(a)	ASME B&PV Code	1995
1382	ASME	ASME Code Case 1141-1	1976	Foreign Produced Steel	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1383	ASME	ASME Code Case 1332-6	1979	Requirements for Steel Forgings, Section III, Requirements for Corrosion-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1384	ASME	ASME Code Case 1335-9	1978	Requirements for Bolting Materials, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1385	ASME	ASME Code Case 1337-9	1975	Special Type 403 Modified Forgings or Bars, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-4-11	1993
1386	ASME	ASME Code Case 1337-10	1978	Special Type 403 Modified Forgings or Bars, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-4-11	1993
1387	ASME	ASME Code Case 1355-3	N/S	Electroslag Welding, Sections I, III and VIII, Divisions 1 and 2	reg1.34.r00	1972	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1388	ASME	ASME Code Case 1361-2	1979	Socket Welds, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1389	ASME	ASME Code Case 1395-3	1979	SA-508, Class 2 Forgings with Modified Manganese Content, Section III or Section VIII, Division 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1390	ASME	ASME Code Case 1407-2	1974	Time of Examination for Class 1, 2, and 3, Section III Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1391	ASME	ASME Code Case 1412-4	1977	Modified High Yield Strength Steel for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1392	ASME	ASME Code Case 1414-3	1976	High Yield Strength Cr-Mo Steel for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1393	ASME	ASME Code Case 1414-4	1977	High Yield Strength Cr-Mo Steel for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1394	ASME	ASME Code Case 1423-2	1977	Wrought Type 304 and 316 with Nitrogen Added, Sections I, III, VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1395	ASME	ASME Code Case 1434-1	1978	Postweld Heat Treatment of SA-487 Class 8N Steel Castings, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1396	ASME	ASME Code Case 1461-1	1977	Electron Beam Welding, Section 1, III, and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1397	ASME	ASME Code Case 1470-2	1974	External Pressure Charts for High-Strength Carbon Steels and for Low-Alloy Steels, Section VIII, Division 1 and 2, and Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1398	ASME	ASME Code Case 1471-1	1978	Vacuum Electron Beam Welding of Tube Sheet Joints, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1399	ASME	ASME Code Case 1475-1	1975	Ferritic-Austenitic Stainless Steel Seamless Tubes for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1400	ASME	ASME Code Case 1477-1	1978	Use of 1970 Addenda of ANSI B31.7, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1401	ASME	ASME Code Case 1484-1	1974	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium Iron Tubing (Alloy 600) at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, Section III, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1402	ASME	ASME Code Case 1484-2	1976	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium(N-20) Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1994
1403	ASME	ASME Code Case 1484-3	1985	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium(N-20) Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1404	ASME	ASME Code Case 1492	1975	Post Weld Heat Treatment, Section I, III and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1405	ASME	ASME Code Case 1494-1	1973	Weld Procedure Qualification Test, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1406	ASME	ASME Code Case 1506	1978	Stress Intensification Factors, Section III, Class 2 and 3 Piping	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1407	ASME	ASME Code Case 1508	1975	Allowable Stresses, Design Intensity and/or Yield Strength Values, Section I, III, and VIII, Divisions 1 and 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1408	ASME	ASME Code Case 1515	1977	Ultrasonic Examination of Ring Forgings for Shell Sections, Section III, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1409	ASME	ASME Code Case 1516-1	1975	Welding of Seats in Valves for Section III Applications	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1410	ASME	ASME Code Case 1516-2	1980	Welding of Seats in Valves for Section III Applications	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1411	ASME	ASME Code Case 1521-1	1978	Use of H-Grades of SA-240, SA-479, SA-336, and SA-358, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1412	ASME	ASME Code Case 1527	1991	Integrally Finned Tubes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1413	ASME	ASME Code Case 1528-3	1978	High Strength Steel SA-508, Class 2 and SA-541, Class 2 Forgings, Section III, Class 1 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1414	ASME	ASME Code Case 1529	1973	Materials for Instrument Line Fittings, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1415	ASME	ASME Code Case 1531	1977	Electrical Penetrations, Special Alloys for Electrical Penetration Seals, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1416	ASME	ASME Code Case 1532	1978	Section III, Class 3 Components Made of 8 Percent and 9 Percent Nickel Steel	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1417	ASME	ASME Code Case 1533	1975	Pressure Temperature Ratings of SA-35 of SA-351 Grades CF8A, CF3, and CF3M, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1418	ASME	ASME Code Case 1535-2	1977	Hydrostatic Testing of Section III, Class 1 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1419	ASME	ASME Code Case 1536	1977	Closing Seam for Electrical Penetrations for Section III, Class 2, 3, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1420	ASME	ASME Code Case 1540-1	1977	Elastomer Diaphragm Valves, Section III Class 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1421	ASME	ASME Code Case 1541-1	1976	Hydrostatic Testing of Embedded Class 2 and Class 3 Piping for Section III Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1422	ASME	ASME Code Case 1541-2	1978	Hydrostatic Testing of Embedded Class 2 and Class 3 Piping for Section III Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1423	ASME	ASME Code Case 1552	1977	Design by Analysis of Section III, Class 1 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1424	ASME	ASME Code Case 1553	1975	Upset Heading and Roll Threading of SA-453 for Bolting in Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1425	ASME	ASME Code Case 1553-1	1976	Upset Heading and Roll Threading of SA-453 for Bolting in Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1426	ASME	ASME Code Case 1555	1977	Certification of Safety Relief Valves on Liquids	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1427	ASME	ASME Code Case 1555-1	1978	Certification of Safety Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1428	ASME	ASME Code Case 1557-2	1979	Steel Products Refined by Secondary Remelting, Section III and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1429	ASME	ASME Code Case 1567	1978	Testing Lots of Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Covered Electrodes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1430	ASME	ASME Code Case 1568	1978	Testing Lots of Flux Cored and Fabricated Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Welding Electrodes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1431	ASME	ASME Code Case 1569	1979	Design of Piping for Pressure Relief Valve Station, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1432	ASME	ASME Code Case 1573	1978	Vacuum Relief Valves, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1433	ASME	ASME Code Case 1574	1974	Hydrostatic Test Pressure for Safety Relief Valves, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1434	ASME	ASME Code Case 1580-1	1978	Buttwelded Alignment Tolerance and Acceptable Slopes for Concentric Centerlines for Section III, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1435	ASME	ASME Code Case 1581	1979	Power-Operated Pressure Relief Valves, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1436	ASME	ASME Code Case 1583	1977	Use of 80-40 Carbon Steel Castings, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1437	ASME	ASME Code Case 1587	1975	SA-508 Class 3 Forgings with 0.4/1.0 Ni for Section III and VIII, Division 2 Construction Chemical Analysis Variations, Section III Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1438	ASME	ASME Code Case 1590	1977	Chemical Analysis Variations, Section III Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1439	ASME	ASME Code Case 1592	1974	Section III, Class 1 Components in Elevated Temperature Service	reg1.87.r01	1975	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1440	ASME	ASME Code Case 1593	1973	Fabrication and Installation of Elevated Temperature Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1441	ASME	ASME Code Case 1594	1973	Examination of Elevated Temperature Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1442	ASME	ASME Code Case 1595	1973	Testing of Elevated Temperature Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1443	ASME	ASME Code Case 1596	1973	Protection Against Overpressure of Elevated Temperature Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1444	ASME	ASME Code Case 1601	1974	Limits of Reinforcement for Two-Thirds Area, Section III, Class 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1445	ASME	ASME Code Case 1602-1	1974	Use of SB-42 Alloy 122, SB-111 Alloys 122, 715 and 706, SB-171 Alloys 715 and 706 and SB-466 Alloys 706 and 715, Section III, Class 2 and 3 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1446	ASME	ASME Code Case 1603	1974	Toughness Tests When Cross-Section Limits Orientation and Location of Specimens	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1447	ASME	ASME Code Case 1605	1980	Cr-Ni-Mo-V Bolting Material for Section III, Class 1 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1448	ASME	ASME Code Case 1606	1974	Stress Criteria for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Piping Subjected to Upset, Emergency, and Faulted Operating Conditions	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1449	ASME	ASME Code Case 1606-1	1977	Stress Criteria Section III, Classes 2 and 3 Piping Subject to Upset, Emergency, and Faulted Operating Conditions	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1450	ASME	ASME Code Case 1607	1974	Stress Criteria for Section III, Classes 2 and 3 Vessels Subjected to Upset, Emergency, and Faulted Operating Conditions	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1451	ASME	ASME Code Case 1607-1	1977	Stress Criteria for Section III, Classes 2 and 3 Vessels Designed to NC/ND-3300 Excluding the NC-3200 Alternate	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1452	ASME	ASME Code Case 1608-1	1977	Use of ASME SB-265, SB-337, SB-338, SB-348, and SB-381, Grades 1, 2, 3, and 7 Unalloyed Titanium and ASTM B-363 Titanium Welding Fittings, Section III Class 2 and 3 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1453	ASME	ASME Code Case 1613	1978	Use of SA-372 Class IV Forgings, Section III Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1454	ASME	ASME Code Case 1614	1979	Hydrostatic Testing of Piping Prior To or Following the Installation of Spray Nozzles for Section III, Class 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1455	ASME	ASME Code Case 1615	1978	Use of A587-73, Section III, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1456	ASME	ASME Code Case 1616	1975	Ultrasonic Examination of Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe, Section III, Class 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1457	ASME	ASME Code Case 1618	1975	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1458	ASME	ASME Code Case 1618-1	1976	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1459	ASME	ASME Code Case 1622	1976	PWHT of Repair Welds in Carbon Steel Castings, Section III, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1460	ASME	ASME Code Case 1623	1979	Design by Analysis for Section III, Class I Sleeve-Coupled and Other Patented Piping Joints	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1461	ASME	ASME Code Case 1625	1974	Repair of Section III Class 2 and 3 Tanks	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1462	ASME	ASME Code Case 1626	1979	Normalized and Tempered 1-1/4 Cr Low Alloy Steel Forgings, Section 1, Section III, and Section VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1463	ASME	ASME Code Case 1633	1978	Brazing of Seats to Class 1, 2, and 3 Valve Body or Bonnets, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1464	ASME	ASME Code Case 1634	1974	Use of SB-359 for Section III, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1465	ASME	ASME Code Case 1634-1	1976	Use of SB-359 for Section III, Class 3 Construction.	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1466	ASME	ASME Code Case 1635-1	1977	Stress Criteria for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Valves Subjected to Upset, Emergency, and Faulted Operating Conditions	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1467	ASME	ASME Code Case 1636-1	1977	Stress Criteria for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Pumps Subjected to Upset, Emergency, and Faulted Operating Conditions	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1468	ASME	ASME Code Case 1637	1975	Effective Date for Compliance with NA-3700 of Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1469	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644	N/S	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.124.r01	1978	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1470	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644	N/S	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.130.r01	1978	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1471	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644	1975	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1472	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-1	1975	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1473	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-2	1975	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1474	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-3	1976	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1475	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-4	1976	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1476	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-5	1977	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1477	ASME	ASME Code Case 1644-6	1977	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1478	ASME	ASME Code Case 1645	1976	Use of DeLong Diagram for Calculating the Delta Ferrite Content of Welds in Section III, Class 1, 2, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1479	ASME	ASME Code Case 1648	1976	SA-537 Plates for Section III, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1480	ASME	ASME Code Case 1649	1976	Modified SA 453-GR 660 for Class 1, 2, 3, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1481	ASME	ASME Code Case 1650	1974	Use of SA-4 14 Grade C for Class 2 and 3 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1482	ASME	ASME Code Case 1651	1974	Interim Requirements for Certification of Component Supports, Section III, Subsection NF	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1483	ASME	ASME Code Case 1657	1977	Stress Criteria for Class 2 and 3 Atmospheric and Low Pressure (0-15 psig) Steel Storage Tanks	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1484	ASME	ASME Code Case 1659	1977	Interconnection of Two Piping Systems for Section III, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1485	ASME	ASME Code Case 1661	1978	Postweld Heat Treatment P-No. 1 Materials for Section III, Class I Vessels	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1486	ASME	ASME Code Case 1662	1978	Shop Assembly of Components, Appurtenances and Piping Subassemblies for Section III, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1487	ASME	ASME Code Case 1664	1977	Use of Cr-Ni-Fe-Mo-Cu-Cb Stabilized Alloy Cb-3 for Section III Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1488	ASME	ASME Code Case 1666	1975	Use of SB-12, Alloy 122 for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1489	ASME	ASME Code Case 1672	1977	Nuclear Valves for Section III, Division 1 Class 1, 2, 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1490	ASME	ASME Code Case 1675	1976	Tubesheet to Shell or Formed Head Weld Joints, Section III, Class I Vessels	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1491	ASME	ASME Code Case 1676	1976	Clarification of Stress Intensities in Curved Pipe or Welded Elbows, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1492	ASME	ASME Code Case 1678	1980	Butterfly Valves of Circular Cross Section Larger than 24 in. NPS for Section III, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1493	ASME	ASME Code Case 1682	1975	Alternate Rules for Material Manufacturers and Suppliers, Section III, Subarticle NA-3700	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1494	ASME	ASME Code Case 1682-1	1975	Alternate Rules for Material Manufacturers and Suppliers, Section III, Subarticle NA-3700	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1495	ASME	ASME Code Case 1683	1976	Bolt Holes for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1496	ASME	ASME Code Case 1683-1	1976	Bolt Holes for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1497	ASME	ASME Code Case 1684	1976	A637 Grade 718 for Bolting Class 1 and 2 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1498	ASME	ASME Code Case 1685	1978	Furnace Brazing Section III, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1499	ASME	ASME Code Case 1686	1978	Furnace Brazing, Section III, Subsection NF, Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1500	ASME	ASME Code Case 1689	1976	Alternate PWHT Time and Temperature for SA-182 Grade F22 Section III, Class 1, 2, 3 and CS	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1501	ASME	ASME Code Case 1689-1	1978	Alternate PWHT Time and Temperature for SA-182 Grade F-22, SA-387 Grade 22, Class 2, and SA-335 Grade P-22 Section III, Class 1, 2, 3 and CS	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1502	ASME	ASME Code Case 1690	1975	Stock Materials for Section III Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1503	ASME	ASME Code Case 1691	1978	Ultrasonic Examination in Lieu of Radiography of Repair Welds for Vessels, Section III, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1504	ASME	ASME Code Case 1695	1975	Brazing, Section III, Class 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1505	ASME	ASME Code Case 1701	1978	Determination of Capacities of Vacuum Relief Valves Section III, Class MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1506	ASME	ASME Code Case 1702	1977	Flanged Valves Larger than 24 inches for Section III, Class 1, 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1507	ASME	ASME Code Case 1703	1978	Brazing of Copper Alloys Section III, Class 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1508	ASME	ASME Code Case 1706	1975	Data Report Forms for Component Supports, Section III, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1509	ASME	ASME Code Case 1713	1975	Small Material Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, CS and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1510	ASME	ASME Code Case 1714	1977	Postweld Heat Treatment of P-1 Material, Section III, Class MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1511	ASME	ASME Code Case 1718	1976	Design of Structural Connections for Linear Type Component Supports, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1512	ASME	ASME Code Case 1719	1976	Single-Welded, Full-Penetration Sidewall Butt Joints in Atmospheric Storage Tanks, Section III, Division 1, Class 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1513	ASME	ASME Code Case 1720	1976	Weld End Preparation for Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1514	ASME	ASME Code Case 1720-1	1978	Weld End Preparation for Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1515	ASME	ASME Code Case 1722	1979	Vacuum, Carbon Deoxidized SA-508 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1516	ASME	ASME Code Case 1727	1975	Steel Structural Shapes and Small Material Products for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1517	ASME	ASME Code Case 1728	1977	Steel Structural Shapes and Small Material Products for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1518	ASME	ASME Code Case 1738	1975	Examination - Acceptance Standards for Surface Indications in Cladding, Section XI	reg1.143.r01	1979	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1519	ASME	ASME Code Case 1740	1976	Weld Metal Test, Section III, Class 1, 2, 3, MC and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1520	ASME	ASME Code Case 1741	1977	Interim Rules for the Required Number of Impact Tests for Rolled Shapes, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NF, Component Supports	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1521	ASME	ASME Code Case 1741-1	1978	Interim Rules for the Required Number of Impact Tests for Rolled Shapes, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NF, Component Supports	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1522	ASME	ASME Code Case 1742	1976	Use of SB-75 Annealed Copper Alloy 122, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1523	ASME	ASME Code Case 1743	1976	Use of SB-98 Cu-SiB Rod CDA651 Section III, Division 1, Class 2 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1524	ASME	ASME Code Case 1755	1977	Alternative Rules for Examination of Welds in Piping, Class 1 and 2 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1525	ASME	ASME Code Case 1755-1	1992	Alternative Rules for Examination of Welds in Piping, Class 1 and 2 Construction, Section III, Division 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1526	ASME	ASME Code Case 1759	1978	Material for Internal Pressure Retaining Items for Pressure Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1527	ASME	ASME Code Case 1760	1978	Maximum Dimensions for Isolated Pores in Welds--Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1528	ASME	ASME Code Case 1761	1977	Use of SB-148 Alloy CA954 for Section III, Division 1, Class 2 or 3 Flanged End Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-133-3	1994
1529	ASME	ASME Code Case 1765	1977	Machining After Hydrostatic Testing Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1530	ASME	ASME Code Case 1766	1977	Testing Requirements for Welding Materials, Class 1, 2, 3, MC and CS Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1531	ASME	ASME Code Case 1767	1977	Examination of Tubular Products Without Filler Metal--Class 1 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1532	ASME	ASME Code Case 1768	1978	Permanent Attachments to Containment Vessels--Class MC, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1533	ASME	ASME Code Case 1769	1977	Qualification of NDE Level III Personnel, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1534	ASME	ASME Code Case 1769-1	1977	Qualification of NDE Level III Personnel, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1535	ASME	ASME Code Case 1773	1977	Use of Other Product Forms of Materials for Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1536	ASME	ASME Code Case 1774	1977	Minimum Wall Thickness for Class 2 and 3 Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1537	ASME	ASME Code Case 1776	1979	Data Report Forms for Core Support Structures, Class CS, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1538	ASME	ASME Code Case 1777	1977	Use of SA-106, Grade C in Class MC Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1539	ASME	ASME Code Case 1780	1978	Hydrostatic Testing and Stamping of Pumps for Class 1 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1540	ASME	ASME Code Case 1783	1977	Qualification of Nondestructive Examination Personnel, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1541	ASME	ASME Code Case 1783-1	1979	Qualification of Nondestructive Examination Personnel, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1542	ASME	ASME Code Case 1787	1978	Depth of Weld Repairs for Forgings, Section III Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, MC and CS Construction Structural Steel Rolled Shapes, Section III, Division 1, Class 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1543	ASME	ASME Code Case 1798	1978	Use of ASTM A352-75, Grades LCA and LCC, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1544	ASME	ASME Code Case 1808	1978	F-Number Classification of Low Allow and Carbon Steel Bare Rod Electrodes Sections I, II, III, IV, V, VIII, and IX	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1545	ASME	ASME Code Case 1810	1980	Testing Lots of Carbon Steel Solid, Bare Welding Electrode or Wire, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1546	ASME	ASME Code Case 1819	1978	Use of Type XM-19 for Construction, Section III Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1547	ASME	ASME Code Case N-1-7 (1332-7)	1982	Requirements for Steel Forgings, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1548	ASME	ASME Code Case N-2 (1334-3)	1981	Steel Bars and Shapes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1549	ASME	ASME Code Case N-3-10 (1335-10)	1984	Requirements for Bolting Materials, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1550	ASME	ASME Code Case N-4-11 (1337-11)	1990	Special Type 403 Modified Forgings or Bars, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-4-11	1993
1551	ASME	ASME Code Case N-5 (1344-5)	1982	Nickel-Chromium, Age Hardenable Alloys (Alloy X750), Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1552	ASME	ASME Code Case N-5-1	1985	Nickel Chromium Age Hardenable Alloys (Alloy X750), Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1553	ASME	ASME Code Case N-6 (1345-2)	1979	Requirements for Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium-Iron Alloys, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1554	ASME	ASME Code Case N-7 (1358-5)	1982	High Yield Strength Steel, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-7-1	1992
1555	ASME	ASME Code Case N-7-1	1992	High Yield Strength Steel, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-7-1	1992
1556	ASME	ASME Code Case N-9-4 (1395-4)	1982	SA-508, Class 2 Forgings with Modified Manganese Content, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1557	ASME	ASME Code Case N-10 (1407-3)	1987	Time of Examination for Classes 1, 2, and 3 Section III Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1558	ASME	ASME Code Case N-11-5 (1414-5)	1980	High Yield Strength Cr-Mo Steel for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Vessels	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1559	ASME	ASME Code Case N-15 (1456-2)	1979	Substitution of Ultrasonic Examination for Progressive Penetrant or Magnetic Particle Examinations of Partial Penetration and Oblique Nozzle Attachment Welds, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1560	ASME	ASME Code Case N-17 (1474-1)	1991	Integrally Finned Tubes for Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1561	ASME	ASME Code Case N-20 (1484-3)	1985	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, and Cold Worked Alloy 800 at a Yield Strength of 47.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1991
1562	ASME	ASME Code Case N-20-1	1987	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, and Cold Worked Alloy 800 at a Yield Strength of 47.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1991
1563	ASME	ASME Code Case N-20-2	1988	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, and Cold Worked Alloy 800 at a Yield Strength of 47.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1991
1564	ASME	ASME Code Case N-20-3	1991	SB-163 Nickel-Chromium Iron Tubing (Alloy 600 and 690) and Nickel-Iron-Chromium Alloy 800 at a Specified Minimum Yield Strength of 40.0 Ksi, and Cold Worked Alloy 800 at a Yield Strength of 47.0 Ksi, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-20-3	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1565	ASME	ASME Code Case N-22 (1498-1)	1982	SA-508-Class 2 and 3, Minimum Tempering Temperature, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1566	ASME	ASME Code Case N-24 (1516-2)	1980	Welding of Seats or Minor Internal Permanent Attachments in Valves for Section III Applications	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1567	ASME	ASME Code Case N-26 (1527)	1991	Integrally Finned Tubes, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1568	ASME	ASME Code Case N-30-1 (1539-1)	1981	Metal Bellows and Metal Diaphragm Stem Sealed Valves, Section III, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1569	ASME	ASME Code Case N-31 (1540-2)	1985	Elastomer Diaphragm Valves, Section III, Class 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1570	ASME	ASME Code Case N-31-1	1991	Elastomer Diaphragm Valves, Section III, Class 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1571	ASME	ASME Code Case N-32-3 (1541-3)	1979	Hydrostatic Testing of Embedded Class 2 and Class 3 Piping for Section III Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1572	ASME	ASME Code Case N-32-4	1984	Hydrostatic Testing of Embedded Class 2 and 3 Piping for Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1573	ASME	ASME Code Case N-33 (1542-1)	1985	Type 403 Forgings or Bars for Bolting Material, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1574	ASME	ASME Code Case N-34 (1551)	1981	Inservice Inspection of Welds on Nuclear Components, Section XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1575	ASME	ASME Code Case N-35-1 (1552-1)	1979	Design by Analysis of Section III, Class 1 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1576	ASME	ASME Code Case N-37-3 (1557-3)	1982	Steel Products Refined by Secondary Remelting, Section III and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1577	ASME	ASME Code Case N-41 (1571)	1985	Additional Material for SA-234 Carbon Steel Fittings, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1578	ASME	ASME Code Case N-43 (1578)	1982	SB-167 Nickel-Chromium-Iron (Alloy 600) Pipe or Tube, Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1579	ASME	ASME Code Case N-46 (1588)	1982	Electro-Etching of Section III Code Symbols	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1580	ASME	ASME Code Case N-55 (1609-1)	1984	Inertia and Continuous Drive (N-55) Friction Welding, Section I, III, IV, VIII, Division 1 and 2, and IX	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1581	ASME	ASME Code Case N-55-1 (1609)	1987	Inertia and Continuous Drive Friction Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1582	ASME	ASME Code Case N-56 (1612)	1973	Use of Type 308 Stainless Steel Rod and Bar for Section III, Class 1, 2, 3, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1583	ASME	ASME Code Case N-60 (1618-2)	1983	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1584	ASME	ASME Code Case N-60-1	1984	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1585	ASME	ASME Code Case N-60-2	1985	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1586	ASME	ASME Code Case N-60-3	1991	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1587	ASME	ASME Code Case N-60-4	1991	Material for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-60-5	1994
1588	ASME	ASME Code Case N-61 (1620)	1982	Stress Category for Partial Penetration Welded Penetrations, Section III, Class 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1589	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-2	N/S	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2 and 3	reg1.148.r00	1981	N		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994
1590	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-2 (1621-1)	1985	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994
1591	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-3	1985	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1592	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-4	1989	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994
1593	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-5	1989	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994
1594	ASME	ASME Code Case N-62-6	1989	Internal and External Valve Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-62-7	1994
1595	ASME	ASME Code Case N-65-1 (1626-1)	1985	Normalized and Tempered 1-1/4 Cr Low Allow Steel Forgings, Section I and Section III	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1596	ASME	ASME Code Case N-66-1 (1630-1)	1987	External Pressure Charts for High Yield Strength Carbon Steels and Low Alloy Steels. (Yield Strength above 38 Ksi to 60 Ksi Inclusive.) For Section III, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1597	ASME	ASME Code Case N-68 (1634-2)	1978	Use of SB-359 for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1598	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-7 (1644-7)	1978	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1599	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-8 (1644-8)	1980	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1600	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-9 (1644-9)	1981	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1601	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-10	1982	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1602	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-11	1983	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1603	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-12	1984	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1604	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-13	1985	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1605	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-14	1986	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1606	ASME	ASME Code Case N-71-15	1989	Additional Materials for Subsection NF, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Supports Fabricated by Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-71-16	1993
1607	ASME	ASME Code Case N-72 (1646)	1978	Partial Postponement of Category B-C Examination for Class 1 Components, Section XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1608	ASME	ASME Code Case N-73 (1647)	1978	Partial Postponement of Category B-D Examination for Class 1 Components, Section XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1609	ASME	ASME Code Case N-77 (1630)	1978	External Pressure Charts for High Yield Strength Carbon Steels and Low Alloy Steels. (Yield strength above 38 Ksi to 60 Ksi Inclusive.) For Section III, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC; and Section VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1610	ASME	ASME Code Case N-77 (1660)	1979	Overpressure Protection Under Emergency Operating Conditions for Section III, Class 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1611	ASME	ASME Code Case N-81 (1665)	1978	Pressure-Temperature Ratings for Class 1 Valves Made from 5 Cr-1/2 Mo, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1612	ASME	ASME Code Case N-82 (1677)	1979	Clarification of Flange Design Loads, Section III, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1613	ASME	ASME Code Case N-84 (1681-1)	1979	Organizations Accepting Overall Responsibility for Section III Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1614	ASME	ASME Code Case N-90 (1692)	1978	Rules for Design of Welded Class 1 Pumps	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1615	ASME	ASME Code Case N-92 (1698)	1981	Waiver of Ultrasonic Transfer Method, Section III, V, and VIII, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1616	ASME	ASME Code Case N-94 (1700)	1982	Determination of Capacities of Liquid Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1617	ASME	ASME Code Case N-95-1 (1701-1)	1979	Determination of Capacities of Vacuum Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1 and 2, Class MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1618	ASME	ASME Code Case N-95-2 (1701-2)	1982	Determination of Capacities of Vacuum Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2, 3, and MC and Division 2 Concrete Containments	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1619	ASME	ASME Code Case N-96-1 (1702-1)	1980	Flanged Valves Larger than 24 inches for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1620	ASME	ASME Code Case N-98 (1705-1)	1990	Ultrasonic Examination -- Calibration Block Tolerances, Section XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-98	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1621	ASME	ASME Code Case N-100 (1711)	N/S	Pressure Relief Valve Design Rules, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	srp3.9.3	1981	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1622	ASME	ASME Code Case N-100 (1711)	1983	Pressure Relief Valve Design Rules, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1623	ASME	ASME Code Case N-101 (1712)	1979	Nameplates and Stamping for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Construction as Referenced in NA-8300	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1624	ASME	ASME Code Case N-102-1 (1714-1)	1978	Postweld Heat Treatment of P-1 Material, Section III, Class MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1625	ASME	ASME Code Case N-102-2 (1714-2)	1981	Postweld Heat Treatment of P-1 Material, Section III, Class MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1626	ASME	ASME Code Case N-106-2 (1720-2)	1990	Weld End Preparation for Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1627	ASME	ASME Code Case N-107-1 (1722-1)	1982	Vacuum, Carbon Deoxidized SA-508 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1628	ASME	ASME Code Case N-108 (1724)	1978	Deviation from the Specified Silicon Ranges in ASME Material Specifications, Section III, Division 1, and VIII, Division 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1629	ASME	ASME Code Case N-109 (1726)	1979	Refinement of Low Alloy Steel Heat Affected Zone Under Overlay Cladding, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Components	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1630	ASME	ASME Code Case N-110 (1727)	1979	Alternate Test Fluids, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1631	ASME	ASME Code Case N-111 (1729)	1979	Minimum Edge Distance-Bolting for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 and MC Construction of Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1632	ASME	ASME Code Case N-112 (1730)	1979	Acceptance Standards for Class 2 and 3 Components, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1633	ASME	ASME Code Case N-113 (1731)	1982	Basic Calibration Block for Ultrasonic Examination of Welds 10 in. to 13 in. Thick, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-113-1	1993
1634	ASME	ASME Code Case N-113-1	1990	Basic Calibration Block for Ultrasonic Examination of Welds 10 in. to 14 in. Thick, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-113-1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1635	ASME	ASME Code Case N-114 (1732)	1979	Hard-surfaced Valves with Inlet Connections less than 2-in. Nominal Pipe Size for Section III, Division 1 Class 1 and 2 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1636	ASME	ASME Code Case N-115 (1733)	1978	Evaluation of Safe Shut Down Earthquake Loadings for Section III, Division 1, Class MC Containment Vessels	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1637	ASME	ASME Code Case N-116 (1734)	1978	Weld Design for Use for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Construction of Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1638	ASME	ASME Code Case N-118 (1738)	1990	Examination -- Acceptance Standards for Surface Indications in Cladding, Section XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1639	ASME	ASME Code Case N-119-2 (1739-2)	1980	Pump Internal Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1640	ASME	ASME Code Case N-119-3 (1739-3)	1980	Pump Internal Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1641	ASME	ASME Code Case N-119-4 (1739-4)	1985	Pump Internal Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1642	ASME	ASME Code Case N-119-5	1985	Pump Internal Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1643	ASME	ASME Code Case N-119-6	1991	Pump Internal Items, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1644	ASME	ASME Code Case N-121 (1744)	1979	Carbon Steel Pipe Flanges Larger than 24 in., Section III, Division	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1645	ASME	ASME Code Case N-122 (1745)	1989	Stress Indices for Structural Attachments, Class 1, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-122-2	1994
1646	ASME	ASME Code Case N-123 (1746)	1979	Leak Testing of Seal Welds, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1647	ASME	ASME Code Case N-124 (1747)	1984	Requirements for Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings with 13% Chromium and 4% Nickel, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1648	ASME	ASME Code Case N-125 (1748)	1978	Low Carbon Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Welded With Filler Metal, Section III, Division 1, Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1649	ASME	ASME Code Case N-126 (1754)	1988	Hard Surfacing by the Spray-Fuse Method, Section III, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1650	ASME	ASME Code Case N-127 (1755-1)	1989	Alternative Rules for Examination of Welds in Piping, Class 1 and 2 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1651	ASME	ASME Code Case N-131-1 (1759-1)	1990	Material for Internal Pressure Retaining Items for Pressure Relief Valves, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-131-3	1993
1652	ASME	ASME Code Case N-133 (1761-1)	1982	Use of SB-148 Alloys 952 and 954, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-133-3	1994
1653	ASME	ASME Code Case N-133-1	1985	Use of SB-148 Alloys 952 and 954, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-133-3	1994
1654	ASME	ASME Code Case N-133-2	1985	Use of SB-148 Alloys 952 and 954 Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	ASME Code Case N-133-3	1994
1655	ASME	ASME Code Case N-133-3	1991	Use of SB-148 Alloys 952 and 954 Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-133-3	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1656	ASME	ASME Code Case N-139 (1770)	1979	Testing of Electroslag Wire and Flux for Class 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1657	ASME	ASME Code Case N-140 (1772)	1985	Use of SA-453 Bolts in Service Below 800 degrees F Without Stress Rupture Tests, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1658	ASME	ASME Code Case N-142-1 (1774-1)	1980	Minimum Wall Thickness for Class 2 and 3 Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1659	ASME	ASME Code Case N-146-1 (1780-1)	1982	Hydrostatic Testing and Stamping of Pumps for Class 1 Construction, Section III, Division 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1660	ASME	ASME Code Case N-147 (1781)	1978	Use of Modified SA-487 Grade CA6NM, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, MC or CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1661	ASME	ASME Code Case N-148 (1782)	1983	Use of Copper-Nickel Alloy 962 for Castings, Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1662	ASME	ASME Code Case N-154 (1791)	1985	Projection Resistance Welding of Valve Seats. Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-154-1	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1663	ASME	ASME Code Case N-154-1	1988	Projection Resistance Welding of Valve Seats, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-154-1	1992
1664	ASME	ASME Code Case N-155-1 (1792-1)	N/S	Fiberglass Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe, Section III, Division 1	reg1.72.r02	1978	N		ASME Code Case N-155-2	1994
1665	ASME	ASME Code Case N-155-2 (1792-2)	1991	Fiberglass Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-155-2	1994
1666	ASME	ASME Code Case N-156 (1793)	1986	Structural Steel Rolled Shapes, Section III, Division 1, Class 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1667	ASME	ASME Code Case N-157 (1794)	1983	Use of Seamless Al-Br, Alloy CDA 614 Pipe, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1668	ASME	ASME Code Case N-158 (1795)	1978	Examination of Weld Repairs in Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, MC and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1669	ASME	ASME Code Case N-159 (1796)	1978	Body Neck Thickness Determination for Valves with Inlet Connections 4-inch Nominal Pipe Size and Smaller, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1670	ASME	ASME Code Case N-160 (1797)	1985	Finned Tubing for Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-160-1	1994
1671	ASME	ASME Code Case N-160-1	1991	Finned Tubing for Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-160-1	1994
1672	ASME	ASME Code Case N-167 (1804)	1977	Minimum Section Thickness Requirements for Repair of Nozzles, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1673	ASME	ASME Code Case N-174 (1812)	1981	Size of Fillet Welds for Socket Welding of Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1674	ASME	ASME Code Case N-175 (1818)	1979	Welded Joints in Component Standard Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1675	ASME	ASME Code Case N-176-1 (1819-1)	1983	Use of Type XM-19 for Construction, Section III Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1676	ASME	ASME Code Case N-177 (1820)	1984	Alternative Ultrasonic Examination Technique, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1677	ASME	ASME Code Case N-178	1980	Use of ASTM B271, CDA 954, Alloy 9C for Class 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1678	ASME	ASME Code Case N-179	1980	Openings in Valves for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1679	ASME	ASME Code Case N-180	1978	Examination of Springs for Class 1 Component Standard Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1680	ASME	ASME Code Case N-181	1980	Steel Castings Refined by the Argon Decarburization Process, Section III, Division 1, Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1681	ASME	ASME Code Case N-182	1981	Alternate Rules for Procedure Qualification Base Material Orientation, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1682	ASME	ASME Code Case N-183	1980	Use of Modified SA-182 Grade F22 for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1683	ASME	ASME Code Case N-184	1979	Roll Threading of SA-453 Bolting for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 or CS Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1684	ASME	ASME Code Case N-188	1977	Use of Welded Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu (Alloy 825) and Ni-Cr-Mo-Cb (Alloy 625) Tubing, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3.	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-188-1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1685	ASME	ASME Code Case N-188-1	1990	Use of Welded Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu (Alloy 825) and Ni-Cr-Mo-Cb (Alloy 625) Tubing, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3.	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-188-1	1993
1686	ASME	ASME Code Case N-189	1979	Primary Membrane Plus Primary Bending Stress Intensity Limits for Other Than Solid Rectangular Sections for Section III, Division 1, Class MC Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1687	ASME	ASME Code Case N-190	1978	Use of SA-455 for Class 3 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1688	ASME	ASME Code Case N-192	1979	Use of Braided Flexible Connectors for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-192-2	1993
1689	ASME	ASME Code Case N-192-1	1981	Use of Braided Flexible Connectors for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-192-2	1993
1690	ASME	ASME Code Case N-192-2	1990	Use of Braided Flexible Connectors for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-192-2	1993
1691	ASME	ASME Code Case N-193	1980	Use of SB-61 and SB-62 Bronze for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Flange and Socket Weld End Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1692	ASME	ASME Code Case N-196	1979	Exemption from the Shakedown Requirements When Plastic Analysis is Performed for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1693	ASME	ASME Code Case N-196-1	1990	Exemption from the Shakedown Requirements When Plastic Analysis is Performed for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 and CS Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1694	ASME	ASME Code Case N-199	1981	Intervening Elements, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3 and MC Component Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1695	ASME	ASME Code Case N-204	1981	Use of Modified SA-508, Class 3, and SA-541, Class 3 for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1696	ASME	ASME Code Case N-205	1990	Use of Ductile Iron SA-395 for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-205	1993
1697	ASME	ASME Code Case N-206	1983	Use of ASTM B151-75 Copper-Nickel Alloy 706 Rod and Bar for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1698	ASME	ASME Code Case N-207	1979	Use of Modified SA-479 Type XM-19 for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 or 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1699	ASME	ASME Code Case N-207-1	1985	Use of Modified SA-479 Type XM-19 for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, or CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1700	ASME	ASME Code Case N-210	1978	Exemption to Hydrostatic Tests After Repairs, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1701	ASME	ASME Code Case N-211	1990	Recalibration of Ultrasonic Equipment Upon Change of Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-211	1993
1702	ASME	ASME Code Case N-212 (1693)	1981	Welding Procedure Qualification of Dissimilar Metal Welds When 'Buttering' with Alloy Weld Metal and Heat Treatment May Be Involved, Section III, Division 1, and Section IX	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1703	ASME	ASME Code Case N-214	1982	Use of SA-351, Grade CN7M, for Valves for Section III, Division 1, Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1704	ASME	ASME Code Case N-214-1	1983	Use of SA-351 Grade CN7M, for Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1705	ASME	ASME Code Case N-214-2	1983	Use of SA-351 Grade CN7M, for Valves, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1706	ASME	ASME Code Case N-215	1981	Integrally Finned Titanium Tubes, Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1707	ASME	ASME Code Case N-216	1987	Alternative Rules for Reactor Vessel Closure Stud Examination, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1708	ASME	ASME Code Case N-217-1	1987	Postweld Heat Treatment of Weld Deposit Cladding on Classes 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS Items, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1709	ASME	ASME Code Case N-220	1984	Code Effective Date for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1710	ASME	ASME Code Case N-223	1981	Requirements for Stainless Steel Precipitation Hardening, Section III, Division 1, Class MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1711	ASME	ASME Code Case N-224	1981	Use of ASTM A500 Grade B and ASTM A501 Structural Tubing for Welded Attachments for Section III, Class 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1712	ASME	ASME Code Case N-224-1	1990	Use of ASTM A500 Grade B and ASTM A501 Structural Tubing for Welded Attachments for Section III, Class 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1713	ASME	ASME Code Case N-225	1981	Certification and Identification of Material for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1714	ASME	ASME Code Case N-226	1980	Temporary Attachment of Thermocouples, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Component Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1715	ASME	ASME Code Case N-227	1982	Examination of Repair Welds, Section III, Class 2 and 3 Tanks	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1716	ASME	ASME Code Case N-228	1982	Alternate Rules for Sequence of Completion of Code Data Report Forms and Stamping for Section III, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1717	ASME	ASME Code Case N-229	1988	Alternate Rules for Fabrication Welding SB-148 Alloy CDA 954 for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1718	ASME	ASME Code Case N-233	1987	Alternate Rules for PWHT of P-No. 5, Group 4 Material for Section III,	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1719	ASME	ASME Code Case N-234	1990	Time Between Ultrasonic Calibration Checks, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1720	ASME	ASME Code Case N-235	1990	Ultrasonic Calibration Checks per Section V, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-235	1993
1721	ASME	ASME Code Case N-236	1985	Repair and Replacement of Class MC Vessels, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-236-1	1994
1722	ASME	ASME Code Case N-236-1	1991	Repair and Replacement of Class MC Vessels, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-236-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1723	ASME	ASME Code Case N-237	1982	Hydrostatic Testing of Internal Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1724	ASME	ASME Code Case N-237-1	1983	Hydrostatic Testing of Internal Piping, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1725	ASME	ASME Code Case N-237-2	1988	Hydrostatic Testing of Internal Piping, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1726	ASME	ASME Code Case N-238	1982	High Temperature Furnace Brazing of Seat Rings in Valve Bodies or Bonnets for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Valves	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1727	ASME	ASME Code Case N-240	1990	Hydrostatic Testing of Open Ended Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-240	1993
1728	ASME	ASME Code Case N-241	1989	Hydrostatic Testing of Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-241	1992
1729	ASME	ASME Code Case N-242	1980	Materials Certification, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1730	ASME	ASME Code Case N-242-1	1984	Materials Certification, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1731	ASME	ASME Code Case N-243	1991	Boundaries Within Castings Used for Core Support Structures, Section III, Division 1, Class CS	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-243	1994
1732	ASME	ASME Code Case N-245	1985	Use of ASTM B61-76 and B72-76 Copper Alloy Castings for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1733	ASME	ASME Code Case N-246	1982	Use of SB-169, Alloy CA 614, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-246-2	1992
1734	ASME	ASME Code Case N-246-1	1983	Use of SB-169, Alloy CA 614, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-246-2	1992
1735	ASME	ASME Code Case N-246-2	1989	Use of SB-169, Alloy CA 614, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-246-2	1992
1736	ASME	ASME Code Case N-247	1991	Certified Design Report Summary for Component Standard Supports, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3 and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1737	ASME	ASME Code Case N-248	1980	Alternative Reference Radiographs, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, MC, and CS Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1738	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249	1981	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1739	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-1	1982	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1740	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-2	1983	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1741	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-3	1984	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1742	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-4	1984	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1743	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-5	1985	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1744	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-6	1985	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1745	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-7	1985	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1746	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-8	1986	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1747	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-9	1987	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1748	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-10	1991	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1749	ASME	ASME Code Case N-249-11	1991	Additional Material for Subsection NF, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports Fabricated Without Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-249-13	1994
1750	ASME	ASME Code Case N-252	1982	Low Energy Capacitive Discharge Welding Method for Temporary or Permanent Attachments to Components and Supports, Section III, Division 1, and XI	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1751	ASME	ASME Code Case N-252	1982	Low Energy Capacitive Discharge Welding Method for Temporary or Permanent Attachments to Components and Supports, Section III, Division 1, and XI	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1752	ASME	ASME Code Case N-259	1984	Ni-Cu-Al Bolting Material SB 164 Modified, Section III, Division 1, Class 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1753	ASME	ASME Code Case N-260	1985	Weld Repair of SA-182 Type 316 Forgings Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1754	ASME	ASME Code Case N-260-1	1985	Weld Repair of SA-182 Type 316 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1755	ASME	ASME Code Case N-260-2	1988	Weld Repair of SA-182 Type 316 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, 3, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1756	ASME	ASME Code Case N-261	1982	Weld Procedure Qualification for Materials with Impact Requirements for Section III, Division 1, Class 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1757	ASME	ASME Code Case N-262	1991	Electric Resistance Spot Welding for Structural Use in Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1758	ASME	ASME Code Case N-263	1983	Alternate Thread Forms, Series and Fits for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1759	ASME	ASME Code Case N-265	1985	Modified SA-487 Castings, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-265-1	1994
1760	ASME	ASME Code Case N-265-1	1988	Modified SA-487 Castings, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-265-1	1994
1761	ASME	ASME Code Case N-267	1981	Double-Wall Radiography, Section III, Division 1, Class 1 and 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1762	ASME	ASME Code Case N-271	1986	Simplified Method for Analyzing Flat Face Flanges with Metal to Metal Contact Outside the Bolt Circle for Section III, Class 2, 3, and MC Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1763	ASME	ASME Code Case N-272	1982	Compiling Data Report Forms, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1764	ASME	ASME Code Case N-274	1986	Alternative Rules for Examination of Weld Repairs for Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1765	ASME	ASME Code Case N-275	1983	Repair of Welds, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1766	ASME	ASME Code Case N-276	1986	Welding of SA-358 Pipe, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1767	ASME	ASME Code Case N-277	1980	Use of Type XM-19 Austenitic Stainless Steel for Section III, Division 1, Class MC Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1768	ASME	ASME Code Case N-278	1992	Alternative Ultrasonic Calibration Block Configuration, 1-3131 and T-434.3, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1769	ASME	ASME Code Case N-279	1981	Use of Torquing as a Locking Device for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC Component Supports	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1770	ASME	ASME Code Case N-280	1981	Alternate Rules for Examination of Welds in Section III, Class 3 Storage Tanks	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1771	ASME	ASME Code Case N-281	1981	Welding Operator Performance Qualification, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1772	ASME	ASME Code Case N-282	1989	Nameplates for Valves, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1773	ASME	ASME Code Case N-284	1989	Metal Containment Shell Buckling Design Methods, Section III, Division 1, Class MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-284-1	1995
1774	ASME	ASME Code Case N-288	1983	Hydrostatic Test Requirements for Class 1 and Class 2 Components, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1775	ASME	ASME Code Case N-292	1989	Depositing Weld Metal Prior to Preparing Ends For Welding, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-292	1995
1776	ASME	ASME Code Case N-294	1989	SB-148 Alloy 952 and 954, and SB-62 Alloy 836 Fittings, Section III, Division 1, Class 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-294	1992
1777	ASME	ASME Code Case N-295	1981	NCA-1140, Materials, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1778	ASME	ASME Code Case N-296	1983	Welding Material, Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1779	ASME	ASME Code Case N-298	1983	Examination of Component Supports, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1780	ASME	ASME Code Case N-299	1985	Use of Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy 625 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1781	ASME	ASME Code Case N-299-1	1987	Use of Nickel-Chromium Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy 625 Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Components	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1782	ASME	ASME Code Case N-300	1983	Pressure-Temperature Ratings, Hydrostatic Tests, and Minimum Wall Thickness of Valves, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1783	ASME	ASME Code Case N-302	1983	Tack Welding, Section III, Division 1 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1784	ASME	ASME Code Case N-304	1984	Use of 20Cr-25Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS N08366) Plate, Sheet, Strip and Welded Pipe, Class 2 and 3 Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-304-4	1993
1785	ASME	ASME Code Case N-304-1	1985	Use of 20Cr-25Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS N08366) Plate, Sheet, Strip and Welded Pipe, Class 2 and 3 Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-304-4	1993
1786	ASME	ASME Code Case N-304-2	1985	Use of 20Cr-25Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS N08366) Plate, Sheet, Strip and Welded Pipe, Class 2 and 3 Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-304-4	1993
1787	ASME	ASME Code Case N-304-3	1987	Use of 20Cr-25Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS N08366) Plate, Sheet, Strip and Welded Pipe, Class 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-304-4	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1791	ASME	ASME Code Case N-307-1	1990	Revised Ultrasonic Examination Volume for Class 1 Bolting, Table IWB-2500-1, Examination Category B-G-1. When the Examinations Are Conducted from the Center-Drilled Hole, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-307-1	1993
1792	ASME	ASME Code Case N-308	1990	Documentation of Repairs and Replacements of Components in Nuclear Power Plants, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1793	ASME	ASME Code Case N-309	1985	Identification of Materials for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-309-1	1991
1794	ASME	ASME Code Case N-309-1	1991	Identification of Materials for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-309-1	1991
1795	ASME	ASME Code Case N-310-1	1982	Certification of Bolting Materials, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, 3, MC and CS	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1796	ASME	ASME Code Case N-311	1990	Alternative Examination of Outlet Nozzle on Secondary Side of Steam Generators, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-311	1993
1797	ASME	ASME Code Case N-313	1989	Alternate Rules for Half Coupling Branch Connections, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-313	1992
1798	ASME	ASME Code Case N-314	1984	Alternate Rules for Thread Engagement, Section III	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1799	ASME	ASME Code Case N-315	1989	Repair of Bellows, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-315	1992
1800	ASME	ASME Code Case N-316	1990	Alternate Rules for Fillet Weld Dimensions for Socket Welded Fittings, Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1801	ASME	ASME Code Case N-317	1982	ASTM A276 Bar Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1802	ASME	ASME Code Case N-318	1984	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Rectangular Cross Section Attachments on Class 2 or 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-318-5	1994
1803	ASME	ASME Code Case N-318-1	1984	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Rectangular Cross Section Attachments on Class 2 or 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-318-5	1994
1804	ASME	ASME Code Case N-318-2	1985	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Rectangular Cross Section Attachments on Class 2 or 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-318-5	1994
1805	ASME	ASME Code Case N-318-3	1989	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Rectangular Cross Section Attachments on Class 2 or 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-318-5	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1806	ASME	ASME Code Case N-318-4	1989	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Rectangular Cross Section Attachments on Class 2 or 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-318-5	1994
1807	ASME	ASME Code Case N-319	1989	Alternate Procedure for Evaluation of Stresses in Butt Weld Elbows in Class 1 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-319-2	1995
1808	ASME	ASME Code Case N-319-1	1989	Alternate Procedure for Evaluation of Stresses in Butt Weld Elbows in Class 1 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-319-2	1995
1809	ASME	ASME Code Case N-320	1983	Alternate PWHT for SA-487, Grade CA6NM, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1810	ASME	ASME Code Case N-321	1985	Use of Modified SA-249, Type 304 for Section III, Division 1, Class 1 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1811	ASME	ASME Code Case N-321-1	1988	Use of Modified SA-249, Grade TP 304, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1812	ASME	ASME Code Case N-328	1987	Thermit Brazing or Welding of Nonstructural Attachments, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1813	ASME	ASME Code Case N-329	1990	Examination of Bar Material, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-329	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1814	ASME	ASME Code Case N-335	1985	Rules for Ultrasonic Examination of Similar and Dissimilar Metal Piping Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-335-1	1994
1815	ASME	ASME Code Case N-335-1	1991	Rules for Ultrasonic Examination of Similar and Dissimilar Metal Piping Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-335-1	1994
1816	ASME	ASME Code Case N-336	1983	Examination of Welds Inaccessible During Pressure Test, Section III, Division 1, Class MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1817	ASME	ASME Code Case N-337	1985	Use of ASTM B525-70 Grade II, Type II, Sintered Austenitic Stainless Steel for Class 2, 3, and MC Component Standard Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1818	ASME	ASME Code Case N-337-1	1991	Use of ASTM B525-70 Grade II, Type II, Sintered Austenitic Stainless Steel for Class 2, 3, and MC Component Standard Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1819	ASME	ASME Code Case N-339	1984	Examination of Ends of Fillet Welds, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1820	ASME	ASME Code Case N-341	1988	Certification of Level III NDE Examiner, Section III, Division 1 and 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1821	ASME	ASME Code Case N-342	1985	Use of SA-249 and SA-312 Type 317 Stainless Steel, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1822	ASME	ASME Code Case N-343	1990	Alternative Scope of Examination of Attachment Welds for Examination Categories B-H, B-K-1, and C-C, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1823	ASME	ASME Code Case N-345	1982	Attachment of AMS 5382 Alloy 31 Seat Rings by Friction Welding, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-345-1	1994
1824	ASME	ASME Code Case N-345-1	1991	Attachment of AMS 5382 Alloy 31 Seat Rings by Friction Welding, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-345-1	1994
1825	ASME	ASME Code Case N-346	1986	Explosive Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1826	ASME	ASME Code Case N-347	1985	Continuous Electric Resistance Seam Welding of P-No. 8 Materials for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1827	ASME	ASME Code Case N-348	1985	Use of SA-574 Socket Head Cap Screws, Section III Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1828	ASME	ASME Code Case N-348-1	1986	Use of SA-574 Socket Head Cap Screws, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1829	ASME	ASME Code Case N-348-2	1990	Use of SA-574 Socket Head Cap Screws, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	P	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1830	ASME	ASME Code Case N-349	1985	Pressure Testing Piping Systems, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1831	ASME	ASME Code Case N-350	1985	Postweld Heat Treatment - Thickness of Material, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1832	ASME	ASME Code Case N-351	1991	Use of Subsize Charpy V-Notch Specimens. Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-351	1994
1833	ASME	ASME Code Case N-352	1985	Use of SA-638 Grade 660 Forgings and Bars Below 700xF Without Stress Rupture Tests, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1834	ASME	ASME Code Case N-352-1	1986	Use of SA-638 Grade 660 Forgings and Bars Below 700xF Without Stress Rupture Tests, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1835	ASME	ASME Code Case N-353	1988	Marking of SA-354 Grade BD Bolting, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1836	ASME	ASME Code Case N-355	1990	Calibration Block for Angle Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Large Fittings in Accordance with Appendix III-3410, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-355	1993
1837	ASME	ASME Code Case N-356	1988	Certification Period for Level III NDE Personnel, Section XI, Division 1, 2 and 3	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-356	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1838	ASME	ASME Code Case N-357	1988	Certification of Material for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1 Class 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1839	ASME	ASME Code Case N-359	1984	Weld Connection for Coaxial Cylinders, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1840	ASME	ASME Code Case N-362	1983	Alternate Rules for Pressure Testing of Containment Items, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1841	ASME	ASME Code Case N-362-1	1984	Pressure Testing of Containment Items, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1842	ASME	ASME Code Case N-362-2	1987	Pressure Testing of Containment Items, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and MC	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1843	ASME	ASME Code Case N-367	1989	SA-372 Type V, Grade 1, Class B, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1844	ASME	ASME Code Case N-368	1990	Pressure Testing of Pump Discharge, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-368	1993
1845	ASME	ASME Code Case N-369	1992	Resistance Welding of Bellows, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-369	1992
1846	ASME	ASME Code Case N-370	1985	Modified SA-705 Grade XM-13 Forgings, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-370-2	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1847	ASME	ASME Code Case N-370-1	1985	Modified SA-705 Grade XM-13 Forgings, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-370-2	1994
1848	ASME	ASME Code Case N-370-2	1991	Modified SA-705 Grade XM-13 Forgings, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-370-2	1994
1849	ASME	ASME Code Case N-371	1985	12 Cr-IW-IMo-1/4V Martensitic Stainless Steel Valve Internals, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1850	ASME	ASME Code Case N-371-1	1988	12CR-IW-IMo-1/4V Martensitic Stainless Steel Valve Internals, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1851	ASME	ASME Code Case N-372	1983	SB-163 Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Alloy 825 (UNS N08825) Tubing, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1852	ASME	ASME Code Case N-375	1983	Rules for Ultrasonic Examination of Bolts and Studs, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1853	ASME	ASME Code Case N-375-1	1984	Rules for Ultrasonic Examination of Bolts and Studs, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1854	ASME	ASME Code Case N-375-2	1990	Rules for Ultrasonic Examination of Bolts and Studs, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1855	ASME	ASME Code Case N-376	1986	Pressure Testing of Embedded Class 2 and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1856	ASME	ASME Code Case N-377	1983	Effective Throat Thickness of Partial Penetration Groove Welds, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1857	ASME	ASME Code Case N-378	1986	Examination of Piping Support Material, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1858	ASME	ASME Code Case N-379	1985	Bimetallic Tubing Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1859	ASME	ASME Code Case N-379-1	1991	Bimetallic Tubing Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1860	ASME	ASME Code Case N-383	1985	Weld Repair of SA-182 Austenitic Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1861	ASME	ASME Code Case N-383-1	1985	Weld Repair of SA-182 Austenitic Forgings, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1862	ASME	ASME Code Case N-388	1987	Component Support Bolting, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2, 3, and MC	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1863	ASME	ASME Code Case N-389	1989	Alternative Rules for Repairs, Replacements, or Modifications, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-389-1	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1864	ASME	ASME Code Case N-391	1989	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Hollow Circular Cross Section Welded Attachments on Class 1 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-391-1	1995
1865	ASME	ASME Code Case N-391-1	1992	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Hollow Circular Cross Section Welded Attachments on Class 1 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-391-1	1995
1866	ASME	ASME Code Case N-392	1989	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Hollow Circular Cross Section Welded Attachments on Classes 2 and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-392-3	1995
1867	ASME	ASME Code Case N-392-1	1986	Procedure for Evaluation of the Design of Hollow Circular Cross Section Welded Attachments on Classes 2 and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-392-3	1995
1868	ASME	ASME Code Case N-393	1992	Repair Welding Structural Steel Rolled Shapes and Plates for Component Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-393	1992
1869	ASME	ASME Code Case N-394	1992	Restricting Lift to Achieve Reduced Relieving Capacities of Full Lift, Nozzle Type, and Flat Seated Safety and Safety Relief Valves for Compressible Fluid Applications, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-394	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1870	ASME	ASME Code Case N-395	1989	Laser Welding, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-395	1992
1871	ASME	ASME Code Case N-397	1987	Alternative Rules to the Spectral Broadening Procedures of N-1226.3 for Classes 1, 2, and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1872	ASME	ASME Code Case N-398	1987	Reporting of Charpy-V Notch Test Results, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1873	ASME	ASME Code Case N-401	1988	Eddy Current Examination, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-401-1	1994
1874	ASME	ASME Code Case N-401-1	1991	Eddy Current Examination, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-401-1	1994
1875	ASME	ASME Code Case N-402	1990	Eddy Current Calibration Standard Material, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-402-1	1994
1876	ASME	ASME Code Case N-402-1	1991	Eddy Current Calibration Standard Material, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-402-1	1994
1877	ASME	ASME Code Case N-404	1989	Annealed Alloy UNS N08625 Over UNS N06600 Bimetallic Tubing, Section III, Division 1, Class 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-404	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1878	ASME	ASME Code Case N-406	1990	Alternative Rules for Replacement, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1879	ASME	ASME Code Case N-408	1989	Alternative Rules for Examination of Class 2 Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-408-3	1993
1880	ASME	ASME Code Case N-408-1	1989	Alternative Rules for Examination of Class 2 Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-408-3	1993
1881	ASME	ASME Code Case N-408-2	1989	Alternative Rules for Examination of Class 2 Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-408-3	1993
1882	ASME	ASME Code Case N-409	1987	Procedure and Personnel Qualification Requirements for Ultrasonic Detection and Sizing of Flaws in Piping Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-409-3	1993
1883	ASME	ASME Code Case N-409-1	1988	Procedure and Personnel Qualification Requirements for Ultrasonic Detection and Sizing of Flaws in Piping Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-409-3	1993
1884	ASME	ASME Code Case N-409-2	1991	Procedure and Personnel Qualification Requirements for Ultrasonic Detection and Sizing of Flaws in Piping Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-409-3	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1885	ASME	ASME Code Case N-410	1991	Certified Relieving Capacities of Pressure Relief Valves Having Set Pressure of 3 psig up to but Not Including 15 psig Installed for Overpressure of Compressible Fluid Systems, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-410	1994
1886	ASME	ASME Code Case N-411	N/S	Alternative Damping Values for Response Spectra Analysis of Classes 1, 2, and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	nureg0933, 3.119	1991	R		ASME Code Case N-411-1	1992
1887	ASME	ASME Code Case N-411	1986	Alternative Damping Values for Response Spectra Analysis of Classes 1, 2, and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-411-1	1992
1888	ASME	ASME Code Case N-411-1	1992	Alternative Damping Values for Response Spectra Analysis of Classes 1, 2, and 3 Piping, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-411-1	1992
1889	ASME	ASME Code Case N-412	1991	Alternative Rules for Witnessing the Piping System Pressure Tests of Classes 1, 2, and 3 Piping Systems, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1890	ASME	ASME Code Case N-413	1988	Minimum Size of Fillet Welds for Subsection NF Linear Type Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1891	ASME	ASME Code Case N-414	1992	Tack Welds for Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Components and Piping Supports, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1892	ASME	ASME Code Case N-415	1991	Alternate Rules for Testing Pressure Relief Devices, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1893	ASME	ASME Code Case N-416	1990	Alternative Rules for Hydrostatic Testing of Repair or Replacement of Class 2 Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-416-1	1984
1894	ASME	ASME Code Case N-418	1986	Use of Seamless Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Low Carbon (UNS N08028 and UNS N08904) Tubing, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-418-1	1992
1895	ASME	ASME Code Case N-418-1	1989	Use of Seamless Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Low Carbon (UNS N08028 and UNS N08904) Tubing, Section III, Division 1, Classes 2 and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-418-1	1992
1896	ASME	ASME Code Case N-419	1991	Extent of VT-I Examinations, Category B-G-I of Table IWB-2500 1, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1897	ASME	ASME Code Case N-420	1991	Linear Energy Absorbing Supports for Subsection NF Classes 1, 2, and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-420	1994
1898	ASME	ASME Code Case N-421	1986	Brazing Using a Radiant Energy Source, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1899	ASME	ASME Code Case N-424	1988	Qualification of Visual Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1900	ASME	ASME Code Case N-426	1991	Extent of VT-I Examinations, Category B-G-2 of Table IWB-2500--1, Section XI, Division 11	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1901	ASME	ASME Code Case N-427	1988	Code Cases in Inspection Plans, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1902	ASME	ASME Code Case N-429	1987	Alternative Rules for Ultrasonic Instrument Calibration, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-429-1	1992
1903	ASME	ASME Code Case N-429-1	1990	Alternative Rules for Ultrasonic Instrument Calibration, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-429-1	1992
1904	ASME	ASME Code Case N-430	1992	Alternative Requirements for Welding Workmanship and Visual Acceptance Criteria for Class 1, 2, 3 and MC Linear Type and Standard Supports, Section III Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1905	ASME	ASME Code Case N-432	N/S	Repair Welding Using Automatic or Machine Gas Tungsten-Arc Welding (GTAW) Temperbead Technique	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME Code Case N-432	1994
1906	ASME	ASME Code Case N-432	1989	Repair Welding Using Automatic or Machine Gas Tungsten-Arc Welding (GTAW) Temperbead Technique, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-432	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1907	ASME	ASME Code Case N-433	1989	Non-Threaded Fasteners for Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3 Component and Piping Supports Section III, Division I	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-433	1992
1908	ASME	ASME Code Case N-435	1986	Alternative Examination Requirements for Vessels with Wall Thickness 2 in. or Less, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-435-1	1992
1909	ASME	ASME Code Case N-435-1	1989	Alternative Examination Requirements for Vessels with Wall Thickness 2 in. or Less, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-435-1	1995
1910	ASME	ASME Code Case N-436	1987	Alternative Methods for Evaluation of Flaws in Austenitic Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1911	ASME	ASME Code Case N-436-1	1990	Alternative Methods for Evaluation of Flaws in Austenitic Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1912	ASME	ASME Code Case N-437	1989	Use of Digital Readout and Digital Measurement Devices for Performing Pressure Tests, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-437	1992
1913	ASME	ASME Code Case N-438	1989	Fe-24.5Ni-21Cr-6.5 Mo-0.2N (Alloy UNS N08367) Seamless and Welded Pipe, Tube, Plate, Bar, Fittings, and Forgings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1914	ASME	ASME Code Case N-438-1	1990	Fe-24.5Ni-21Cr-6.5 Mo-0.2N (Alloy UNS N08367) Seamless and Welded Pipe, Tube, Plate, Bar, Fittings, and Forgings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-438-3	1992
1915	ASME	ASME Code Case N-438-2	1990	Fe-24.5Ni-21Cr-6.5Mo-0.2N (Alloy UNS N08367) Seamless and Welded Pipe, Tube, Plate, Bar, Fittings, and Forgings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-438-3	1992
1916	ASME	ASME Code Case N-438-3	1992	Fe-24.5Ni-21Cr-6.5Mo-0.2N (Alloy UNS N08367) Seamless and Welded Pipe, Tube, Plate, Bar, Fittings, and Forgings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 2	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-438-3	1992
1917	ASME	ASME Code Case N-439	1989	Use of 20Cr-18Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS S31254) Forgings, Plate, Seamless and Welded Pipe, and Welded Tube, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-439	1992
1918	ASME	ASME Code Case N-440	1987	Use of 20Cr-18Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS J93254) Castings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-440	1992
1919	ASME	ASME Code Case N-441	1989	Use of 20Cr-18Ni-6Mo (Alloy UNS S31254) Fittings, Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-441-1	1992



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1920	ASME	ASME Code Case N-442	1990	1977 Addendum to ANSI/ASME PTC 25.3-1976, Safety and Safety Relief Valves, Class 1, 2, 3, and MC, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1921	ASME	ASME Code Case N-443	1989	High Yield Strength Cr-Mo Steel, Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-443-1	1995
1922	ASME	ASME Code Case N-443-1	1992	High Yield Strength Cr-Mo Steel, Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	*	ASME Code Case N-443-1	1995
1923	ASME	ASME Code Case N-444	1990	Preparation of Inspection Plans, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1924	ASME	ASME Code Case N-445	1990	Use of Later Editions of SNT-TC-1A for Qualification of Nondestructive Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1, 2, and 3	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1925	ASME	ASME Code Case N-446	1990	Recertification of Visual Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1926	ASME	ASME Code Case N-448	1990	Qualification of VT-2 and VT-3 Visual Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-448	1993
1927	ASME	ASME Code Case N-449	1990	Qualification of VT-4 Visual Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-449	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1928	ASME	ASME Code Case N-452	1992	Specialized Subcontracted Welding Process (Electron Beam Welding), Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-452	1995
1929	ASME	ASME Code Case N-453	1988	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Seamless and Welded Pipe for Class 2 and 3 Construction Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-453-2	1995
1930	ASME	ASME Code Case N-453-1	1988	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Seamless and Welded Pipe for Class 2 and 3 Construction Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-453-2	1995
1931	ASME	ASME Code Case N-453-2	1992	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Seamless and Welded Pipe for Class 2 and 3 Construction Section III, Division 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-453-2	1995
1932	ASME	ASME Code Case N-454	1990	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Wrought Fittings for Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-454-1	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1933	ASME	ASME Code Case N-454-1	1992	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Wrought Fittings for Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 2	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-454-1	1995
1934	ASME	ASME Code Case N-455	1990	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Forged Flanges and Fittings for Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-455-1	1995
1935	ASME	ASME Code Case N-455-1	1992	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Copper Stainless Steel (UNS N08925) Forged Flanges and Fittings for Class 2 and 3 Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-455-1	1992
1936	ASME	ASME Code Case N-457	1990	Qualification Specimen Notch Location for Ultrasonic Examination of Bolts and Studs, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-457	1993
1937	ASME	ASME Code Case N-459	1991	SA-508 Basic Oxygen-Ladle Furnace Process for Code Construction, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1938	ASME	ASME Code Case N-460	1991	Alternative Examination Coverage for Class 1 and Class 2 Welds, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-460	1994
1939	ASME	ASME Code Case N-461	1991	Alternative Rules for Piping Calibration Block Thickness, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-461-1	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1940	ASME	ASME Code Case N-463	N/S	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Flaws in Class I Ferritic Piping that exceed the Acceptance Standards of IWB-3514.2, Section XI, Division 1	glt90-005	1990	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1941	ASME	ASME Code Case N-463	1990	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Flaws in Class I Ferritic Piping that exceed the Acceptance Standards of IWB-3514.2, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1942	ASME	ASME Code Case N-463-1	1990	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Flaws in Class I Ferritic Piping that exceed the Acceptance Standards of IWB-3514.2, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-463-1	1995
1943	ASME	ASME Code Case N-464	1992	Laser Welding of Lap-Joints, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-464	1995
1944	ASME	ASME Code Case N-465	1991	Alternative Rules for Pump Testing, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1945	ASME	ASME Code Case N-466	1990	Modified 9Cr-1Mo Material, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1946	ASME	ASME Code Case N-466-1	1990	Modified 9Cr-1Mo Material, Section III, Division 1, Classes 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-466-1	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1947	ASME	ASME Code Case N-469	1992	Martensitic Stainless Steel for Class 1, 2, and 3 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-469	1995
1948	ASME	ASME Code Case N-470	1992	Class MC Material Requirements [NE-2121 (c)], Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1949	ASME	ASME Code Case N-471	1990	Acoustic Emission for Successive Inspections, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Code Case N-471	1993
1950	ASME	ASME Code Case N-472	1991	Use of Digital Readout and Digital Measurement Devices for Performing Pump Vibration Testing, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-472	1994
1951	ASME	ASME Code Case N-473	1991	Alternative Rules for Valve Testing, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1952	ASME	ASME Code Case N-474	1990	Design Stress Intensities and Yield Strength Values for UNS N06690 with a Minimum Specified Yield Strength of 35 ksi, Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-474-2	1993
1953	ASME	ASME Code Case N-474-1	1990	Design Stress Intensities and Yield Strength Values for UNS N06690 with a Minimum Specified Yield Strength of 35 ksi, Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-474-2	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1954	ASME	ASME Code Case N-475	1989	Materials in Inventory, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1955	ASME	ASME Code Case N-476	1989	Class 1, 2, 3, and MC Linear Component Supports - Design Criteria for Single Angle Members, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NF	reg1.84.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-476	1992
1956	ASME	ASME Code Case N-479	1990	Boiling Water Reactor (BWR) Main Steam Hydrostatic Test, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1957	ASME	ASME Code Case N-479-1	1990	Boiling Water Reactor (BWR) Main Steam Hydrostatic Test, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-479-1	1993
1958	ASME	ASME Code Case N-480	N/S	Examination Requirements for Pipe Wall Thinning Due to Single Phase Erosion and Corrosion	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME Code Case N-480	1993
1959	ASME	ASME Code Case N-481	1990	Alternate Examination Requirements for Cast Austenitic Pump Casings, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-481	1995
1960	ASME	ASME Code Case N-482	1990	Direct Quenched Stainless Bar, ASTM A 479-88b, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1961	ASME	ASME Code Case N-484-1	1991	Real Time Radioscopic Examination of Welds, Class 1 Components, Section III, Division 1	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1962	ASME	ASME Code Case N-485	1990	Eddy Current Examination of Coated Ferritic Surfaces as an Alternative to Surface Examination, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-485-1	1994
1963	ASME	ASME Code Case N-485-1	1991	Eddy Current Examination of Coated Ferritic Surfaces as an Alternative to Surface Examination, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-485-1	1994
1964	ASME	ASME Code Case N-489	1990	Alternative Rules for Level III NDE Qualification Examinations, Section XI, Division 1, 2, and 3	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-489	1993
1965	ASME	ASME Code Case N-490	1990	Alternative Vision Test Requirements for Nondestructive Examiners, Section XI, Divisions 1, 2, and 3	reg1.147.r11	1994	N		ASME Code Case N-490-1	1994
1966	ASME	ASME Code Case N-490-1	1991	Alternative Vision Test Requirements for Nondestructive Examiners, Section XI, Divisions 1, 2, and 3	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-490-1	1994
1967	ASME	ASME Code Case N-491	1991	Alternative Rules for Examination of Class 1, 2, and 3 and MC Component Supports of Light-Water Cooled Power Plants, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-491-1	1993
1968	ASME	ASME Code Case N-492	1990	Grade 9 Titanium Alloy Section III, Division 1, Class 1, 2, and 3	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-492-1	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1969	ASME	ASME Code Case N-494	1990	Pipe Specific Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Flaws in Class 1 Ferritic Piping that Exceeds the Acceptance Standards of IWB-3514.2, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-494-2	1993
1970	ASME	ASME Code Case N-494-1	1992	Pipe Specific Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Flaws in Class 1 Ferritic Piping that Exceeds the Acceptance Standards of IWB-3514.2, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-494-2	1993
1971	ASME	ASME Code Case N-495	1990	Hydrostatic Testing of Relief Valves, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-495	1993
1972	ASME	ASME Code Case N-496	1991	Helical Coil Threaded Inserts, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-496-1	1994
1973	ASME	ASME Code Case N-497	1991	Use of FE-Ni-Cr-MO-N (Cn-3MN) Cast Materials, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-497-1	1993
1974	ASME	ASME Code Case N-498	1991	Alternative Rules for 10-Year Hydrostatic Pressure Testing for Class 1 and 2 Systems, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-498-1	1994
			1992	Alternative Rules to NCA-3800.	reg1.85.r30	1994	A	Annulled by	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1976	ASME	ASME Code Case N-502	1992	Use of Fe-Ni-Cr-Mo-N (Cn-3MN) Cast Materials, Section III, Division 1, Class 2 and 3 Construction	reg1.85.r30	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-502	1992
1977	ASME	ASME Code Case N-503	1992	Limited Certification of Non-destructive Examination Personnel, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A	Annulled by ASME	n/a	n/a
1978	ASME	ASME Code Case N-504	1992	Alternative Rules for Repair of Class 1, 2, and 3 Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping, Section XI, Division 1	reg1.147.r11	1994	A		ASME Code Case N-504-1	1993
1979	ASME	ASME Code Cases	N/S	Titled Individually	reg1.136.r02	1981	R	Code Cases approved in RG 1.86	ASME Code Cases	1992
1980	ASME	ASME Code Cases	N/S	Titled Individually	srp3.2.2	1981	R		ASME Code Cases	1992
1981	ASME	ASME Section I	N/S	Power Boilers	bul71-003	1971	R		ASME Section I	1995
1982	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	inm49055	1982	R		ASME Section II	1995
1983	ASME	ASME Section II	1980	Materials	not84-63	1984	P		ASME Section II	1995
1984	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ASME Section II	1995
1985	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp5.3.1	1981	P	General endorsements	ASME Section II	1995
1986	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp5.3.3	1981	P	General endorsements	ASME Section II	1995
1987	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp5.4.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section II	1995
1988	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp5.4.2.1	1981	R		ASME Section II	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
1989	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp10.3.6	1981	P		ASME Section II	1995
1990	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp4.5.1	1981	A		ASME Section II	1995
1991	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp4.5.2	1981	A		ASME Section II	1995
1992	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp5.2.3	1981	A		ASME Section II	1995
1993	ASME	ASME Section II	N/S	Materials	srp6.1.1	1981	A		ASME Section II	1995
1994	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.66	1996	R		ASME Section III	1995
1995	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm0040	1995	R		ASME Section III	1995
1996	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50 App. H	1994	R		ASME Section III	1995
1997	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul79-003	1979	R		ASME Section III	1995
1998	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul79-003a	1979	R		ASME Section III	1995
1999	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul88-005.s02	1988	P		ASME Section III	1995
2000	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul88-011	1988	P		ASME Section III	1995
2001	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2002	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drgfc708-4	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2003	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2004	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt79-005	1979	P		ASME Section III	1995
2005	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt80-006	1980	R		ASME Section III	1995
2006	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt80-088	1980	R		ASME Section III	1995
2007	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt81-003	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2008	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-008	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2009	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-009	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2010	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-010.s03	1990	R		ASME Section III	1995
2011	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-013	1989	R	Before 1971 B31.1, After, ASME Code Section III	ASME Section III	1995
2012	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-013.s01	1990	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2013	ASME	ASME Section III	1972	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt92-001.r01	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2014	ASME	ASME Section III	1989	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
2015	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section III	1995
2016	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2500.027	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2017	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm35016B	1975	R		ASME Section III	1995
2018	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm35018B	1975	R		ASME Section III	1995
2019	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm35028B	1975	R		ASME Section III	1995
2020	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm38701	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2021	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm38702	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2022	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49001	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2023	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49051	1982	R		ASME Section III	1995
2024	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49053	1985	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2025	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49055	1982	R		ASME Section III	1995
2026	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49061	1982	R		ASME Section III	1995
2027	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm50082B	1976	R		ASME Section III	1995
2028	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm50085B	1976	R		ASME Section III	1995
2029	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm52053	1984	R		ASME Section III	1995
2030	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2031	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III	1995
2032	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm55093B	1977	R		ASME Section III	1995
2033	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm57050	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2034	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm57060	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2035	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm57070	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2036	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm57080	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2037	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm57090	1993	R		ASME Section III	1995
2038	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm70370	1987	R		ASME Section III	1995
2039	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73051	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2040	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73052	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2041	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ ASME III	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2042	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section III	1995
2043	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not80-38	1980	R		ASME Section III	1995
2044	ASME	ASME Section III	1972	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not83-31	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2045	ASME	ASME Section III	1974	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not83-31	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2046	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not83-31	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2047	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not83-48.s01	1988	P		ASME Section III	1995
2048	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not84-35	1984	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2049	ASME	ASME Section III	1980	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not84-63	1984	P		ASME Section III	1995
2050	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-05	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2051	ASME	ASME Section III	1986	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-21	1986	P		ASME Section III	1995
2052	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-21.s01	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2053	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-45	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2054	ASME	ASME Section III	1974	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-61	1986	R		ASME Section III	1995
2055	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not88-17	1988	R		ASME Section III	1995
2056	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not88-48.s01	1988	R		ASME Section III	1995
2057	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not89-36	1989	P		ASME Section III	1995
2058	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not89-56	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2059	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not89-79.s01	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995
2060	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not89-90	1989	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2061	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not90-03	1990	R		ASME Section III	1995
2062	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not92-50	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2063	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not95-09	1995	R		ASME Section III	1995
2064	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 2.B-27	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2065	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 2.B-5	1988	R		ASME Section III	1995
2066	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.109	1990	R		ASME Section III	1995
2067	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.111	1991	R		ASME Section III	1995
2068	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.127	1987	R		ASME Section III	1995
2069	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.135	1991	R		ASME Section III	1995
2070	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.78	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2071	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.89	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2072	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.116.r00	1976	R		ASME Section III	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2073	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.121.r00	1976	P		ASME Section III	1995
2074	ASME	ASME Section III	1976	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.124.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III	1995
2075	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.130.r01	1978	R		ASME Section III	1995
2076	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ASME Section III	1995
2077	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.148.r00	1981	R	General endorsements	ASME Section III	1995
2078	ASME	ASME Section III	1981	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.151.r00	1983	R		ASME Section III	1995
2079	ASME	ASME Section III	1971	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.26.r03	1976	A		ASME Section III	1995
2080	ASME	ASME Section III	1976	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.31.r03	1978	R		ASME Section III	1995
2081	ASME	ASME Section III	1972	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.34.r00	1972	R		ASME Section III	1995
2082	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.43.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III	1995
2083	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.50.r00	1973	P	With supplements	ASME Section III	1995
2084	ASME	ASME Section III	1973	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.57.r00	1973	R	Referenced in Note 1	ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2085	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III	1995
2086	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.68.r02	1978	P		ASME Section III	1995
2087	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III	1995
2088	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.71.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III	1995
2089	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.77.r00	1974	P		ASME Section III	1995
2090	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.83.r01	1975	P		ASME Section III	1995
2091	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	R		ASME Section III	1995
2092	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.99.r02	1988	R		ASME Section III	1995
2093	ASME	ASME Section III	1974	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg3.28.r00	1975	P		ASME Section III	1995
2094	ASME	ASME Section III	1971	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg3.29.r00	1975	P		ASME Section III	1995
2095	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg3.60.r00	1987	P		ASME Section III	1995
2096	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg7.11.r00	1991	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2097	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg7.12.r00	1991	R		ASME Section III	1995
2098	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg7.6.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III	1995
2099	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp10.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2100	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp10.3.6	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2101	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.0	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2102	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2103	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.2.1	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2104	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.4.4	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2105	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.4.8	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2106	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.4.9	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2107	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.5.1	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2108	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp15.6.1	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2109	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp17.1	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2110	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp17.3	1990	P		ASME Section III	1995
2111	ASME	ASME Section III	1972	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.6.1	1990	P		ASME Section III	1995
2112	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp4.2	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2113	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp4.5.1	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2114	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp4.5.2	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2115	ASME	ASME Section III	1980	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2116	ASME	ASME Section III	1980	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.2	1988	P		ASME Section III	1995
2117	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.4	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2118	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.3.1	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2119	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.3.2	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2120	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.3.3	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2121	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.4.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section III	1995
2122	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.4.7	1984	P		ASME Section III	1995
2123	ASME	ASME Section III	1977	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp6.2.7	1981	P		ASME Section III	1995
2124	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp9.2.2	1986	P		ASME Section III	1995
2125	ASME	ASME Section III	1971	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB2.1.2	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2126	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.3.11	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2127	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.3.4.2	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2128	ASME	ASME Section III	1974	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB2.1.2	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2129	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.3.1.1	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2130	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.3.4.2	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2131	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.4.4	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2132	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.4.10	1992	P		ASME Section III	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2133	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.4.10	1992	P		ASME Section III	1995
2134	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.4.10	1992	P		ASME Section III	1995
2135	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.4.12	1992	R		ASME Section III	1995
2136	ASME	ASME Section III	1982	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME Section III	1995
2137	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 1	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection NB	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2138	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 1	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection NB	srp5.2.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2139	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 2	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection NC	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2140	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 2	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection NC	srp5.2.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2141	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 2	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection NC	srp3.6.1	1990	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2142	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 3	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection ND	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2143	ASME	ASME Section III, Class 3	N/S	ASME Section III, Subsection ND	srp5.2.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2144	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	1980	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.55a	1994	A	No earlier than 1980 for systems and components	ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2145	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	1989	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.55a	1994	P	Except (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4) in Reg Pos	ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2146	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not90-27	1990	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2147	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.72.r02	1978	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2148	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2149	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.8.4	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2150	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2151	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2152	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.3	1981	p		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2153	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.4	1984	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2154	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.5	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2155	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp6.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995
2156	ASME	ASME Section III	N/S	Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.38.r02	1977	R		ASME Section III, Division 1	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2159	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NCA	N/S	General Requirements for Division 1 and Division 2	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NCA	1995
2160	ASME	ASME Section III, N-322.1	1969	Not found	not86-19	1986	R	Typo in not86-19 - N-322.1 is not a valid ASME reference	n/a	n/a
2161	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-2000	N/S	Classification of Components	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section III, NCA-2000	1995
2162	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-3700	N/S	Responsibilities of an NA Certificate Holder	not85-15	1985	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3700	1995
2163	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-4000	N/S	Quality Assurance	inm35051B	1976	R		ASME Section III, NCA-4000	1995
2164	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-4000	N/S	Quality Assurance	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III, NCA-4000	1995
2165	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-4000	N/S	Quality Assurance	inm55093B	1977	R		ASME Section III, NCA-4000	1995
2166	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-8000	N/S	Certificates of Authorization, Nameplates, Code Symbol Stamping, and Data Reports	srp5.3.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, NCA-8000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2167	ASME	ASME Section III, NA-8400	N/S	Data Reports	reg1.87.r01	1975	R		ASME Section III, NCA-8400	1995
2168	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-1110	N/S	Nature of These Rules and Components to Which They are Applicable	srp3.2.2	1981	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NCA-1110	1995
2169	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-1110	N/S	Nature of These Rules and Components to Which They are Applicable	srp3.9.4	1984	R		ASME Section III, NCA-1110	1995
2170	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-1140	N/S	Use of Code Editions, Addenda and Cases	10cfr60.55a	1994	P		ASME Section III, NCA-1140	1995
2171	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-2000	N/S	Classification of Components	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section III, NCA-2000	1995
2172	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-2142(b)	1977	Establishment of Design, Service, and Test Loadings and Limits	reg1.148.r00	1981	R	Referred to in text	ASME Section III, NCA-2142(b)	1995
2173	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-2142.2(b)	N/S	Establishment of Design, Service, and Test Loadings and Limits	reg1.130.r01	1978	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NCA-2142.2(b)	1995
2174	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3000	N/S	Responsibilities and Duties	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3000	1995
2175	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3250	N/S	Provision of Design Specification	reg1.148.r00	1981	P		ASME Section III, NCA-3250	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2176	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3252(a)	N/S	Contents of Design Specifications	reg1.148.r00	1981	P		ASME Section III, NCA-3252(a)	1995
2177	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3256	N/S	Filing of Design Specifications	reg1.148.r00	1981	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3256	1995
2178	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3554	N/S	Modification of Documents and Reconciliation With Design Report	inm37051	1987	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3554	1995
2179	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	N/S	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	bul83-006	1983	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995
2180	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	N/S	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	bul88-005	1988	P		ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995
2181	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1977	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	inm36100	1983	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995
2182	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	N/S	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	inm50090	1985	R		ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995
2183	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	N/S	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	not83-07	1983	P	Implied endorsement	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995
2184	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-3800	N/S	Metallic Material Organization's Quality System Program	not88-95	1988	P		ASME Section III, NCA-3800	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2185	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-4000	N/S	Quality Assurance	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section III, NCA-4000	1995
2186	ASME	ASME Section III, NCA-4137.7	N/S	Not Found	inm37051	1987	R	NCA-4137.7 not in current ASME B&PV Code	n/a	n/a
2187	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2188	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2189	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2190	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2191	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm55093B	1977	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2192	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm70462	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2193	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	inm70562	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2194	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	reg1.121.r00	1976	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2195	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2196	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2197	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	reg1.87.r01	1975	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2198	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1975	Class I Components	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2199	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2200	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2201	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NB	N/S	Class I Components	srp5.3.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NB	1995
2202	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-1000	N/S	Introduction	srp15.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-1000	1995
2203	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2000	1986	Material	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section III, NB-2000	1995
2204	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2121	N/S	Permitted Material Specifications	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section III, NB-2121	1995
2205	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2121	N/S	Permitted Material Specifications	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section III, NB-2121	1995
2206	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2121(b)	N/S	Permitted Material Specifications	drg1008.r00	1991	R		ASME Section III, NB-2121(b)	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2207	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2121(b)	N/S	Permitted Material Specifications	not93-61	1993	R		ASME Section III, NB-2121(b)	1995
2208	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2300	1993	Fracture Toughness Requirements for Material	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASME Section III, NB-2300	1995
2209	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2300	N/S	Fracture Toughness Requirements for Material	srp5.4.2.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2300	1995
2210	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2311	1979	Material for Which Impact Testing is Required	not89-22	1989	R		ASME Section III, NB-2311	1995
2211	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2331	N/S	Material for Vessels	10cfr50 App. G	1994	R		ASME Section III, NB-2331	1995
2212	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2331	N/S	Material for Vessels	10cfr50.61	1994	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NB-2331	1995
2213	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2331(a)	N/S	Material for Vessels	reg1.14.r01	1975	P		ASME Section III, NB-2331(a)	1995
2214	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2350	N/S	Retests	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, NB-2350	1995
2215	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2500	N/S	Examination and Repair of Pressure Retaining Material	reg1.14.r01	1975	P		ASME Section III, NB-2500	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2216	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2530	N/S	Examination and Repair of Plate	srp5.4.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2530	1995
2217	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2530	N/S	Examination and Repair of Plate	srp10.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2530	1995
2218	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2540	N/S	Examination and Repair of Forgings and Bars	srp10.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2540	1995
2219	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2545	N/S	Magnetic Particle Examination	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, NB-2545	1995
2220	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2546	N/S	Liquid Penetrant Examination	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, NB-2546	1995
2221	ASME	ASME Section III, NB/NC/ND 2550	N/S	Examination and Repair of Seamless and Welded (Without Filler Metal) Tubular Products and Fittings	srp10.3.6	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB/NC/ND-2550	1995
2222	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2550	N/S	Examination and Repair of Seamless and Welded (Without Filler Metal) Tubular Products and Fittings	not84-63	1984	P		ASME Section III, NB-2550	1995
2223	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2550	N/S	Examination and Repair of Seamless and Welded (Without Filler Metal) Tubular Products and Fittings	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2550	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2224	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2560	N/S	Examination and Repair of Tubular Products and Fittings Welded with Filler Metal	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2560	1995
2225	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2570	N/S	Examination and Repair of Statically and Centrifugally Cast Products	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-2570	1995
2226	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2580	N/S	Examination of Bolts, Studs, and Nuts	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, NB-2580	1995
2227	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-2584	N/S	Liquid Penetrant Examination	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, NB-2584	1995
2228	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3113	N/S	Service Conditions	srp3.9.4	1984	P		ASME Section III, NB-3113	1995
2229	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3120	N/S	Special Considerations	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-3120	1995
2230	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3225	N/S	Level D Service Limits	not90-49	1990	P		ASME Section III, NB-3225	1995
2231	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3226	N/S	Testing Limits	inm70362	1983	R		ASME Section III, NB-3226	1995
2232	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3226	N/S	Testing Limits	inm70462	1983	R		ASME Section III, NB-3226	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2233	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3226	N/S	Testing Limits	inm70562	1983	R		ASME Section III, NB-3226	1995
2234	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3411.2	N/S	General Requirements for Centrifugal Pumps	drg1008.r00	1991	R		ASME Section III, NB- 3411.2	1995
2235	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3411.2	N/S	General Requirements for Centrifugal Pumps	not93-61	1993	R		ASME Section III, NB- 3411.2	1995
2236	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3600	N/S	Piping Design	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-3600	1995
2237	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3652	N/S	Consideration of Design Conditions	glt79-045	1979	R		ASME Section III, NB-3652	1995
2238	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3653	N/S	Consideration of Level A Service Limits	glt87-011	1987	P		ASME Section III, NB-3653	1995
2239	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3653	N/S	Consideration of Level A Service Limits	reg1.96.r01	1976	P		ASME Section III, NB-3653	1995
2240	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3653	N/S	Consideration of Level A Service Limits	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NB-3653	1995
2241	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3676	1981	Instrument Piping	reg1.151.r00	1983	R	ASME Section III, NB-3676 deleted	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2242	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-3683.2	N/S	Applicability of Indices - General	not83-80	1983	P		ASME Section III, NB-3683.2	1995
2243	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-4132	N/S	Documentation of Repair Welds of Base Material	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, NB-4132	1995
2244	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-4300	N/S	Welding Qualifications	inm50082B	1976	R		ASME Section III, NB-4300	1995
2245	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-4600	N/S	Heat Treatment	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III, NB-4600	1995
2246	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-4622	N/S	PWHT Time and Temperature Requirements	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME Section III, NB-4622	1995
2247	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-4650	N/S	Heat Treatment After Bending or Forming for Pipes, Pumps, and Valves	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III, NB-4650	1995
2248	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-5000	N/S	Examination	bul82-001.sr1	1982	R		ASME Section III, NB-5000	1995
2249	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-5000	N/S	Examination	bul82-001.r01	1982	R		ASME Section III, NB-5000	1995
2250	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-5320	1977	Radiographic Acceptance Standards	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	Implied endorsement	ASME Section III, NB-5320	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2251	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-5350	N/S	Liquid Penetrant Acceptance Standards	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section III, NB-5350	1995
2252	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.2.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2253	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.2.6	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2254	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.2.7	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2255	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.2.8	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2256	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.3.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2257	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.3.3	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2258	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.4.4	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2259	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.4.6	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2260	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.5.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2261	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp15.6.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2262	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	sts4-gbB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2263	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	sts6-gbB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2264	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stsb&wb2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2265	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stsceB2.1.2(a)	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2266	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stsceB2.1.2(d)	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2267	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7000.	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stswstB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section III, NB-7000	1995
2268	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-73 11(b)	N/S	Relieving Capacity of Pressure Relief Devices	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASME Section III, NB-73 11(b)	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2269	ASME	ASME Section III, NB-7611	N/S	Burst Pressure Tolerance	srp5.2.2	1988	R		ASME Section III, NB-7611	1995
2270	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2271	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2272	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2273	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	not87-36	1987	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2274	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2275	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2276	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	N/S	Class 2 Components	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2277	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1977	Class 2 Components	srp6.2.7	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NC	1995
2278	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-2300	N/S	Fracture Toughness Requirements for Material	srp5.4.2.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, NC-2300	1995
2279	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-2311	1979	Material for Which Impact Testing is Required	not89-22	1989	R		ASME Section III, NC-2311	1995
2280	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3600	N/S	Piping Design	glt87-011	1987	R		ASME Section III, NC-3600	1995
2281	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3600	N/S	Piping Design	srp3.6.1	1990	R		ASME Section III, NC-3600	1995
2282	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3600	N/S	Piping Design	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NC-3600	1995
2283	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3652	N/S	Consideration of Design Conditions	glt87-011	1987	R		ASME Section III, NC-3652	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2284	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3652	N/S	Consideration of Design Conditions	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NC-3652	1995
2285	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3652.4	1972	Consideration of Design Conditions	not83-31	1983	P	NC-3652.4 no longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2286	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3653	N/S	Consideration of Level A and B Service Limits	glt87-011	1987	R		ASME Section III, NC-3653	1995
2287	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-3676	1981	Instrument Piping	reg1.151.r00	1983	R	ASME Section III, NC-3676 deleted	n/a	n/a
2288	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-5000	N/S	Examination	bul79-013.r02	1979	P		ASME Section III, NC-5000	1995
2289	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-5000	N/S	Examination	bul82-001.r01	1982	R		ASME Section III, NC-5000	1995
2290	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-5000	N/S	Examination	bul82-001.sr1	1982	R		ASME Section III, NC-5000	1995
2291	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stsb&wb3.7.1	1992	P		ASME Section III, NC-7000	1995
2292	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stscB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME Section III, NC-7000	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2293	ASME	ASME Section III, NC-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	stswstB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME Section III, NC-7000	1995
2294	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2295	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2296	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2297	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	not86-51	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2298	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	reg1.137.r01	1979	P		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2299	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2300	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2301	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection ND	N/S	Class 3 Components	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection ND	1995
2302	ASME	ASME Section III, ND-3600	N/S	Piping Design	srp3.6.1	1990	R		ASME Section III, ND-3600	1995
2303	ASME	ASME Section III, ND-3653	N/S	Consideration of Level A and B Service Limits	glt87-011	1987	R		ASME Section III, ND-3653	1995
2304	ASME	ASME Section III, ND-3676	1981	Instrument Piping	reg1.151.r00	1983	R	ASME Section III, ND-3676 deleted	n/a	n/a
2305	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	glt79-005	1979	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2306	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	glt87-011	1987	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2307	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2308	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2309	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	inm63050	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2310	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	reg1.57.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2311	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2312	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1975	Class MC Components	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2313	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2314	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2315	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2316	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2317	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp6.2.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2318	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp6.2.1.1.C	1984	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2319	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NE	N/S	Class MC Components	srp6.2.7	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NE	1995
2320	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-1120	N/S	Rules for Class MC Containment Vessels	git87-011	1987	P	With additional listed design requirements	ASME Section III, NE-1120	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2321	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-1120	N/S	Rules for Class MC Containment Vessels	reg1.96.r01	1976	P		ASME Section III, NE-1120	1995
2322	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-1120	N/S	Rules for Class MC Containment Vessels	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-1120	1995
2323	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-2000	N/S	Material	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-2000	1995
2324	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-3000	N/S	Design	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-3000	1995
2325	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-3000	N/S	Design	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-3000	1995
2326	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-3220	1980	Stress Intensity and Buckling Stress Values for Other Than Bolts	10cfr50.34	1994	A	Except evaluation of instability not required	ASME Section III, NE-3220	1995
2327	ASME	ASME	1980	Stress Intensity and Buckling	10cfr50.44	1994	A		ASME Section III, NE-3220	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2330	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-5000	N/S	Examination	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-5000	1995
2331	ASME	ASME Section III, NE-6000	N/S	Testing	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NE-6000	1995
2332	ASME	ASME Section III, Figure NE 1120-1	N/S	Typical Containment Penetrations	bul80-008	1980	R		ASME Section III, Figure NE 1120-1	1995
2333	ASME	ASME Section III, Figure NE 1120-1	1975	Typical Containment Penetrations	glt80-028	1980	P		ASME Section III, Figure NE 1120-1	1995
2334	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Component Supports	drgfc708-4	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2335	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	glt79-004	1979	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2336	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2337	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2338	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	inm50090	1985	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2339	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	inm70370	1987	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2340	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	not86-25	1986	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2341	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	reg1.124.r01	1978	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2342	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	reg1.130.r01	1978	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2343	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2344	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	reg1.87.r01	1975	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2345	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2346	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	srp3.9.3	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2347	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NF	N/S	Supports	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NF	1995
2348	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-1213	N/S	Linear-Type Support	reg1.124.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III, NF-1213	1995
2349	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-2121	N/S	Permitted Material Specification	not88-95	1988	R		ASME Section III, NF-2121	1995
2350	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-2130	N/S	Certification of Material	not88-95	1988	R		ASME Section III, NF-2130	1995
2351	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-2200	N/S	Material Test Coupons and Specimens for Ferritic Material	not88-95	1988	R		ASME Section III, NF-2200	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2352	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-2600	N/S	Material Manufacturer's Quality System Programs	not91-25	1991	R		ASME Section III, NF-2600	1995
2353	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3112	N/S	Design Loadings	reg1.124.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III, NF-3112	1995
2354	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3112	N/S	Design Loadings	reg1.130.r01	1978	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NF-3112	1995
2355	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3113	N/S	Service Conditions	reg1.130.r01	1978	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NF-3113	1995
2356	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3231.1	N/S	Elastic Analysis	srp3.8.3	1981	P	NF-3231.1 not in current ASME code	n/a	n/a
2357	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3231.1(a)	N/S	Elastic Analysis	reg1.124.r01	1978	P	NF-3231.1 not in current ASME code	n/a	n/a
2358	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3313	N/S	Nomenclature and Numbering of Equations	reg1.124.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III, NF-3313	1995
2359	ASME	ASME Section III, NF-3331.1	N/S	Scope	reg1.124.r01	1978	P	NF-3331.1 not applicable here	ASME Section III, NF-3331.1	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2360	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NG	N/S	Core Support Structures	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NG	1995
2361	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NG	N/S	Core Support Structures	reg1.87.r01	1975	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NG	1995
2362	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NG	N/S	Core Support Structures	srp3.9.5	1981	P		ASME Section III, SubSection NG	1995
2363	ASME	ASME Section III, SubSection NG	N/S	Core Support Structures	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R		ASME Section III, SubSection NG	1995
2364	ASME	ASME Section III, NG-1120	N/S	Definition of Structures and Application of these Rules to Them	reg1.20.r02	1976	R	Cited for definition	ASME Section III, NG-1120	1995
2365	ASME	ASME Section III, NG-2000	N/S	Material	srp4.5.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NG-2000	1995
2366	ASME	ASME Section III, NG-2500	N/S	Examination and Repair of Core Support Structure Material	srp4.5.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NG-2500	1995
2367	ASME	ASME Section III, NG-5300	N/S	Acceptance Standards	srp4.5.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, NG-5300	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2368	ASME	ASME Section III, NM-7000	N/S	Overpressure Protection	srp5.2.2	1988	R	Typo - Should be NX-7000	ASME Section III, NM-7000	1995
2369	ASME	ASME Section III, NX-3352.4	N/S	Joints of Category D	not85-33	1985	P		ASME Section III, NX-3352.4	1995
2370	ASME	ASME Section III, NX-4320	N/S	Welding Qualifications, Records, and Identifying Stamps	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, NX-4320	1995
2371	ASME	ASME Section III, NX-4600	N/S	Heat Treatment	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section III, NX-4600	1995
2372	ASME	ASME Section III, Table NC-5111-1	N/S	Thickness, Penetrameter Designations, and Essential Holes	bul79-013.r02	1979	P		ASME Section III, Table NC-5111.1	1995
2373	ASME	ASME Section III, XI-6000	N/S	Testing	srp5.3.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, XI-6000	1995
2374	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix D	N/S	Nonmandatory Preheat Procedures	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section III, Appendix D	1995
2375	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix D	N/S	Nonmandatory Preheat Procedures	inm55150	1983	R		ASME Section III, Appendix D	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2376	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix D	N/S	Nonmandatory Preheat Procedures	srp6.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix D	1995
2377	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix E	N/S	Minimum Bolt Cross-Sectional Area	reg1.87.r01	1975	R	Use should be justified	ASME Section III, Appendix E	1995
2378	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2379	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	inm55150	1983	R		ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2380	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	not90-49	1990	P	General endorsements	ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2381	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	not95-09	1995	R		ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2382	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	nureg0933, 2.B-51	1983	R		ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2383	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	reg1.124.r01	1978	P		ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2384	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix F	N/S	Rules for Evaluation of Service Loadings with Level D Service Limits	reg1.87.r01	1975	R	Use should be justified	ASME Section III, Appendix F	1995
2385	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	10cfr50 App. G	1994	P	With supplemental requirements	ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2386	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	glt89-021	1989	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2387	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	not82-17	1982	R		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2388	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2389	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2390	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2391	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2392	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	srp5.3.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2393	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	srp5.3.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2394	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	srp5.4.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2395	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	sts4-geB3.4.10	1992	A		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2396	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	sts6-geB3.4.11	1992	A		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2397	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	stsb&wB3.4.3	1992	A		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2398	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	stsceB3.4.3	1992	A		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2399	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix G	N/S	Protection Against Nonductile Failure	stswstB3.4.3	1992	A		ASME Section III, Appendix G	1995
2400	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2401	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2402	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp10.3.6	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2403	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp3.8.2	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2404	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp4.5.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2405	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp5.2.2	1988	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2406	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2407	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp5.3.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2408	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp5.4.2.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2409	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix I	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	srp6.1.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, Appendix I	1995
2410	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix II	N/S	Experimental Stress Analysis	reg1.87.r01	1975	R	Test procedures should be documented	ASME Section III, Appendix II	1995
2411	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix N	N/S	Dynamic Analysis Methods	nureg0933, 3.119	1991	R		ASME Section III, Appendix N	1995
2412	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix O	N/S	Rules for the Design of Safety Valve Installations	srp3.9.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, Div. 1, Appendix O	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2413	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix XVII	N/S	Design of Linear Type Supports by Linear Elastic and Plastic Analysis	glt79-004	1979	P		AISC S327	1984
2414	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix XVII	N/S	Design of Linear Type Supports by Linear Elastic and Plastic Analysis	reg1.124.r01	1978	P	Appendix XVII not in current ASME code	n/a	n/a
2415	ASME	ASME Section III, Appendix XVII-4000	N/S	Limit Analysis Design	srp3.8.4	1981	P	Appendix XVII not in current ASME code	n/a	n/a
2416	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	10cfr50.34	1994	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2417	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	10cfr50.44	1994	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2418	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1993	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2419	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm46051	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2420	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm47051	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2421	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm47053	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2422	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm48051	1986	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2423	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm48053	1986	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2424	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm63050	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2425	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	inm70462	1983	R		ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2426	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.107.r01	1977	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2427	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.136.r02	1981	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2428	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.142.r01	1981	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2429	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1982	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.35.r03	1990	R	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2430	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.38.r02	1977	R	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2431	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2432	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.90.r01	1977	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2433	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.94.r01	1976	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2434	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	1975	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg3.27.r01	1977	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2435	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	srp3.8.1	1981	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2436	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	srp3.8.3	1981	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2437	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	srp5.2.1.2	1981	R	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2438	ASME	ASME Section III, Division 2	N/S	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	srp6.1.1	1981	P	Same as ACI 359	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2439	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-1000, CC-2000 & CC-4000 thru CC-6000	1980	Code for Concrete Reactor Vessels and Containments	reg1.136.r02	1981	P	Subject to Regulatory Position	ASME Section III, Division 2	1995
2440	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-2000	N/S	Material	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, CC-2000	1995
2441	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-2000	N/S	Material	srp3.8.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-2000	1995
2442	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-2243.1	N/S	Cement Grout for Grouted Tendon Systems	reg1.107.r01	1977	P		ASME Section III, CC-2243.1	1995
2443	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-2243.2	N/S	Cement Grout for Grouted Tendon Systems	reg1.107.r01	1977	P	Alternative allowed not listed in current code	ASME Section III, CC-2243.2	1995
2444	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3000	N/S	Design	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, CC-3000	1995
2445	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3000	N/S	Design	srp3.8.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-3000	1995
2446	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3000	N/S	Design	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-3000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2447	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3430	N/S	Allowable Stresses for Service Loads	srp3.8.3	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-3430	1995
2448	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3720	1980	Liner	10cfr50.34	1994	A	Modest deviations will be considered	ASME Section III, CC-3720	1995
2449	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-3720	1980	Liner	10cfr50.44	1994	A		ASME Section III, CC-3720	1995
2450	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-4000	N/S	Fabrication and Construction	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, CC-4000	1995
2451	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-4000	N/S	Fabrication and Construction	srp3.8.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-4000	1995
2452	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-4334 and CC-4330	1975	Splicing of Reinforcing Bars	reg1.94.r01	1976	P		ASME Section III, CC-4334 and CC-4330	1995
2453	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-5000	N/S	Construction Testing and Examination	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, CC-5000	1995
2454	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-5000	N/S	Construction Testing and Examination	srp3.8.1	1981	P		ASME Section III, CC-5000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2455	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-6000	N/S	Structural Integrity Test of Concrete Containments	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section III, CC-6000	1995
2456	ASME	ASME Section III, CC-9000	N/S	Not found	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	Typo in reg1.70 - CC-9000 is not a valid ASME reference	n/a	n/a
2457	ASME	ASME Section III, Table CC-2422-1	1982	Analysis Limits of Permanent Coating Material for CRV Prestressing	reg1.35.r03	1990	P		ASME Section III, Div. 2, Table CC-2422-1	1995
2458	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm0040	1995	R		ASME Section V	1995
2459	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section V	1995
2460	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm49055	1982	R		ASME Section V	1995
2461	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm57050	1983	R		ASME Section V	1995
2462	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm57060	1983	R		ASME Section V	1995
2463	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm57070	1983	R		ASME Section V	1995
2464	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm57080	1983	R		ASME Section V	1995
2465	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm57090	1993	R		ASME Section V	1995
2466	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm73052	1986	R		ASME Section V	1995
2467	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	inm73053B	1979	R		ASME Section V	1995
2468	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	nureg0933, 3.67	1991	R		ASME Section V	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2469	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	srp10.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section V	1995
2470	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	srp5.2.1.2	1981	P		ASME Section V	1995
2471	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	srp5.3.1	1981	R		ASME Section V	1995
2472	ASME	ASME Section V	N/S	Nondestructive Examination	srp5.3.3	1981	R		ASME Section V	1995
2473	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 1	1975	General Requirements	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section V, Article 1	1995
2474	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 2	N/S	Radiographic Examination	inm57090	1993	R		ASME Section V, Article 2	1995
2475	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4	1980	Ultrasonic Examination Methods for Inservice Inspection	reg1.147.r11	1994	P		ASME Section V, Article 4	1995
2476	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4	1977	Ultrasonic Examination Methods for Inservice Inspection	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	Referred to in text	ASME Section V, Article 4	1995
2477	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4	1980	Ultrasonic Examination Methods for Inservice Inspection	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	Referred to in text	ASME Section V, Article 4	1995
2478	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, App. B	1977	General Techniques for Angle Beam Calibrations	reg1.150.r01	1983	P		ASME Section V, Art. 4, Appendix B	1995
2479	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, App. I	N/S	Screen Height Linearity	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	With some exceptions	ASME Section V, Art. 4, Appendix I	1995
2480	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, App. II	1977	Amplitude Control Linearity	reg1.150.r01	1983	P		ASME Section V, Art. 4, Appendix II	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2481	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, Figure I-3131	1977	General Techniques for Angle Beam Calibrations	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2482	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, T-434	N/S	Search Unit Requirements	reg1.150.r01	1983	R		ASME Section V, Article 4, T-434	1995
2483	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, T-423.1.3	1977	Written Procedure Requirements	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	T-423.1.3 is not in current ASME Code	n/a	n/a
2484	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, T-432.1.2	1977	Calibration Check on Basic Calibration Block or Similar Check	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2485	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, T-433	N/S	Calibration Confirmation	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2486	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 4, T-441.4.2	N/S	Vessel Examinations	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	T-441.4.2 not in current ASME Code	n/a	n/a
2487	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 5	1977	Ultrasonic Examination Methods for Materials and Fabrication	reg1.85.r30	1994	P		ASME Section V, Article 5	1995
2488	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 5	1975	Ultrasonic Examination Methods for Materials and Fabrication	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section V, Article 5	1995
2489	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 6	1975	Liquid Penetrant Examination	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section V, Article 6	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2490	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 6	N/S	Liquid Penetrant Examination	reg3.37.r00	1975	P		ASME Section V, Article 6	1995
2491	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 7	1975	Magnetic Particle Examination	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section V, Article 7	1995
2492	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 9	N/S	Visual Examination	bul79-017.r01	1979	P	Applies to visual examination	ASME Section V, Article 9	1995
2493	ASME	ASME Section V, Article 10	1975	Leak Testing	reg3.27.r01	1977	P		ASME Section V, Article 10	1995
2494	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME Section VIII	1995
2495	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	glt89-009	1989	R		ASME Section VIII	1995
2496	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME Section VIII	1995
2497	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	glt92-001.r01	1992	R		ASME Section VIII	1995
2498	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	not90-18	1990	R		ASME Section VIII	1995
2499	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg1.110.r00	1976	R		ASME Section VIII	1995
2500	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ASME Section VIII	1995
2501	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg1.71.r00	1973	P		ASME Section VIII	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2502	ASME	ASME Section VIII	1974	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg3.28.r00	1975	P		ASME Section VIII	1995
2503	ASME	ASME Section VIII	1971	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg3.29.r00	1975	P		ASME Section VIII	1995
2504	ASME	ASME Section VIII	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	reg3.60.r00	1987	P		ASME Section VIII	1995
2505	ASME	ASME Section VIII	1980	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section VIII	1995
2506	ASME	ASME Section VIII, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	not87-26	1987	P		ASME Section VIII, Division 1	1995
2507	ASME	ASME Section VIII, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	not92-58	1992	R		ASME Section VIII, Division 1	1995
2508	ASME	ASME Section VIII, Division 1	N/S	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels	srp3.9.4	1984	A		ASME Section VIII, Division 1	1995
2509	ASME	ASME Section IX	1986	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
2510	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm49055	1982	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2511	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm50082B	1976	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2512	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm50085B	1976	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2513	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm55050	1983	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2514	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm55092B	1976	R		ASME Section IX	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2515	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm55093B	1977	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2516	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2517	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2518	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	not83-61	1983	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2519	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	not89-75	1989	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2520	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2521	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg1.34.r00	1972	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2522	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg1.43.r00	1973	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2523	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg1.50.r00	1973	P	With supplements	ASME Section IX	1995
2524	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg1.71.r00	1973	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2525	ASME	ASME Section IX	1974	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg3.28.r00	1975	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2526	ASME	ASME Section IX	1971	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg3.29.r00	1975	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2527	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	reg7.10.r01	1986	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2528	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp10.3.6	1981	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2529	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp4.5.2	1981	R		ASME Section IX	1995
2530	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp5.2.1.2	1981	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2531	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp5.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section IX	1995

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2532	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp5.3.1	1981	P	Supplemented by Reg. Guide 1.50 and 1.34	ASME Section IX	1995
2533	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp5.3.3	1981	R	Supplemented by Reg. Guide 1.50 and 1.34	ASME Section IX	1995
2534	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp5.4.2.1	1981	P		ASME Section IX	1995
2535	ASME	ASME Section IX	N/S	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	srp6.1.1	1981	P	General endorsements	ASME Section IX	1995
2536	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50 App. G	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2537	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50 App. H	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2538	ASME	ASME Section XI	1973	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2539	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2540	ASME	ASME Section XI	1983	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2541	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul76-001	1976	P	for specific hydro test	ASME Section XI	1995
2542	ASME	ASME Section XI	1975	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul79-017.r01	1979	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2543	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul83-002	1983	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2544	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul83-003	1983	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2545	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul88-005.s02	1988	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2546	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul88-011	1988	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2547	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	bul89-002	1989	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2548	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	cir76-06	1976	P	For hydrostatic testing	ASME Section XI	1995
2549	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drg1009.r00	1990	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2550	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME Section XI	1995
2551	ASME	ASME Section XI	1977	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2552	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8r.04	ASME Section XI	1995
2553	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt78-002	1978	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2554	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt79-005	1979	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2555	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt79-020	1979	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2556	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt80-101	1980	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2557	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt83-002	1983	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2558	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt88-001	1988	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2559	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt88-001.s01	1988	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2560	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt88-005	1988	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2561	ASME	ASME Section XI	1989	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-004.s01	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2562	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-010	1989	R	Problems with Section XI discussed	ASME Section XI	1995
2563	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-010.s01	1990	R	Problems with Section XI discussed	ASME Section XI	1995
2564	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-010.s03	1990	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2565	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt89-010.s06	1994	R	Problems with Section XI discussed	ASME Section XI	1995
2566	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt90-006	1990	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2567	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt91-017	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2568	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2569	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt93-005	1993	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2570	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	glt94-003	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2571	ASME	ASME Section XI	1986	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
2572	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2515	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2573	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2515/110	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2574	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2575	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2515/118	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1992
2576	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm2515/109	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2577	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49001	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2578	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm49055	1982	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2579	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm55093B	1977	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2580	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm61700	1983	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2581	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm70370	1987	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2582	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73051	1986	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2583	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73052	1986	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2584	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73053B	1979	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2585	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73055B	1979	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2586	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73753	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2587	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73755	1986	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2588	ASME	ASME Section XI	1980	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm73756	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2589	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm93803	1989	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2590	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2591	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/4.5.1	1986	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2592	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/4.7.9	1975	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2593	ASME	ASME Section XI	1983	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2594	ASME	ASME Section XI	1980	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2595	ASME	ASME Section XI	1986	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2596	ASME	ASME Section XI	1989	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2597	ASME	ASME Section XI	1992	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	inm9900/ SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2598	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not80-15	1980	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2599	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not80-27	1980	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2600	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not80-38	1980	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2601	ASME	ASME Section XI	1978	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not82-39	1982	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2602	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not86-106.s01	1987	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2603	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not88-70	1988	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2604	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not91-32	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2605	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not92-35	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2606	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not92-85	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2607	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not93-20	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2608	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not93-21	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2609	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not93-63	1993	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2610	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not94-03	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2611	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not94-76	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2612	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not95-09	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2613	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	not95-27	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2614	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 2.A-14	1983	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2615	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 2.B-26	1984	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2616	ASME	ASME Section XI	1980	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 2.B-47	1983	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2617	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.10	1983	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2618	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.111	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2619	ASME	ASME Section XI	1974	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.127	1987	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2620	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.67	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2621	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	nureg0933, 3.86	1988	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2622	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.116.r00	1976	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2623	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.137.r01	1979	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2624	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.147.r11	1994	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2625	ASME	ASME Section XI	1977	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.150.r01	1983	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2626	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2627	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2628	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.35.r03	1990	P	Cited for definition	ASME Section XI	1995
2629	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.38.r02	1977	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2630	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.44.r00	1973	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2631	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2632	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.68.r02	1978	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2633	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.70.r03	1978	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2634	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.72.r02	1978	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2635	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg1.96.r01	1976	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2636	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg7.12.r00	1991	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2637	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	reg8.8.r03	1978	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2638	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	SECY95-180	1995	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2639	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp10.2	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2640	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp10.2.3	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2641	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.2.2	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2642	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.6.1	1990	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2643	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2644	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp3.9.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2645	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.1.2	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2646	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.2	1988	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2647	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2648	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.3.1	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2649	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.3.3	1981	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2650	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp5.4.1.1	1981	R		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2651	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2652	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	srp9.1.3	1981	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2653	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-ge5.7.2.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2654	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-ge5.7.2.12	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2655	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.10.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2656	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.5.1	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2657	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.6.1.6	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2658	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.6.2.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2659	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.6.2.4	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2660	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.8.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2661	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2662	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-ge5.7.2.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2663	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.10.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2664	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.5.1	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2665	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.6.1.6	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2666	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.6.1.7	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2667	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.6.2.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2668	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.8.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2669	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2670	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&w5.7.2.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2671	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&w5.7.2.12	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2672	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.4.10	1992	A		ASME Section XI	1995
2673	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.4.11	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2674	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.6.6	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2675	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.7.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2676	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.8.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2677	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsce5.7.2.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2678	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2679	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsce5.7.2.12	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2680	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.4.10	1992	A		ASME Section XI	1995
2681	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.4.11	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2682	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.5.2	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2683	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.6.12	1992	A		ASME Section XI	1995
2684	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.6.6A	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2685	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.6.6B	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2686	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stsceB3.8.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2687	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stscB3.8.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2688	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswst5.7.2.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2689	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswst5.7.2.12	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2690	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.4.10	1992	A		ASME Section XI	1995
2691	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.4.11	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2692	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.4.12	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2693	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.5.2	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2694	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.12	1992	A		ASME Section XI	1995
2695	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.6A	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2696	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.6B	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2697	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.6C	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2698	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.6D	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2699	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.6.6E	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2700	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.7.3	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2701	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.8.1	1992	R		ASME Section XI	1995
2702	ASME	ASME Section XI	N/S	Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI	1995
2703	ASME	ASME Section XI, Division 1	1989	Rules for Inspection and Testing of Components for Light-Water Cooled Plants	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, Division 1	1995
2704	ASME	ASME Section XI, Division 1	1980	Rules for Inspection and Testing of Components for Light-Water Cooled Plants	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, Division 1	1995
2705	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix A	N/S	Analysis of Flaws	glt88-001	1988	R		ASME Section XI, Appendix A	1995
2706	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix E	N/S	Evaluation of Unanticipated Operating Events	sts4-geB3.4.10	1992	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix E	1995
2707	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix E	N/S	Evaluation of Unanticipated Operating Events	sts6-geB3.4.11	1992	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix E	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2708	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix E	N/S	Evaluation of Unanticipated Operating Events	stsb&wB3.4.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix E	1995
2709	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix E	N/S	Evaluation of Unanticipated Operating Events	stsceB3.4.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix E	1995
2710	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix E	N/S	Evaluation of Unanticipated Operating Events	stswstB3.4.3	1992	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix E	1995
2711	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix I	1974	Ultrasonic Examinations	bul75-001	1975	P		ASME Section XI, Appendix I	1995
2712	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IS-251	N/S	Not found	bul74-003	1974	R	Typo in bul74-03 - Table IS-251 is not a valid ASME reference	n/a	n/a
2713	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix I	N/S	Ultrasonic Examinations	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2714	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix I Article I, I-4420	1974	Not found	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	Deleted from ASME Sec XI prior to 1980 Edition	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2715	ASME	ASME Section XI, Appendix K	N/S	Assessment of Reactor Vessels with Low Upper Shelf Charpy Impact Energy Levels	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASME Section XI, Appendix K	1995
2716	ASME	ASME Section XI, Article I, I-4410	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2717	ASME	ASME Section XI, Article I, I-4510	N/S	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2718	ASME	ASME Section XI, Article I, I-4520	1974	Design Stress Intensity Values, Allowable Stresses, Material Properties, and Design Fatigue Curves	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2719	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-1400	N/S	Owner's Responsibility	not93-21	1993	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-1400	1995
2720	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-1500	N/S	Accessibility	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-1500	1995
2721	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-1500	N/S	Accessibility	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-1500	1995
2722	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	bul79-017.r01	1979	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2723	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	General endorsements	ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	1995
2724	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	1995
2725	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2000	1995
2726	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2120	N/S	Qualification of Authorized Inspection Agencies, Inspectors, and Supervisors	inm73051	1986	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-2120	1995
2727	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2200	N/S	Examination Methods	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-2200	1995
2728	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2200	N/S	Examination Methods	reg1.14.r01	1975	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2200	1995
2729	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	1975	Visual Examinations	bul79-017	1979	P	74 edition or later	ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	1995
2730	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	1974	Visual Examinations	bul82-002	1982	P	74 edition or later	ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	1995
2731	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	N/S	Visual Examinations	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-2210	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2732	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2220	1974	Surface Examination	bul82-002	1982	P	74 edition or later	ASME Section XI, IWA-2220	1995
2733	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2220	N/S	Surface Examination	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-2220	1995
2734	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2240	N/S	Alternative Examinations	reg1.150.r01	1983	P	Implied endorsement	ASME Section XI, IWA-2240	1995
2735	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2400	N/S	Inspection Program	glt87-011	1987	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-2400	1995
2736	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2400	N/S	Inspection Program	srp3.6.2	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2400	1995
2737	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-2430(d)	1989	Inspection Intervals	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-2430(d)	1995
2738	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-3330	N/S	Multiple Planar flaws	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-3330	1995
2739	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	N/S	Repair/Replacement Activities	glt90-005	1990	R	Referred to in text	ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995
2740	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	N/S	Repair/Replacement Activities	inm73051	1986	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2741	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4120	N/S	Applicability	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4120	1995
2742	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4200	N/S	Items for Repair/Replacement	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4200	1995
2743	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1980	Design	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1995
2744	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1983	Design	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1995
2745	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1986	Design	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1995
2746	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	N/S	Design	not93-21	1993	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4300	1995
2747	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4400	N/S	Welding, Brazing, Metal Removal, and Installation	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4400	1995
2748	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4420	1992	Metal Removal	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4420	1995
2749	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4421	1992	General Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4421	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2750	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4422	N/S	Thermal Removal Processes	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4422	1995
2751	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4423	N/S	Mechanical Removal Processes	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4423	1995
2752	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4424	1992	Examination Following Metal Removal	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4424	1995
2753	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4425	N/S	Tube Sleevng by Expansion	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	No longer in latest version	n/a	n/a
2754	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-4900	N/S	Documentation Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	No longer in latest version	n/a	n/a
2755	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-5242(a)	N/S	Insulated Components	not86-108	1986	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-5242(a)	1995
2756	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-5250	N/S	Corrective Action	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-5250	1995
2757	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-5250	N/S	Corrective Action	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-5250	1995
2758	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-6000	N/S	Records and Reports	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-6000	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2759	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-7000	N/S	Replacement	glt89-009	1989	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2760	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-7000	N/S	Replacement	inm73051	1986	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2761	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-7000	N/S	Replacement	not93-21	1993	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2762	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWA-7210	N/S	Code Applicability	glt89-009	1989	R	No longer in Latest Version	n/a	n/a
2763	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1987	Referenced Standards and Specifications	10cfr50.55a	1994	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1995
2764	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1988	Referenced Standards and Specifications	10cfr50.55a	1994	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1995
2765	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1989	Referenced Standards and Specifications	10cfr50.55a	1994	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWA-1600-1	1995
2766	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-1220	N/S	Components Exempt from Examination	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-1220	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2767	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	10cfr60.55a	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-2000	1995
2768	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-2000	1995
2769	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-2200	N/S	Preservice Examination	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-2200	1995
2770	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-2430	N/S	Additional Examinations	bul83-002	1983	P		ASME Section XI, IWB 2430	1995
2771	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-2500	N/S	Examination and Pressure Test Requirements	glt94-003	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-2500	1995
2772	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3000	N/S	Acceptance Standards	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-3000	1995
2773	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3000	N/S	Acceptance Standards	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-3000	1995
2774	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	glt88-001	1988	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	1995
2775	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2776	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	1995
2777	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	reg1.150.r01	1983	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3500	1995
2778	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3510.1	N/S	Allowable Planar Flaws	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	Unacceptable in this application	ASME Section XI, IWB-3510.1	1995
2779	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3511	N/S	Standards for Examination Categories B-B, Pressure Retaining Welds in Vessels	not85-65	1985	P	ASME Section XI, IWB-3511 not in current ASME Code	n/a	n/a
2780	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3520	N/S	Standards for Examination Category B-N-1, Interior of Reactor Vessel, Examination Category B-N-2, Integrally Welded Core Support Structures and Interior Attachments to Reactor Vessels, and Examination Category B-N-3, Removable Core Support Structures	glt94-003	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3520	1995
2781	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1986	Analytical Evaluation of Flaws	glt88-001	1988	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1995
2782	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	N/S	Analytical Evaluation of Flaws	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2783	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	N/S	Analytical Evaluation of Flaws	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1995
2784	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	N/S	Analytical Evaluation of Flaws	not85-65	1985	R		ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1995
2785	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	N/S	Analytical Evaluation of Flaws	reg1.150.r01	1983	R	Implied endorsement	ASME Section XI, IWB-3600	1995
2786	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	1984	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Austenitic Piping	10cfr50.55a	1994	P	Endorsed for welding practices	ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	1995
2787	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	N/S	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Austenitic Piping	glt88-001	1988	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	1995
2788	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	N/S	Evaluation Procedures and Acceptance Criteria for Austenitic Piping	glt90-005	1990	R	For lower-bound fracture toughness	ASME Section XI, IWB-3640	1995
2789	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4000	N/S	Repair and Replacement	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R		ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995
2790	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4000	N/S	Repair and Replacement	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995
2791	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4222	1989	Welding Qualifications	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2792	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4230	1986	Defect Removal	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2793	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4230	1989	Defect Removal	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2794	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4231	N/S	Material Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2795	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4232	N/S	Welding Qualification	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2796	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4233	N/S	Welding Procedure	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2797	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4234	N/S	Examination	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2798	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4235	N/S	Records	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2799	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4241	1989	Materials	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2800	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4242	N/S	Welding Qualifications, Records and Identifying Stamps	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2801	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4243	1989	Tube Plugging	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2802	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4300	1989	Repair Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2803	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4300	1992	Repair Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2804	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4310	1989	Applicable Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2805	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4320	1989	Repair Welding by Half Bead Welding Technique	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2806	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4325	N/S	Not found	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2807	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4340	1989	Welding Dissimilar Materials by Half Bead Welding Technique	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2808	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4350	1989	Tube Sleeving by Expansion	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2809	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4420	1983	Tube or Tubesheet Bore Hole Plugging By Explosive Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2810	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4420	1986	Tube or Tubesheet Bore Hole Plugging By Explosive Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2811	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4420	1989	Tube or Tubesheet Bore Hole Plugging By Explosive Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2812	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4420	1992	Tube or Tubesheet Bore Hole Plugging By Explosive Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2813	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4421	1983	General Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2814	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4421	1986	General Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2815	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4421	1989	General Requirements	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2816	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4422	1983	Welding Qualifications	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2817	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4422	1986	Welding Qualifications	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2818	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4423	1983	Plugging Procedure Specification	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2819	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4423	1986	Plugging Procedure Specification	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2820	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4424	1992	Examination	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2821	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4430	1986	Tube or Tubesheet Hole Plugging by Fusion Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2822	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4430	1989	Tube or Tubesheet Hole Plugging by Fusion Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2823	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4440	1980	Steam Generator Tube Plugging by Manual Welding Techniques	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2824	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4440	1983	Steam Generator Tube Plugging by Manual Welding Techniques	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2825	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4440	1986	Steam Generator Tube Plugging by Manual Welding Techniques	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2826	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4440	1989	Steam Generator Tube Plugging by Manual Welding Techniques	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2827	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.1	1980	Materials	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2828	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.1	1983	Materials	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2829	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.1	1986	Materials	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2830	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.2	1980	Welding Qualifications, Records, and Identifying Stamps	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2831	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.2	1983	Welding Qualifications, Records, and Identifying Stamps	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2832	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.2	1986	Welding Qualifications, Records, and Identifying Stamps	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2833	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.3	1980	Tube Plugging	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2834	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.3	1983	Tube Plugging	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2835	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4441.3	1986	Tube Plugging	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2836	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4450	1980	Steam Generator Tube Plugging by Explosive Welding Techniques	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2837	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4451	1980	Materials	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2838	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4452	1980	Welding Qualifications and Records	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2839	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4453	1980	Tube Plugging by Explosive Welding	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2840	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-4455	1980	Records	inm9900/SGTUBE	1994	R	Not in current ASME Section XI	n/a	n/a
2841	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	srp5.2.4	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWB-5000	1995
2842	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWB-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	stsb&wB2.1.2	1992	P	Typo - IW-5000 for Class 1 components	ASME Section XI, IWB-5000	1995
2843	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	1989	Examination Categories	10cfr50.55a	1994	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	1995
2844	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	N/S	Examination Categories	bul82-002	1982	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	1995

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

300

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2845	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	N/S	Examination Categories	reg1.147.r11	1994	R		ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2500-1	1995
2846	ASME	ASME Section XI, Tables IWB-2500 and IWB-2500-1	1975	Examination Categories	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, Tables IWB-2500 and IWB-2500-1	1995
2847	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2600	1974	Not found	10cfr50.55a	1994	P	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-2600 not in current ASME code	n/a	n/a
2848	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-3511-1	N/S	Allowable Planar Indications	not90-04	1990	R	ASME Section XI, Table IWB-3511-1 not in current ASME Code	n/a	n/a
2849	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-1220	1975	Components Exempt from Examination	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-1220	1995
2850	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-1220	N/S	Components Exempt from Examination	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-1220	1995
2851	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-2000	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2852	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-2411	1975	Inspection Program A	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-2411	1995
2853	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-3000	N/S	Acceptance Standards	not90-04	1990	R		ASME Section XI, IWC-3000	1995
2854	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-3000	N/S	Acceptance Standards	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-3000	1995
2855	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	glt91-018	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWC-3500	1995
2856	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-3500	N/S	Acceptance Standards	inm9900	1991	R		ASME Section XI, IWC-3500	1995
2857	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-4000	N/S	Repair and Replacement	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995
2858	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWC-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWC-5000	1995
2859	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWC-2520	1974	Not found	10cfr50.55a	1994	P	Deleted from ASME Sec XI prior to 1980 Edition	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2860	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWC-2520 or IWC-2520-1	1975	Not found	10cfr50.55a	1994	P	Deleted from ASME Sec XI prior to 1980 Edition	n/a	n/a
2861	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWD-2000	N/S	Examination and Inspection	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWD-2000	1995
2862	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWD-3000	N/S	Acceptance Standards	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWD-3000	1995
2863	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWD-4000	N/S	Repair and Replacement	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWA-4000	1995
2864	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWD-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	srp6.6	1981	P		ASME Section XI, IWD-5000	1995
2865	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWP	1989	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004.s01	1995	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2866	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWP	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm73756	1987	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2867	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWP	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	R	See OM (OM is a separate ASME vol.)	ASME OM Part 6	1995
2868	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-1100	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2869	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2870	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2871	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm35744B	1979	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2872	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm37702	1987	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2873	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm62702	1987	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2874	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	P	See OM (OM is a separate ASME vol.)	ASME OM Part 6	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2875	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3100	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	bul88-004	1988	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2876	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3100	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2500.027	1989	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2877	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3220	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWP-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 6	1995
2878	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3220	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2879	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3230	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2880	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3230(b)	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2881	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-3230(c)	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWP-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 6	1995
2882	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-4000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	P	See OM (OM is a separate ASME vol.	ASME OM Part 6	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2883	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-4110	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	P	Now in OM only IWP-1000, 1100 listed in 89 code	ASME OM Part 6	1995
2884	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-5000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm70370	1987	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2885	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-6000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWP-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 6	1995
2886	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-6000	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2887	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWP-6230	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2888	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWP-3100-1	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2889	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWP-3100-1	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2890	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWP-3100-2	N/S	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only WIP-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 6	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2891	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	1989	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2892	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	1973	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms926-4	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2893	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	1989	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004.s01	1995	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2894	ASME	ASME Section XI, Table IWP-3100-2	1974	Inservice Inspection of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/50.55a	1980	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995
2895	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt90-005	1990	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2896	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm73756	1987	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2897	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	R	See OM (OM is a separate ASME vol.)	ASME OM Part 10	1995

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2898	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp5.4.12	1981	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2899	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	sts4-geB3.4.5	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2900	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	sts6-geB3.4.6	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2901	ASME	ASME Section XI, Subsection IWV	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	nureg0737	1980	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2902	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-1100	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	P	General endorsements	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2903	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-1110	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	P	With additional requirements	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2904	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-1300	1974	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2905	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-1300	1977	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2906	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-2000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2907	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-2000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	srp3.9.6	1981	P	See OM (OM is a separate vol. of ASME code)	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2908	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-2100	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2909	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-2200	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	not91-56	1991	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2910	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-2200	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	reg1.148.r00	1981	R	See OM (now a separate ASME volume)	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2911	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm35743B	1982	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2912	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm35744B	1979	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2913	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm37702	1987	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2914	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm62702	1987	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2915	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3000	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2916	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3100	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2917	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3300	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/4.5.1	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2918	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2919	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	not89-32	1989	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2920	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.5.2	1992	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2921	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.7.2	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2922	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.7.5	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2923	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.7.2	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2924	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.7.3	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2925	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.7.5	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2926	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stswstB3.7.2	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2927	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3400	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stswstB3.7.5	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2928	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3410	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2929	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3412	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2930	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3413(a)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2931	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3415	1980	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	not85-84	1985	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2932	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3417(b)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2933	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3417(b)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2934	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3420	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	drgms901-4.r00	1981	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2935	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3421	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	P	Now in OM IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2936	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3421	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2937	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3422	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2938	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3422	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2939	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3422	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stswstB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2940	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3423(e)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	sts4-geB3.4.5	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2941	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3423(e)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	sts6-geB3.4.6	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2942	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3423(e)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2943	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3423(e)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2944	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3423(e)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stswstB3.4.14	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2945	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3426	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	git89-004	1989	P	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2946	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3426	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2947	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3427(a)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	git89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2948	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3427(a)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm2515/114	1992	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2949	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3427(b)	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	git89-004	1989	R	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2950	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3500	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsb&wB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2951	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3500	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stsceB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2952	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3500	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	stswstB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2953	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3520	1983	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2954	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3522	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004	1989	P	Now in OM only IWV-1000, 1100 in 89 code	ASME OM Part 10	1995
2955	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWV-3522	1983	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
2956	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	sts4-geB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	1995
2957	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	sts6-geB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	1995
2958	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	stsceB2.1.2(a)	1992	P		ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2959	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	stsceB2.1.2(d)	1992	P		ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	1995
2960	ASME	ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	N/S	System Pressure Tests	stswstB2.1.2	1992	P		ASME Section XI, IWX-5000	1995
2961	ASME	ASME AG-1	N/S	Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment	sts4-ge5.7.2.13	1992	A		ASME AG-1	1994
2962	ASME	ASME AG-1	N/S	Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment	sts6-ge5.7.2.13	1992	A		ASME AG-1	1994
2963	ASME	ASME AG-1	N/S	Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment	stsb&w5.7.2.15	1992	A		ASME AG-1	1994
2964	ASME	ASME AG-1	N/S	Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment	stswst5.7.2.15	1992	A		ASME AG-1	1994
2965	ASME	ASME B31.1	N/S	Power Piping	inm49001	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2966	ASME	ASME B31.1	1980	Power Piping	srp3.2.2	1981	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2967	ASME	USAS B31.1	1969	Power Piping	sts4-geB2.1.2	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2968	ASME	USAS B31.1	1967	Power Piping	stsb&wB2.1.2	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2969	ASME	USAS B31.1	1967	Power Piping	stsceB2.1.2(a)	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2970	ASME	USAS B31.1	1967	Power Piping	stsceB2.1.2(d)	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2971	ASME	USAS B31.1	1969	Power Piping	stswstB2.1.2	1992	R		ASME B31.1	1995
2972	ASME	ASME N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME NQA-1	1994
2973	ASME	ASME N45.2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm36100	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2974	ASME	ASME N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/OPS	1991	R	Typo was ASME 45.2	ASME NQA-1	1994
2975	ASME	ASME N45.2	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.28 with supplemental	ASME NQA-1	1994
2976	ASME	ASME N45.2.5	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
2977	ASME	ASME N45.2.5	1974	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs908-5.r00	1979	R	reg1.94 endorses	ASME NQA-1	1994
2978	ASME	ASME N45.2.5	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2979	ASME	ASME N45.2.5	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2980	ASME	ASME N45.2.5	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2981	ASME	ASME N45.2.6	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm70302	1983	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2982	ASME	ASME N45.2.12	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm79701	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2983	ASME	ASME N45.2.12	1977	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2984	ASME	ASME N45.2.20	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45051	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2985	ASME	ASME N45.2.20	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm45053	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2986	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt81-001	1981	P	Reg. Guide 1.146 endorses N45.2.23-1978 with certain exceptions	ASME NQA-1	1994
2987	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm79502	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2988	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm80721	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2989	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83100	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2990	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83522	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2991	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83724	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2992	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83725	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2993	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83726	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2994	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83728	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
2995	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83729	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2996	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm83750	1994	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2997	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84101	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2998	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84722	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
2999	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84723	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3000	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84724	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3001	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84725	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3002	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm84750	1988	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3003	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm86721	1984	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3004	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm86750	1994	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3005	ASME	ASME N45.2.23	1978	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.142.r01	1981	P	Reg Guide 1.146	ASME NQA-1	1994
3006	ASME	ASME N509	1980	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84101	1991	R		ASME N509	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3007	ASME	ASME N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84524	1984	R		ASME N509	1989
3008	ASME	ASME N509	1980	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84524	1984	R		ASME N509	1989
3009	ASME	ASME N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N509	1989
3010	ASME	ASME N509	1980	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N509	1989
3011	ASME	ASME N509	N/S	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	not93-06	1993	R		ASME N509	1989
3012	ASME	ASME N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	reg1.140.r01	1979	R		ASME N509	1989
3013	ASME	ASME N509	1976	Nuclear Power Plant Air-Cleaning Units and Components	reg1.52.r02	1978	P	Several sections endorsed	ASME N509	1989
3014	ASME	ASME N510	N/S	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3015	ASME	ASME N510	1980	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84101	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3016	ASME	ASME N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84524	1984	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3017	ASME	ASME N510	1980	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84524	1984	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3018	ASME	ASME N510	1975	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3019	ASME	ASME N510	1980	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84724	1991	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3020	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	inm84750	1994	R		ASME N510	1989 R95

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3021	ASME	ASME N510	N/S	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	not92-32	1992	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3022	ASME	ASME N510	N/S	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	not93-06	1993	R		ASME N510	1989 R95
3023	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	sts4-ge5.7.2.13	1992	A		ASME N510	1989 R95
3024	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	sts6-ge5.7.2.13	1992	A		ASME N510	1989 R95
3025	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	stsb&w5.7.2.15	1992	A		ASME N510	1989 R95
3026	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	stsc5.7.2.15	1992	A		ASME N510	1989 R95
3027	ASME	ASME N510	1989	Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems	stswst5.7.2.15	1992	A		ASME N510	1989 R95
3028	ASME	ASME N551.1 DRAFT	N/S	Standard for Qualification of ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Pump Assemblies for Safety Systems Service General Requirements	srp3.10	1981	R	Standard under development - standard has not been published	n/a	n/a
3029	ASME	ASME N551.2 DRAFT	N/S	Standard for Qualification of ASME Code Class 2 and 3 Pumps for Safety Systems Service	srp3.10	1981	R	Standard under development - standard has not been published	n/a	n/a
3030	ASME	ASME N551.4 DRAFT	N/S	Functional Qualification of Motor Drives for Safety Related Code Class 2 and 3 Pumps for Nuclear Power Plants	srp3.10	1981	R	Standard under development - standard has not been published	Not issued	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3031	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1989	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	10cfr76	1994	A		ASME NQA-1	1994
3032	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1989	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME NQA-1	1994
3033	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME NQA-1	1994
3034	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drg1010.r00	1992	R	Proposed reg1.28.r04	ASME NQA-1	1994
3035	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drges926-4.r00	1986	R	Proposed reg1.23.r01	ASME NQA-1	1994
3036	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	drgrs902-4.r00	1980	R	Proposed reg1.3.r03	ASME NQA-1	1994
3037	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1989	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
3038	ASME	ASME NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3039	ASME	ASME NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3040	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm73051	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3041	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1989	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/NQA-1	1990	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3042	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3043	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.152.r00	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3044	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P	Subject to modifications	ASME NQA-1	1994
3045	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3046	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1979	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.97.r03	1983	R	Endorsement anticipated	ASME NQA-1	1994
3047	ASME	ASME NQA-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg3.48.r01	1989	P	Implied endorsement	ASME NQA-1	1994
3048	ASME	ASME NQA-1	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg7.10.r01	1986	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3049	ASME	ASME NQA-1 Appendix 17A-1	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	glt88-018	1988	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.28	ASME NQA-1	1994
3050	ASME	ASME NQA-1a	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P	Subject to modifications (Addendum)	ASME NQA-1	1994
3051	ASME	ASME NQA-1a	1981	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
3052	ASME	ASME NQA-1a	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
3053	ASME	ASME NQA-1b	1981	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P		ASME NQA-1	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3054	ASME	ASME NQA-1c	1982	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	reg1.28.r03	1985	P		ASME NQA-1	1994
3055	ASME	ASME NQA-2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3056	ASME	ASME NQA-2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm37550	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3057	ASME	ASME NQA-2	N/S	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm38703	1993	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3058	ASME	ASME NQA-2	1983	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm9900/OPS	1991	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3059	ASME	ASME NQA-2a	1990	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52001	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3060	ASME	ASME NQA-2a	1990	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Nuclear Facility Applications	inm52002	1995	R		ASME NQA-1	1994
3061	ASME	ASME OM	1987	Code for Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants	glt89-010.s01	1990	R	Referred to in text	ASME OM	1995
3062	ASME	ASME OM	1987	Code for Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants	glt89-013	1989	R	Referred to as industry standard	ASME OM	1995
3063	ASME	ASME OM	N/S	Code for Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants	inm2515/110	1993	R		ASME OM	1995
3064	ASME	ASME OM	1990	Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants	inm73756	1995	R		ASME OM	1995
3065	ASME	ASME OM	1990	Code for Operation and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants	not89-90.s01	1991	R		ASME OM	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

324

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3066	ASME	ASME OM Part 1	1987	Requirements for Inservice Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Pressure Relief Devices	not89-90.s01	1991	R		ASME OM Part 1	1995
3067	ASME	ASME OM Part 1	1987	Requirements for Inservice Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Pressure Relief Devices	stsb&wB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 1	1995
3068	ASME	ASME OM Part 1	1987	Requirements for Inservice Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Pressure Relief Devices	stscB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 1	1995
3069	ASME	ASME OM Part 1	1987	Requirements for Inservice Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Pressure Relief Devices	stswstB3.7.1	1992	P		ASME OM Part 1	1995
3070	ASME	ASME OM Part 4	1988	Examination and Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Dynamic Restraints (Snubbers)	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME OM Part 4	1995
3071	ASME	ASME OM Part 4	N/S	Examination and Performance Testing of Nuclear Power Plant Dynamic Restraints (Snubbers)	inm70370	1987	R		ASME OM Part 4	1995
3072	ASME	ASME OM Part 6	1988	Inservice Testing of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME OM Part 6	1995
3073	ASME	ASME OM Part 6	N/S	Inservice Testing of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004.s01	1995	A		ASME OM Part 6	1995
3074	ASME	ASME OM Part 6	1988	Inservice Testing of Pumps in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm73756	1995	R		ASME OM Part 6	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3075	ASME	ASME OM Part 8	N/S	Start-Up and Periodic Performance Testing of Electric Motor Operators on Valve Assemblies in Nuclear Power Plants	glt89-010.s01	1990	R	Referred to in text	ASME OM Part 8	1995
3076	ASME	ASME OM Part 10	1988	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	10cfr50.55a	1994	P		ASME OM Part 10	1995
3077	ASME	ASME OM Part 10	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-004.s01	1995	A		ASME OM Part 10	1995
3078	ASME	ASME OM Part 10	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	glt89-010.s01	1990	R	Referred to in text	ASME OM Part 10	1995
3079	ASME	ASME OM Part 10	1988	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm73756	1995	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
3080	ASME	ASME OM Part 10	N/S	Inservice Testing of Valves in Light-Water Reactor Power Plants	inm9900/ ASME IX	1986	R		ASME OM Part 10	1995
3081	ASME	ASME OM Part 16	N/S	Inservice Testing and Maintenance of Diesel Drives at Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.9.r03	1993	R		ASME OM Part 16	1995
3082	ASME	ASME PTC 25.3	N/S	Pressure Relief Devices	not92-64	1992	R		ASME PTC 25	1994
3083	ASME	ASME PTC 25.3	1976	Pressure Relief Devices	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Use of 1977 addenda of B31.7	ASME PTC 25	1994
3084	ASME	ASME QME-1	N/S	Qualification of Active Mechanical Equipment Used in Nuclear Power Plants	glt89-010.s01	1990	R	Standard under development - has not been published	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3085	ASME	ASME SA-350	N/S	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	not89-56.s01	1989	R		ASME SA-350	1995
3086	ASME	ASME SA-370	N/S	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME SA-370	1995
3087	ASME	ASME SA-388	N/S	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Heavy Steel Forgings	reg1.65.r00	1973	P		ASME SA-388	1995
3088	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1975	Recommended Practice	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3089	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1980	Recommended Practice	drg1010.r00	1992	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3090	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1988	Recommended Practice	drg1010.r00	1992	P		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3091	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1968	Recommended Practice	inm36301B	1976	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3092	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm49001	1992	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3093	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm49055	1982	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3094	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm57050	1983	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3095	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm57060	1983	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3096	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm57070	1983	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3097	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm57080	1983	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3098	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm57090	1993	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3099	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm73052	1986	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3100	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	inm73753	1995	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3101	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	reg1.83.r01	1975	P		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3102	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	reg7.10.r01	1986	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3103	ASNT	ASNT SNT-TC-1A	N/S	Recommended Practice	SECY95-180	1995	R		ASNT SNT-TC-1A	1992
3104	ASQC	ASQC A2	1962	Terms, Symbols, and Definitions for Acceptance Sampling	reg6.6.r00	1974	R		ASQC A2	1987
3105	ASQC	ASQC A2	N/S	Terms, Symbols, and Definitions for Acceptance Sampling	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASQC A2	1987
3106	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	American Society for Testing and Materials	not86-25	1986	R	General reference no specific codes cited	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3107	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	American Society for Testing and Materials	not86-45	1986	R	General reference no specific codes cited	n/a	n/a
3108	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	American Society for Testing and Materials	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	General reference no specific codes cited	n/a	n/a
3109	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	American Society for Testing and Materials	reg1.83.r01	1975	R	General reference no specific codes cited	n/a	n/a
3110	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	Annual Book of ASTM Standards	srp2.5.4	1981	R		Annual Book of ASTM Standards	1995
3111	ASTM	ASTM	N/S	Annual Book of ASTM Standards	srp2.5.5	1981	R		Annual Book of ASTM Standards	1995
3112	ASTM	ASTM A262	N/S	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	glt88-001	1988	P	Implied endorsement of practice A or E	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3113	ASTM	ASTM A262	1968	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	reg1.37.r00	1973	R		ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3114	ASTM	ASTM A262	1970	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	reg1.44.r00	1973	P	Practices A or E	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3115	ASTM	ASTM A262	1970	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Practices A or E	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3116	ASTM	ASTM A262	1970	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	reg3.37.r00	1975	P	With exceptions	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3117	ASTM	ASTM A262	N/S	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	srp4.5.1	1981	P	Practices A or E	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3118	ASTM	ASTM A262	N/S	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	srp5.2.3	1981	R	Practice E.	ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3119	ASTM	ASTM A262	N/S	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels	srp6.1.1	1981	P		ASTM A262 Rev A	1993
3120	ASTM	ASTM A370	N/S	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	bul80-021	1980	R		ASTM A370	1995
3121	ASTM	ASTM A370	N/S	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	bul88-005.s02	1988	R		ASTM A370	1995
3122	ASTM	ASTM A370	N/S	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	glt80-092	1980	R		ASTM A370	1995
3123	ASTM	ASTM A370	N/S	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	srp10.2.3	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM A370	1995
3124	ASTM	ASTM A370	1972	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	srp5.4.1.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM A370	1995
3125	ASTM	ASTM A393	1963	Detection of Intergranular Precipitation	reg1.37.r00	1973	R	No longer considered a valid test	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3126	ASTM	ASTM A708	1974	Recommended Practice for Detection of Susceptibility to Intergranular Corrosion in Severely Sensitized Austenitic Stainless Steel	reg1.84.r30	1994	P	Discontinued in 1989	n/a	n/a
3127	ASTM	ASTM A708	N/S	Recommended Practice for Detection of Susceptibility to Intergranular Corrosion in Severely Sensitized Austenitic Stainless Steel	srp4.5.1	1981	P	Discontinued in 1989	n/a	n/a
3128	ASTM	ASTM B72	1976	Not found	reg1.85.r30	1994	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3129	ASTM	ASTM C29	N/S	Standard Test Method for Unit Weight and Voids in Aggregate (AASHTO T 19)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C29/C29M Rev A	1991
3130	ASTM	ASTM C31	N/S	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C31	1991
3131	ASTM	ASTM C39	N/S	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens (AASHTO No. T22)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C39 Rev A	1994
3132	ASTM	ASTM C40	N/S	Standard Test Method for Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete (AASHTO No. T21)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C40	1992
3133	ASTM	ASTM C78	N/S	Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading) (AASHTO No. T97)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C78	1994
3134	ASTM	ASTM C88	N/S	Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C88	1990



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3135	ASTM	ASTM C109	N/S	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or 50 mm Cube Specimens)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C109	1995
3136	ASTM	ASTM C109	1973	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or 50 mm Cube Specimens)	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM C109	1995
3137	ASTM	ASTM C114	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C114	1994
3138	ASTM	ASTM C115	N/S	Standard Test Method for Fineness of Portland Cement by the Turbidimeter	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C115	1994
3139	ASTM	ASTM C117	N/S	Standard Test Method for Materials Finer Than 75-Micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C117	1995
3140	ASTM	ASTM C123	N/S	Standard Test Method for Lightweight Pieces in Aggregate (AASHTO No. T113)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C123	1994
3141	ASTM	ASTM C127	N/S	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C127	1988 R93
3142	ASTM	ASTM C128	N/S	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C128	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3143	ASTM	ASTM C131	N/S	Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small- Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C131	1989
3144	ASTM	ASTM C136	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C136	1995
3145	ASTM	ASTM C138	N/S	Standard Test Method for Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete (AASHTO No. T 121)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C138	1992
3146	ASTM	ASTM C142	N/S	Standard Test Method for Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregates (AASHTO No. T112)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C142	1978 R90
3147	ASTM	ASTM C143	N/S	Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C143 Rev A	1990
3148	ASTM	ASTM C157	N/S	Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C157	1993
3149	ASTM	ASTM C172	N/S	Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C172	1990
3150	ASTM	ASTM C173	N/S	Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C173 Rev A	1994
3151	ASTM	ASTM C191	N/S	Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C191	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3152	ASTM	ASTM C191	1974	Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle	reg1.107.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM C191	1992
3153	ASTM	ASTM C192	N/S	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C192 Rev A	1990
3154	ASTM	ASTM C204	N/S	Standard Test Method for Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by Air Permeability Apparatus (AASHTO No. T153)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C204	1994
3155	ASTM	ASTM C231	N/S	Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C231 Rev B	1991
3156	ASTM	ASTM C235	N/S	Not Found	inm46051	1983	R	Replaced by ASTM C851 which has been discontinued	n/a	n/a
3157	ASTM	ASTM C260	1974	Standard Specifications for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM C260	1995
3158	ASTM	ASTM C266	N/S	Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic-Cement Paste by Gillmore Needles	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C266	1989 R95
3159	ASTM	ASTM C289	N/S	Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Aggregates (Chemical Method)	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C289	1994
3160	ASTM	ASTM C311	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland-Cement Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C311 Rev A	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3161	ASTM	ASTM C430	N/S	Standard Test Method for Fineness of Hydraulic Cement by the 45-Micrometer (No. 325) Sieve	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C430	1994
3162	ASTM	ASTM C441	N/S	Standard Test Method for Effectiveness of Mineral Admixtures or Ground Blast-Furnace Slag in Preventing Excessive Expansion of Concrete Due to the Alkali-Silica Reaction	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C441	1989
3163	ASTM	ASTM C469	N/S	Standard Test Method for Static Modulus of Elasticity and Poisson's Ratio of Concrete in Compression	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C469	1994
3164	ASTM	ASTM C496	N/S	Standard Test Method for Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C496	1990
3165	ASTM	ASTM C512	N/S	Standard Test Method for Creep of Concrete in Compression	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C512	1987 R94
3166	ASTM	ASTM C512	1976	Standard Test Method for Creep of Concrete in Compression	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	R		ASTM C512	1987 R94
3167	ASTM	ASTM C535	N/S	Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Large- Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C535	1989
3168	ASTM	ASTM C566	N/S	Standard Test Method for Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C566	1995
3169	ASTM	ASTM C597	1971	Standard Test Method for Pulse Velocity Through Concrete	reg1.90.r01	1977	R		ASTM C597	1983 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3170	ASTM	ASTM C642	N/S	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity, Absorption, and Voids in Hardened Concrete	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM C642	1990
3171	ASTM	ASTM C692	1971	Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Influence of Thermal Insulations on the External Stress Corrosion Cracking Tendency of Austenitic Stainless Steel	reg1.36.r00	1973	A		ASTM C692 Rev A	1990
3172	ASTM	ASTM C696	1972	Methods for Chemical, Mass Spectrometric, and Spectrochemical Analysis of Nuclear-Grade Uranium Dioxide Powders and Pellets	reg5.5.r00	1972	A		ASTM C696	1993
3173	ASTM	ASTM C799	N/S	Standard Methods for Chemical, Mass Spectrometric, Spectrochemical, Nuclear, and Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Grade Uranyl Nitrate Solutions	reg5.39.r00	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ASTM C799	1993
3174	ASTM	ASTM C853	1979	Nondestructive Assay of Special Nuclear Materials Contained in Scrap and Waste	reg5.11.r01	1984	R	Discontinued in 1992	n/a	n/a
3175	ASTM	ASTM C853	1979	Nondestructive Assay of Special Nuclear Materials Contained in Scrap and Waste	reg5.34.r01	1984	R	Discontinued in 1992	Withdrawn	n/a
3176	ASTM	ASTM C883	N/S	Standard Test Method for Effective Shrinkage of Epoxy-Resin Systems Used With Concrete	not83-40	1983	R		ASTM C883	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3177	ASTM	ASTM C884	N/S	Standard Test Method for Thermal Compatibility Between Concrete and an Epoxy-Resin Overlay	not83-40	1983	R		ASTM C884	1992
3178	ASTM	ASTM D95	N/S	Standard Test Method for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation	reg1.35.r03	1990	A		ASTM D95	1983 R90
3179	ASTM	ASTM D270	1975	Standard Method for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products	glt83-026	1983	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D4057	1988
3180	ASTM	ASTM D270	1975	Standard Method for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products	reg1.137.r01	1979	A		ASTM D4057	1988
3181	ASTM	ASTM D421	N/S	Standard Practice for Dry Preparation of Soil Samples for Particle-Size Analysis and Determination of Soil Constants	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D421	1985 R93
3182	ASTM	ASTM D422	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D422	1963 R90
3183	ASTM	ASTM D422	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D422	1963 R90
3184	ASTM	ASTM D423	N/S	Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D4318	1995
3185	ASTM	ASTM D423	N/S	Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D4318	1995
3186	ASTM	ASTM D424	N/S	Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D4318	1995
3187	ASTM	ASTM D424	N/S	Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D4318	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3188	ASTM	ASTM D427	N/S	Standard Test Method for Shrinkage Factor of Soils by the Mercury Method	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D427	1993
3189	ASTM	ASTM D511	1982	Standard Test Methods for Calcium and Magnesium in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D511	1993
3190	ASTM	ASTM D512	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM D512	1989 R94
3191	ASTM	ASTM D512	1981	Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D512	1989 R94
3192	ASTM	ASTM D512	1967	Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D512	1989 R94
3193	ASTM	ASTM D512	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water	reg1.35.r03	1990	A		ASTM D512	1989 R94
3194	ASTM	ASTM D512	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D512	1989 R94
3195	ASTM	ASTM D513	1982	Standard Test Methods for Total and Dissolved Carbon Dioxide in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D513	1992
3196	ASTM	ASTM D514	1980	Standard Test Method for Hydroxide Ion in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D514	1985 R89
3197	ASTM	ASTM D515	1982	Standard Test Methods for Phosphorus in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D515	1988
3198	ASTM	ASTM D516	1980	Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D516	1990 R95
3199	ASTM	ASTM D516	1974	Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D516	1990 R95
3200	ASTM	ASTM D543	1967	Standard Test Method for Resistance of Plastics to Chemical Reagents	reg5.10.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D543	1987
3201	ASTM	ASTM D596	1983	Standard Method of Reporting Results of Analysis of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D596	1991
3202	ASTM	ASTM D596	1974	Standard Method of Reporting Results of Analysis of Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D596	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3203	ASTM	ASTM D698	N/S	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft)	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D698	1991
3204	ASTM	ASTM D698	1978	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft)	reg3.64.r00	1989	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D698	1991
3205	ASTM	ASTM D698	N/S	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft)	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D698	1991
3206	ASTM	ASTM D854	N/S	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity of Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D854	1992
3207	ASTM	ASTM D857	1979	Standard Test Method for Aluminum in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D857	1989
3208	ASTM	ASTM D859	1980	Standard Test Method for Silica in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D859	1994
3209	ASTM	ASTM D887	1982	Standard Practices for Sampling Water-Formed Deposits	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D887	1995
3210	ASTM	ASTM D888	1981	Standard Test Methods for Dissolved Oxygen in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D888	1992
3211	ASTM	ASTM D974	N/S	Standard Test Method for Acid and Base Number by Color-Indicator Titration	reg1.35.r03	1990	A		ASTM D974	1995
3212	ASTM	ASTM D975	1977	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	glt83-026	1983	P		ASTM D975	1994
3213	ASTM	ASTM D975	1968	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	not94-22	1994	R		ASTM D975	1994
3214	ASTM	ASTM D975	N/S	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D975	1994
3215	ASTM	ASTM D975	N/S	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D975	1994
3216	ASTM	ASTM D975	N/S	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D975	1994



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3217	ASTM	ASTM D975	N/S	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D975	1994
3218	ASTM	ASTM D975	N/S	Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D975	1994
3219	ASTM	ASTM D992	1971	Standard Test Methods for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D3867	1990
3220	ASTM	ASTM D992	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water	reg1.35.r03	1990	R		ASTM D3867	1990
3221	ASTM	ASTM D1066	1982	Standard Practice for Sampling Steam	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1066	1982 R90
3222	ASTM	ASTM D1067	1982	Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1067	1992
3223	ASTM	ASTM D1068	1984	Standard Test Methods for Iron in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1068	1990
3224	ASTM	ASTM D1125	1982	Standard Test Methods for Electrical Conductivity and Resistivity of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1125	1991
3225	ASTM	ASTM D1126	1980	Standard Test Method for Hardness in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1126	1986 R92
3226	ASTM	ASTM D1129	1982	Standard Terminology Relating to Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1129	1990 R95
3227	ASTM	ASTM D1129	1974	Standard Terminology Relating to Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D1129	1990 R95
3228	ASTM	ASTM D1140	N/S	Standard Test Method for Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the No. 200 (75 Micrometer) Sieve	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D1140	1992
3229	ASTM	ASTM D1140	N/S	Standard Test Method for Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the No. 200 (75 Micrometer) Sieve	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1140	1992
3230	ASTM	ASTM D1143	N/S	Standard Test Method for Piles Under Static Axial Compressive Load	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D1143	1981 R94
3231	ASTM	ASTM D1179	1980	Standard Test Methods for Fluoride Ion in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1179	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3232	ASTM	ASTM D1179	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fluoride Ion in Water	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1179	1993
3233	ASTM	ASTM D1246	1982	Standard Test Method for Bromide Ion in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1246	1988 R95
3234	ASTM	ASTM D1267	N/S	Standard Test Method for Gage Vapor Pressure of Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases (LP-Gas Method)	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D1267	1995
3235	ASTM	ASTM D1293	1978	Standard Test Methods for pH of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1293	1995
3236	ASTM	ASTM D1293	1965	Standard Test Methods for pH of Water	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASTM D1293	1995
3237	ASTM	ASTM D1339	1978	Test Methods for Sulfite in Water	inm79501	1989	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3238	ASTM	ASTM D1385	1978	Standard Test Method for Hydrazine in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1385	1988 R91
3239	ASTM	ASTM D1385	1982	Standard Test Method for Hydrazine in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1385	1988 R91
3240	ASTM	ASTM D1411	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Water-Soluble Chlorides Present as Admixes in Graded Aggregate Road Mixes	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM D1411	1993
3241	ASTM	ASTM D1428	1982	Test Methods for Sodium and Potassium in Water and Water Formed Deposits by Flame Photometry	inm79501	1989	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3242	ASTM	ASTM D1440	N/S	Standard Test Method for Length and Length Distribution of Cotton Fibers (Array Method)	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1440	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3243	ASTM	ASTM D1522	N/S	Misc. - See Comments	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D3181, D3182, D3183, D3184, D3185, D3186, D3188, D3190, & D3192	See Comments	Misc.
3244	ASTM	ASTM D1522	N/S	Misc. - See Comments	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D3181, D3182, D3183, D3184, D3185, D3186, D3188, D3190, & D3192	See Comments	Misc.
3246	ASTM	ASTM D1522	N/S	Misc. - See Comments	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D3181, D3182, D3183, D3184, D3185, D3186, D3188, D3190, & D3192	See Comments	Misc.

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3246	ASTM	ASTM D1522	N/S	Misc. - See Comments	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D3181, D3182, D3183, D3184, D3185, D3186, D3188, D3190, & D3192	See Comments	Misc.
3247	ASTM	ASTM D1522	N/S	Misc. - See Comments	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D3181, D3182, D3183, D3184, D3185, D3186, D3188, D3190, & D3192	See Comments	Misc.
3248	ASTM	ASTM D1556	N/S	Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method	inm2620	1993	R		ASTM D1556	1990
3249	ASTM	ASTM D1557	N/S	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf (2700 kN-m/m))	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D1557	1991
3250	ASTM	ASTM D1557	N/S	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf (2700 kN-m/m))	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1557	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3251	ASTM	ASTM D1586	N/S	Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D1586	1984 R92
3252	ASTM	ASTM D1587	1967	Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Geotechnical Sampling of Soils	reg1.132.r01	1979	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1587	1994
3253	ASTM	ASTM D1588	1960	Not Found	inm79501	1989	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3254	ASTM	ASTM D1588	1974	Not Found	inm79501	1989	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3255	ASTM	ASTM D1599	1974	Standard Test Method for Short-Time Hydraulic Failure Pressure of Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings	reg1.72.r02	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D1599	1988
3256	ASTM	ASTM D1687	1980	Standard Test Methods for Chromium in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1687	1992
3257	ASTM	ASTM D1688	1982	Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1688	1995
3258	ASTM	ASTM D1691	1977	Standard Test Methods for Zinc in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1691	1995
3259	ASTM	ASTM D1886	1984	Standard Test Methods for Nickel in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1886	1994
3260	ASTM	ASTM D1888	N/S	Tests for Particulate and Dissolved Matter, Solids or Residue in Water	inm46051	1983	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3261	ASTM	ASTM D1888	1978	Tests for Particulate and Dissolved Matter, Solids or Residue in Water	inm79501	1989	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3262	ASTM	ASTM D1888	1978	Tests for Particulate and Dissolved Matter, Solids or Residue in Water	not94-19	1994	R	Discontinued	n/a	n/a
3263	ASTM	ASTM D1889	1981	Standard Test Methods for Turbidity of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D1889	1994
3264	ASTM	ASTM D1929	N/S	Standard Test Method for Ignition Properties of Plastics	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		ASTM D1929 Rev. A	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3265	ASTM	ASTM D2049	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using Vibratory Tables	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Discontinued - replaced by ASTM D4253 & D4254	ASTM D4253 & D4254	1993/ 1991
3266	ASTM	ASTM D2166	N/S	Standard Test Method for Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2166	1991
3267	ASTM	ASTM D2167	N/S	Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D2167	1994
3268	ASTM	ASTM D2187	1982	Standard Test Methods for Physical and Chemical Properties of Particulate Ion-Exchange Resins	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2187	1994
3269	ASTM	ASTM D2187	1971	Standard Test Methods for Physical and Chemical Properties of Particulate Ion-Exchange Resins	reg1.56.r01	1978	P	Paragraphs 41-49	ASTM D2187	1994
3270	ASTM	ASTM D2216	N/S	Standard Test Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D2216	1992
3271	ASTM	ASTM D2216	N/S	Standard Test Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2216	1992
3272	ASTM	ASTM D2217	N/S	Standard Practice for Wet Preparation of Soil Samples for Particle-Size Analysis and Determination of Soil Constants	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2217	1985 R93
3273	ASTM	ASTM D2274	1970	Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Distillate Fuel Oil (Accelerated Method)	glt83-026	1983	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2274	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3274	ASTM	ASTM D2274	1970	Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Distillate Fuel Oil (Accelerated Method)	not91-46	1991	R		ASTM D2274	1994
3275	ASTM	ASTM D2276	1978	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	not91-46	1991	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3276	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	sts4-ge5.7.2.15	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3277	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3278	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3279	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	sts6-ge5.7.2.13	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3280	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3281	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stsb&w5.7.2.15	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3282	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3283	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stsce5.7.2.15	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3284	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3285	ASTM	ASTM D2276	N/S	Standard Test Method for Particulate Contaminant in Aviation Fuel by Line Sampling	stswst5.7.2.15	1992	P		ASTM D2276 Rev A	1995
3286	ASTM	ASTM D2434	N/S	Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head)	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2434	1968 R94
3287	ASTM	ASTM D2435	N/S	Standard Test Method for One-Dimensional Consolidation Properties of Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2435	1990
3288	ASTM	ASTM D2487	N/S	Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D2487	1993
3289	ASTM	ASTM D2487	N/S	Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2487	1993
3290	ASTM	ASTM D2488	N/S	Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2488	1993
3291	ASTM	ASTM D2579	1978	Standard Test Methods for Total and Organic Carbon in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2579	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3292	ASTM	ASTM D2622	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by X-Ray Spectrometry	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2622	1994
3293	ASTM	ASTM D2622	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by X-Ray Spectrometry	stscB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2622	1994
3294	ASTM	ASTM D2622	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by X-Ray Spectrometry	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2622	1994
3295	ASTM	ASTM D2622	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by X-Ray Spectrometry	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2622	1994
3296	ASTM	ASTM D2622	N/S	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by X-Ray Spectrometry	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D2622	1994
3297	ASTM	ASTM D2664	N/S	Standard Test Method for Triaxial Compressive Strength of Undrained Rock Core Specimens Without Pore Pressure Measurements	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2664	1986 R95
3298	ASTM	ASTM D2687	1984	Standard Practices for Sampling Particulate Ion-Exchange Materials	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2687	1995
3299	ASTM	ASTM D2688	1983	Standard Test Methods for Corrosivity of Water in the Absence of Heat Transfer (Weight Loss Methods)	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2688	1994
3300	ASTM	ASTM D2777	1972	Standard Practice for Determination of Precision and Bias of Applicable Methods of Committee D-19 on Water	drges114.r00	1983	R		ASTM D2777	1986 R94

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3301	ASTM	ASTM D2777	1977	Standard Practice for Determination of Precision and Bias of Applicable Methods of Committee D-19 on Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2777	1986 R94
3302	ASTM	ASTM D2791	1977	Standard Test Method for Continuous Determination of Sodium in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D2791	1993
3303	ASTM	ASTM D2845	N/S	Standard Test Method for Laboratory Determination of Pulse Velocities and Ultrasonic Elastic Constants of Rock	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2845	1990
3304	ASTM	ASTM D2850	N/S	Standard Test Method for Unconsolidated, Undrained Comprehensive Strength of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2850	1995
3305	ASTM	ASTM D2854	1970	Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Activated Carbon	reg1.140.r01	1979	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2854	1989 R93
3306	ASTM	ASTM D2860	1970	Standard Test Method for Adhesion of Pressure-Sensitive Tape to Fiberboard at 90 Degree Angle and Constant Stress	reg5.10.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2860	1990 R94
3307	ASTM	ASTM D2862	1970	Standard Test Method for Particle Size Distribution of Granular Activated Carbon	reg1.140.r01	1979	A		ASTM D2862	1992
3308	ASTM	ASTM D2922	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D2922	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3309	ASTM	ASTM D2936	N/S	Standard Test Method for Direct Tensile Strength of Intact Rock Core Specimens	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2936	1995
3310	ASTM	ASTM D2937	N/S	Standard Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Drive-Cylinder Method	inm45053	1984	R		ASTM D2937	1994
3311	ASTM	ASTM D2938	N/S	Standard Test Method for Unconfined Compressive Strength of Intact Rock Core Specimens	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2938	1986
3312	ASTM	ASTM D2974	N/S	Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D2974	1987 R95
3313	ASTM	ASTM D2992	N/S	Standard Practice for Obtaining Hydrostatic or Pressure Design Basis for 'Fiberglass' (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced-Thermosetting Resin) Pipe and Fittings	reg1.72.r02	1978	R		ASTM D2992	1991
3314	ASTM	ASTM D3080	N/S	Standard Test Method for Direct Shear Test of Soils Under Consolidated Drained Conditions	reg1.138.r00	1978	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D3080	1990
3315	ASTM	ASTM D3082	1979	Standard Test Method for Boron in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3082	1992
3316	ASTM	ASTM D3286	N/S	Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Isoperibol Bomb Calorimeter	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		ASTM D3286 Rev. A	1991
3317	ASTM	ASTM D3286	1973	Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Isoperibol Bomb Calorimeter	reg1.120.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM D3286 Rev A	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3318	ASTM	ASTM D3286	1973	Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Iso-peribol Bomb Calorimeter	srp9.5.1	1981	R		ASTM D3286 Rev. A	1991
3319	ASTM	ASTM D3370	1982	Standard Practices for Sampling Water From Closed Conduits	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3370 Rev. A	1995
3320	ASTM	ASTM D3370	1976	Standard Practices for Sampling Water From Closed Conduits	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ASTM D3370 Rev. A	1995
3321	ASTM	ASTM D3558	1984	Standard Test Methods for Cobalt in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3558	1994
3322	ASTM	ASTM D3590	1984	Standard Test Methods for Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen in Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3590	1989 R94
3323	ASTM	ASTM D3685	1978	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Determination of Particulate Matter in Stack Gases	reg4.16.r01	1985	R		ASTM D3685	1992
3324	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	inm84750	1994	R		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3325	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1979	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	not87-32	1987	R		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3326	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1979	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	not95-41	1995	R		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3327	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	sts4-ge5.7.2.13	1992	P		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3328	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	sts6-ge5.7.2.15	1992	P		ASTM D3803	1989 R95

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3329	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	stsb&w5.7.2.17	1992	P		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3330	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	stsc5.7.2.17	1992	P		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3331	ASTM	ASTM D3803	1989	Standard Test Method for Nuclear-Grade Activated Carbon	stswst5.7.2.17	1992	P		ASTM D3803	1989 R95
3332	ASTM	ASTM D3856	1980	Standard Guide for Good Laboratory Practices in Laboratories Engaged in Sampling and Analysis of Water	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3856	1995
3333	ASTM	ASTM D3864	1979	Standard Guide for Continual On-Line Monitoring Systems for Water Analysis	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D3864	1979 R90
3334	ASTM	ASTM D3867	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water	reg1.35.r03	1990	A		ASTM D3867	1990
3335	ASTM	ASTM D4054	N/S	Standard Practice for Evaluating the Compatibility of Additives with Aviation-Turbine Fuels and Aircraft Fuel System Materials	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4054	1993
3336	ASTM	ASTM D4054	N/S	Standard Practice for Evaluating the Compatibility of Additives with Aviation-Turbine Fuels and Aircraft Fuel System Materials	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4054	1993
3337	ASTM	ASTM D4054	N/S	Standard Practice for Evaluating the Compatibility of Additives with Aviation-Turbine Fuels and Aircraft Fuel System Materials	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4054	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3338	ASTM	ASTM D4054	N/S	Standard Practice for Evaluating the Compatibility of Additives with Aviation-Turbine Fuels and Aircraft Fuel System Materials	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4054	1993
3339	ASTM	ASTM D4054	N/S	Standard Practice for Evaluating the Compatibility of Additives with Aviation-Turbine Fuels and Aircraft Fuel System Materials	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4054	1993
3340	ASTM	ASTM D4127	1982	Standard Terminology Used with Ion-Selective Electrodes	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4127	1992
3341	ASTM	ASTM D4129	1982	Standard Test Method for Total and Organic Carbon in Water by High Temperature Oxidation and by Coulometric Detection	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4129	1988 R93
3342	ASTM	ASTM D4176	N/S	Standard Test Method for Free Water and Particulate Contamination in Distillate Fuels (Visual Inspection Procedures)	sts4-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4176	1993
3343	ASTM	ASTM D4176	N/S	Standard Test Method for Free Water and Particulate Contamination in Distillate Fuels (Visual Inspection Procedures)	sts6-geB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4176	1993
3344	ASTM	ASTM D4176	N/S	Standard Test Method for Free Water and Particulate Contamination in Distillate Fuels (Visual Inspection Procedures)	stsb&wB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4176	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3345	ASTM	ASTM D4176	N/S	Standard Test Method for Free Water and Particulate Contamination in Distillate Fuels (Visual Inspection Procedures)	stsceB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4176	1993
3346	ASTM	ASTM D4176	N/S	Standard Test Method for Free Water and Particulate Contamination in Distillate Fuels (Visual Inspection Procedures)	stswstB3.8.3	1992	P		ASTM D4176	1993
3347	ASTM	ASTM D4191	1982	Standard Test Method for Sodium in Water by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4191	1993
3348	ASTM	ASTM D4192	1982	Standard Test Method for Potassium in Water by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4192	1993
3349	ASTM	ASTM D4210	1982	Standard Practice for Intralaboratory Quality Control Procedures and a Discussion on Reporting Low-Level Data	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4210	1989
3350	ASTM	ASTM D4327	1984	Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Chemically Suppressed Ion Chromatography	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM D4327	1991
3351	ASTM	ASTM E11	1970	Standard Specification for Wire-Cloth Sieves for Testing Purposes	reg1.140.r01	1979	P		ASTM E11	1995
3352	ASTM	ASTM E23	1988	Standard Test Methods for Notched Bar Impact Testing of Metallic Materials	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASTM E23 Rev B	1994
3353	ASTM	ASTM E23	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Notched Bar Impact Testing of Metallic Materials	srp5.2.3	1981	R		ASTM E23 Rev B	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3354	ASTM	ASTM E60	N/S	Standard Practice for Photometric and Spectrophotometric Methods for Chemical Analysis of Metals	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E60	1993
3355	ASTM	ASTM E62	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis for Copper and Copper Alloys (Photometric Methods)	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E62	1989
3356	ASTM	ASTM E84	N/S	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3357	ASTM	ASTM E84	N/S	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3358	ASTM	ASTM E84	1976	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3359	ASTM	ASTM E84	N/S	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3360	ASTM	ASTM E84	1994	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	not95-41	1995	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3361	ASTM	ASTM E84	1984	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3362	ASTM	ASTM E84	1970	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3363	ASTM	ASTM E84	1970	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995
3364	ASTM	ASTM E84	1976	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E84 Rev B	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3365	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	bul92-001	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3366	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	bul92-001.s01	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3367	ASTM	ASTM E119	1971	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	drgrs809-5.r00	1979	P		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3368	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3369	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3370	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt92-008	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3371	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	inm51061	1984	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3372	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	inm51065	1984	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3373	ASTM	ASTM E119	1976	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	inm88055	1991	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3374	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not88-04	1988	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3375	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not91-79	1991	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3376	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not92-46	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3377	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not92-55	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3378	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not93-40	1993	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3379	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not95-52	1995	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3380	ASTM	ASTM E119	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	nureg0933, 3.149	1992	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3381	ASTM	ASTM E119	1976	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	reg1.120.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3382	ASTM	ASTM E119	1971	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	reg3.16.r00	1974	R		ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3383	ASTM	ASTM E119	1976	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	srp9.5.1	1981	P	With additional acceptance criteria	ASTM E119 Rev. A	1995
3384	ASTM	ASTM E120	N/S	Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Titanium and Titanium Alloys	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Implied Endorsement	ASTM E120	1995
3385	ASTM	ASTM E136	N/S	Standard Test Method For Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 Degrees C.	not92-82	1992	R		ASTM E136	1994
3386	ASTM	ASTM E136	N/S	Standard Test Method For Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 Degrees C.	not95-27	1995	R		ASTM E136	1994
3387	ASTM	ASTM E146	N/S	Methods for Chemical Analysis of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys	reg1.36.r00	1973	P	Discontinued in 1991	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3388	ASTM	ASTM E178	1974	Standard Practice for Dealing with Outlying Observations	reg5.36.r00	1974	P	Subject to conditions	ASTM E178	1994
3389	ASTM	ASTM E178	1980	Standard Practice for Dealing with Outlying Observations	reg5.53.r01	1984	R		ASTM E178	1994
3390	ASTM	ASTM E181	1982	Standard General Methods for Detector Calibration and Analysis of Radionuclides	drg1025.r00	1993	P	Typo in drg1025.r00 - Title is for ASTM E181 vs. E81	ASTM E181	1993
3391	ASTM	ASTM E185	1979	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	10cfr50 App. G	1994	R		ASTM E185	1994
3392	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	10cfr50 App. G	1994	R		ASTM E185	1994
3393	ASTM	ASTM E185	1973	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	10cfr50 App. H	1994	A		ASTM E185	1994
3394	ASTM	ASTM E185	1979	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	10cfr50 App. H	1994	A		ASTM E185	1994
3395	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	10cfr50 App. H	1994	A		ASTM E185	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3396	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASTM E185	1994
3397	ASTM	ASTM E185	1973	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	glt92-001.r01	1992	R		ASTM E185	1994
3398	ASTM	ASTM E185	1979	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	glt92-001.r01	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994
3399	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	glt92-001.r01	1992	R		ASTM E185	1994
3400	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASTM E185	1994
3401	ASTM	ASTM E185	1979	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASTM E185	1994
3402	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	reg1.99.r02	1988	R		ASTM E185	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3403	ASTM	ASTM E185	N/S	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	srp5.3.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement with an exception	ASTM E185	1994
3404	ASTM	ASTM E185	1973	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	srp5.3.2	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E185	1994
3405	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	stsb&wB3.4.3	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994
3406	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	stsceB3.4.3	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994
3407	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	sts4-geB3.4.10	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994
3408	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	stswstB3.4.3	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994
3409	ASTM	ASTM E185	1982	Standard Practice for Conducting Surveillance Tests for Light-Water Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Vessels	sts6-geB3.4.11	1992	P		ASTM E185	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3410	ASTM	ASTM E200	1972	Standard Practice for Preparation, Standardization, and Storage of Standard and Reagent Solutions for Chemical Analysis	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM E200	1991
3411	ASTM	ASTM E200	1981	Standard Practice for Preparation, Standardization, and Storage of Standard and Reagent Solutions for Chemical Analysis	inm79501	1989	R		ASTM E200	1991
3412	ASTM	ASTM E208	N/S	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	reg7.11.r00	1991	R		ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995
3413	ASTM	ASTM E208	1987	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	reg7.12.r00	1991	P	Paragraph 7	ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995
3414	ASTM	ASTM E208	N/S	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	srp10.2.3	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995
3415	ASTM	ASTM E208	N/S	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	srp5.2.3	1981	R		ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995
3416	ASTM	ASTM E208	N/S	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	srp5.3.2	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3417	ASTM	ASTM E208	1969	Standard Test Method for Conducting Drop-Weight Test To Determine Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature of Ferritic Steels	srp5.4.1.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E208 Rev. A	1995
3418	ASTM	ASTM E213	N/S	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Metal Pipe and Tubing	not84-63	1984	R		ASTM E213	1993
3419	ASTM	ASTM E263	1988	Standard Test Method for Measuring Fast-Neutron Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Iron	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E263	1993
3420	ASTM	ASTM E264	1987	Standard Test Method for Measuring Fast-Neutron Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Nickel	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E264	1992
3421	ASTM	ASTM E329	N/S	Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction	inm46051	1983	R		ASTM E329 Rev B	1995
3422	ASTM	ASTM E329	N/S	Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction	inm46053	1983	R		ASTM E329 Rev B	1995
3423	ASTM	ASTM E399	1983	Standard Test Method for Plane-Strain Fracture Toughness of Metallic Materials	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASTM E399	1990
3424	ASTM	ASTM E399	N/S	Standard Test Method for Plane-Strain Fracture Toughness of Metallic Materials	reg1.14.r01	1975	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E399	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3425	ASTM	ASTM E482	1989	Standard Guide for Application of Neutron Transport Methods for Reactor Vessel Surveillance	drg1025.r00	1993	R		ASTM E482	1989
3426	ASTM	ASTM E509	1986	Standard Guide for In-Service Annealing of Light-Water Cooled Reactor Vessels	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASTM E509	1986 R91
3427	ASTM	ASTM E523	1987	Standard Test Method for Measuring Fast-Neutron Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Copper	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E523	1992
3428	ASTM	ASTM E526	1987	Standard Test Method for Measuring Fast-Neutron Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Titanium	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E526	1992
3429	ASTM	ASTM E604	N/S	Standard Test Method for Dynamic Tear Testing of Metallic Materials	reg7.11.r00	1991	R		ASTM E604	1983 R94
3430	ASTM	ASTM E693	1979	Standard Practice for Characterizing Neutron Exposures in Iron and Low Alloy Steels in Terms of Displacements per Atom DPA	reg1.99.r02	1988	R		ASTM E693	1994
3431	ASTM	ASTM E704	1990	Standard Test Method for Measuring Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Uranium-238	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E704	1990
3432	ASTM	ASTM E705	1990	Standard Test Method for Measuring Reaction Rates by Radioactivation of Neptunium-237	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E705	1990
3433	ASTM	ASTM E706	1984	Standard Master Matrix for Light-Water Reactor Pressure Vessel Surveillance Standards	drg1025.r00	1993	R		ASTM E706	1987 R94



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3434	ASTM	ASTM E814	N/S	Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops	not88-04	1988	P	Implied endorsement	ASTM E814 Rev B	1994
3435	ASTM	ASTM E844	1986	Standard Guide for Sensor Set Design and Irradiation for Reactor Surveillance	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E844	1986 R91
3436	ASTM	ASTM E854	1990	Standard Test Method for Application and Analysis of Solid State Track Recorder (SSTR) Monitors for Reactor Surveillance	drg1025.r00	1993	R		ASTM E854	1990
3437	ASTM	ASTM E1005	1984	Standard Test Method for Application and Analysis of Radiometric Monitors for Reactor Vessel Surveillance	drg1025.r00	1993	P		ASTM E1005	1984 R91
3438	ASTM	ASTM E1152	1987	Standard Test Method for Determining J-R Curves	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASTM E1152	1995
3439	ASTM	ASTM E1253	1988	Standard Guide for Reconstitution of Irradiated Charpy Specimens	drg1027.r00	1994	R		ASTM E1253	1988 R93
3440	ASTM	ASTM E1253-B	N/S	Standard Guide for Reconstitution of Irradiated Charpy Specimens	not90-52	1990	R		ASTM E1253	1988 R93
3441	ASTM	ASTM E1321	N/S	Standard Test Method for Determining Material Ignition and Flame Spread Properties	not95-27	1995	R		ASTM E1321	1993
3442	ASTM	ASTM E1354	N/S	Standard Test Method for Heat and Visible Smoke Release Rates for Materials and Products Using an Oxygen Consumption Calorimeter	not92-82	1992	R		ASTM E1354	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3443	ASTM	ASTM E1354	N/S	Standard Test Method for Heat and Visible Smoke Release Rates for Materials and Products Using an Oxygen Consumption Calorimeter	not95-27	1995	R		ASTM E1354	1994
3444	ASTM	ASTM F792	1982	Standard Practice for Design and Use of Ionizing Radiation Equipment for the Detection of Items Prohibited in Controlled Access Areas	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASTM F792	1988 R93
3445	ASTM	ASTM Part 19	N/S	Annual Book of American Society for Testing and Materials Standards	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		Annual Book of ASTM Standards	1995
3446	ASTM	ASTM STP 15D	N/S	Presentation of Data and Control Chart Analysis	inm79501	1989	R		Out of Print	n/a
3447	ASTM	ASTM STP 15D	1976	Presentation of Data and Control Chart Analysis	inm79701	1991	R		Out of Print	n/a
3448	ASTM	ASTM STP 477	1970	Determination of the In Situ Modulus of Deformation of Rock	reg1.132.r01	1979	R		Not found	n/a
3449	ASTM	ASTM STP 479	1969	Special Procedures for Testing Soil and Rock for Engineering Purposes	reg1.132.r01	1979	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3450	ASTM	ASTM STP 479	1970	Special Procedures for Testing Soil and Rock for Engineering Purposes	reg1.138.r00	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3451	ASTM	ASTM STP 483	1971	Use of Chemical Grouts to Sample Sands, Sampling of Soil and Rock	reg1.132.r01	1979	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3452	ASTM	ASTM STP 501	1972	Recent Trends in Underwater Soil Sampling Methods, Underwater Soil Sampling Testing and Construction Control American Society for Testing and Materials	reg1.132.r01	1979	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3453	ASTM	ASTM STP 523	1973	Determination of Relative Density of Sand Below Groundwater Table	reg1.132.r01	1979	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3454	ASTM	ASTM STP 599	1976	Effects of Storage and Extrusion of Sample Properties	reg1.138.r00	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3455	ASTM	ASTM STP 742	N/S	Power Plant Instrumentation for Measurement of High Purity Water Quality	inm79501	1989	R		Not found	n/a
3456	ASTM	ASTM STP 803	1983	Engineering Methods for the Assessment of Ductile Fracture Margin in Nuclear Power Plant Piping	glt89-010.s03	1990	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
3457	ASTM	ASTM Volume 11.01	N/S	Water (I)	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASTM Volume 11.01	1995
3458	ASTM	ASTM Volume 11.01	N/S	Water (I)	not94-07	1994	R		ASTM Volume 11.01	1995
3459	ASTM	ASTM Volume 11.02	N/S	Water (II)	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ASTM Volume 11.02	1995
3460	ASTM	ASTM VV-F-800b	1975	Federal Oil Specification	reg1.137.r01	1979	A	not a valid ASTM designation	n/a	n/a
3461	ATC	ATC-132A	1981	Radwaste Solidification	not89-27	1989	R		ATC-132A	1981
3462	ATC	ATC-132A	1981	Radwaste Solidification	not89-27	1989	R		ATC-132A	1981
3463	ATC	ATC-132A	1981	Radwaste Solidification	not89-27	1989	R		ATC-132A	1981

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3464	ATC	ATC Publication 3	N/S	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	srp3.8.4	1981	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510 and NSF Publication 78-8	ATC Report ATC-3-06	1982
3465	ATC	ATC Publication 3	N/S	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	srp3.8.4	1981	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510 and NSF Publication 78-8	ATC Report ATC-3-06	1982
3466	ATC	ATC Publication 3	N/S	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	srp3.8.4	1981	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510 and NSF Publication 78-8	ATC Report ATC-3-06	1982
3467	ATC	ATC Publication 3-06	1978	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	reg3.48.r01	1989	R		ATC Report ATC-3-06	1982
3468	ATC	ATC Publication 3-06	N/S	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	srp3.8.4	1981	P		ATC Report ATC-3-06	1982
3469	ATC	ATC-8019-1	1985	ATCOR AVRS-80 Volume Reduction Process	not89-27	1989	R		ATC-8019-1	1985
3470	AWS	AWS	N/S	American Welding Society	not82-34.r01	1982	R	General reference no specific codes cited	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3471	AWS	AWS A4.2	1974	Standard Procedures for Calibrating Magnetic Instruments to Measure the Delta Ferrite Content of Austenitic and Duplex-Austenitic Ferritic Stainless Steel Weld Metal	reg1.31.r03	1978	A		AWS A4.2	1991
3472	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	bul88-005.s01	1988	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3473	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	bul88-005.s02	1988	P	implied endorsement	AWS D1.1	1994
3474	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm46051	1983	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3475	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm48051	1986	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3476	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm48053	1986	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3477	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm50090	1985	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3478	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm51053	1984	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3479	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm52053	1984	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3480	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm55100	1983	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3481	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm57050	1983	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3482	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	reg1.85.r30	1994	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3483	AWS	AWS D1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	srp6.1.1	1981	P	implied endorsement	AWS D1.1	1994
3484	AWS	AWS D1.1, Table 4.1.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm55150	1983	R		AWS D1.1	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3485	AWS	AWS D1.1, Table 4.2	N/S	Structural Welding Code Steel	inm55150	1983	R		AWS D1.1	1994
3486	AWS	AWS D1.4	N/S	Structural Welding Code Reinforcing Steel	inm46051	1983	R		AWS D1.4	1992
3487	AWS	AWS D12.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Reinforcing Steel	inm46051	1983	R		AWS D1.4	1992
3488	AWS	AWS D12.1	N/S	Structural Welding Code Reinforcing Steel	reg1.94.r01	1976	P	Now AWS D1.4	AWS D1.4	1992
3489	AWWA	AWWA	1971	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th Ed.	reg1.138.r00	1978	R	American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Pollution Control Federation, Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th ed., New York, 1971.	Not found	n/a
3490	AWWA	AWWA C504	N/S	Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves	not91-58	1991	R		AWWA C504	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3491	AWWA	AWWA D100	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage	drg1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.26. Through 1989 Addenda	AWWA D100	1984
3492	AWWA	AWWA D100	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage	reg1.143.r01	1979	A	Typo - was AWWA D-1002. Through 1989 Addenda	AWWA D100	1984
3493	AWWA	AWWA D100	N/S	Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage	reg1.26.r03	1976	A	Through 1989 Addenda	AWWA D100	1984
3494	AWWA	AWWA D100	1979	Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage	srp3.2.2	1981	A	Through 1989 Addenda	AWWA D100	1984
3495	CMAA	CMAA 70	N/S	Specifications for Electric Overhead Traveling Cranes	glt80-113	1980	P		CMAA 70	1994
3496	CMAA	CMAA 70	N/S	Specifications for Electric Overhead Traveling Cranes	glt81-007	1981	P	Implied endorsement	CMAA 70	1994
3497	CMAA	CMAA 70	N/S	Specifications for Electric Overhead Traveling Cranes	glt89-021	1989	A		CMAA 70	1994
3498	DEMA	DEMA	N/S	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) Standard	srp9.5.4	1981	A		DEMA	1974
3499	DEMA	DEMA	N/S	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) Standard	srp9.5.5	1981	A		DEMA	1974
3500	DEMA	DEMA	N/S	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) Standard	srp9.5.6	1981	A		DEMA	1974
3501	DEMA	DEMA	N/S	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) Standard	srp9.5.7	1981	A		DEMA	1974
3502	DEMA	DEMA	N/S	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA) Standard	srp9.5.8	1981	A		DEMA	1974
3503	FM	Factory Mutual	N/S	Approval Guide	reg1.120.r01	1977	P	For metal deck roof construction	Approval Guide	1996

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3504	FM	Factory Mutual	N/S	Approval Guide	srp9.5	1981	P	For metal deck construction	Approval Guide	1996
3505	HEI	HEI	1970	Standards for Steam Surface Condensers, 6th Ed.	srp10.4.2	1981	R		HEI - same title 18th Edition	1989
3506	HPS	Health Physics 52 (no.6) 695-705	1987	Not found	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Not found	n/a
3507	HPS	Health Physics 55 (no.6) 933-950	1988	Not found	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Not found	n/a
3508	HPS	HPS HPSR-1	1980	Upgrading Environmental Radiation Data	drg8004.r00	1991	R		HPS HPSR-1	1980
3509	HPS	HPS N13.30	1987	Performance Criteria for Radiobioassay	reg8.22.r01	1988	R	Draft Standard	ANSI N13.30	1989
3510	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	1981	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	inm83100	1991	R		HPSSC 6.8.1	1981
3511	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	1981	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	inm83526	1984	R		HPSSC 6.8.1	1981
3512	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	1981	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	inm83726	1991	R		HPSSC 6.8.1	1981
3513	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	1981	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	inm83750	1994	R		HPSSC 6.8.1	1981



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3514	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	N/S	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	reg8.8.r03	1978	R	Referenced as ANS/HPS 56.8	HPSSC 6.8.1	1981
3515	HPS	HPSSC-6.8.1	1981	Location and Design Criteria for Area Radiation Monitoring Systems for Light Water Reactors	srp12.3	1981	P	As relates in Acceptance Criteria	HPSSC 6.8.1	1981
3516	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	glt82-032	1982	R		UBC	1991
3517	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	glt82-033	1982	A		UBC	1991
3518	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	inm46061	1986	R		UBC	1991
3519	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	not92-82	1992	R		UBC	1991
3520	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	reg3.16.r00	1974	P		UBC	1991
3521	ICBO	UBC	N/S	Uniform Building Code	reg3.38.r00	1976	P		UBC	1991
3522	ICBO	UBC	1979	Uniform Building Code	srp3.8.4	1981	P		UBC	1991
3523	ICEA	ICEA Publication P 46-426	N/S	Power Cable Ampacities at AEIC Temperatures	not92-46	1992	R		ICEA Standard P-48-426	1967
3524	ICEA	ICEA Publication P 46-426	N/S	Power Cable Ampacities at AEIC Temperatures	not94-22	1994	R		ICEA Standard P-48-426	1967
3525	ICEA	ICEA Publication P 54-440	N/S	Ampacities of Cables in Open-Top Cable Trays	not92-46	1992	R		NEMA WC51	1986 R91
3526	ICRP	ICRP	1966	Human Respiratory Tract Model for Radiological Protection	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		ICRP Publication 66	1994
3527	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	N/S	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	glt79-029	1979	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3528	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	N/S	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	inm1302	1994	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3529	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	not82-18	1982	P	Superseded by ICRP-30	ICRP Publication 61	1991
3530	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.24r00	1972	P	Implied endorsement. Superseded by ICRP 30	ICRP Publication 61	1991
3531	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1960	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.25r00	1972	P	Implied endorsement	ICRP Publication 61	1991
3532	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.3.r02	1974	P		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3533	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.4.r02	1974	P		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3534	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.5.r00	1971	P	Superseded by ICRP-30	ICRP Publication 61	1991
3535	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg1.77.r00	1974	P	Superseded by ICRP-30.	ICRP Publication 61	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3536	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3537	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg3.34.r01	1979	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3538	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg3.35.r01	1979	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3539	ICRP	ICRP Publication 2	1959	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg8.22.r01	1988	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3540	ICRP	ICRP Publication 6	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	not82-18	1982	P	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-26	ICRP Publication 60	1991
3541	ICRP	ICRP Publication 6	1962	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3542	ICRP	ICRP Publication 6	1962	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg3.34.r01	1979	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3543	ICRP	ICRP Publication 6	1962	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg3.35.r01	1979	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3544	ICRP	ICRP Publication 9	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	not82-18	1982	P	Supplements ICRP2. Superseded by ICRP-26.	ICRP Publication 60	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3545	ICRP	ICRP Publication 10	1968	Individual Monitoring for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers: Design and Interpretation	not82-18	1982	P	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-54.	ICRP Publication 54	1989
3546	ICRP	ICRP Publication 10A	1971	Individual Monitoring for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers: Design and Interpretation	not82-18	1982	P	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-54.	ICRP Publication 54	1989
3547	ICRP	ICRP Publication 10A	1971	Individual Monitoring for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers: Design and Interpretation	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		ICRP Publication 54	1989
3548	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	not82-18	1982	P	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3549	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg10.8.r02	1987	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3550	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	N/S	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg10.8.r02	1987	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3551	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg8.21.r01	1979	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3552	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg8.23.r01	1981	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3553	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg8.24.r01	1979	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3554	ICRP	ICRP Publication 12	1969	General Principles of Monitoring for Radiation Protection of Workers	reg8.30.r00	1983	R	Supplements ICRP-2. Superseded by ICRP-35.	Out of Print	n/a
3555	ICRP	ICRP Publication 19	1972	The Metabolism of Compounds of Plutonium and Other Actinides	reg8.36.r00	1992	R		ICRP Publication 19	1972
3556	ICRP	ICRP Publication 19	1972	The Metabolism of Compounds of Plutonium and Other Actinides	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		ICRP Publication 19	1972
3557	ICRP	ICRP Publication 20	N/S	Alkaline Earth Metabolisms in Adult Man	not94-70	1994	R		Out of Print	n/a
3558	ICRP	ICRP Publication 22	1973	Implications of Commission Recommendations that Doses be Kept As Low As Readily Achievable	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R	Proposed reg8.8.r04	Out of Print	n/a
3559	ICRP	ICRP Publication 22	1974	Implications of Commission Recommendations that Doses be Kept As Low As Readily Achievable	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		Out of Print	n/a
3560	ICRP	ICRP Publication 22	1973	Implications of Commission Recommendations that Doses be Kept As Low As Readily Achievable	reg8.8.r03	1978	P	Implied endorsement, document out of print	Out of Print	n/a
3561	ICRP	ICRP Publication 23	N/S	Reference Man: Anatomical, Physiological and Metabolic Characteristics	not81-26	1981	R		ICRP Publication 23	1975
3562	ICRP	ICRP Publication 23	N/S	Reference Man: Anatomical, Physiological and Metabolic Characteristics	not82-18	1982	P	Implied endorsement	ICRP Publication 23	1975
3563	ICRP	ICRP Publication 23	N/S	Reference Man: Anatomical, Physiological and Metabolic Characteristics	not83-59	1983	R		ICRP Publication 23	1975

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3564	ICRP	ICRP Publication 23	1975	Reference Man: Anatomical, Physiological and Metabolic Characteristics	reg1.109.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement- No longer in print-1992 update planned	ICRP Publication 23	1975
3565	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1989 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	ICRP Publication 60	1991
3566	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3567	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3568	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	inm1302	1994	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3569	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	not82-18	1982	P		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3570	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	not92-34	1992	A		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3571	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	pol53FR49886	1988	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3572	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	pol55FR27522	1990	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3573	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3574	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg8.27r00	1981	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3575	ICRP	ICRP Publication 26	1977	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	reg8.29.r00	1981	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3576	ICRP	ICRP Publication 27	1977	Problems Involved in Developing an Index of Harm	reg8.27r00	1981	R	Out of Print	Out of Print	n/a
3577	ICRP	ICRP Publication 27	1977	Problems Involved in Developing an Index of Harm	reg8.29.r00	1981	R	Out of Print	Out of Print	n/a
3578	ICRP	ICRP Publication 29	N/S	Radionuclide Release into the Environment - Assessment of Doses to Man	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRP Publication 29	1979
3579	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	1978	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	inm87102	1994	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3580	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	N/S	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	inm87103	1994	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3581	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	N/S	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg8.37.r00	1993	P		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3582	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	1979	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	not82-18	1982	P		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3583	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	N/S	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	not92-34	1992	A		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3584	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	1982	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg8.34.r00	1992	P		ICRP Publication 61	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

378

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3585	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	1979	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg8.36.r00	1992	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3586	ICRP	ICRP Publication 30	1978	Annual Limits on Intake of Radionuclides by Workers Based on the 1990 Recommendations	reg8.9r01	1993	R		ICRP Publication 61	1991
3587	ICRP	ICRP Publication 37	1983	Cost Benefit Analysis in the Optimization of Radiation Protection	drg8004.r00	1991	R		Out of Print	n/a
3588	ICRP	ICRP Publication 40	N/S	Principles for Intervention for Protection of the Public in a Radiological Emergency	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRP Publication 63	1993
3589	ICRP	ICRP Publication 41	N/S	Nonstochastic Effects of Ionizing Radiation	SECY94-275	1995	R		ICRP Publication 41	1984
3590	ICRP	ICRP Publication 41	N/S	Nonstochastic Effects of Ionizing Radiation	SECY95-083	1995	R		ICRP Publication 41	1984
3591	ICRP	ICRP Publication 53	N/S	Radiation Dose to Patients from Radiopharmaceuticals	not90-59	1990	R		ICRP Publication 53	1988
3592	ICRP	ICRP Publication 54	1988	Individual Monitoring for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers: Design and Interpretation	reg8.9r01	1993	P		ICRP Publication 54	1989
3593	ICRP	ICRP Publication 54	1988	Individual Monitoring for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers: Design and Interpretation	reg8.36.r00	1992	R		ICRP Publication 54	1989
3594	ICRP	ICRP Publication 56	1989	Age-Dependent Doses to Members of the Public from Intake of Radionuclides: Part 1	reg8.36.r00	1992	R		ICRP Publication 56	1990



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3595	ICRP	ICRP Publication 60	1991	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	ICRP Publication 60	1991
3596	ICRP	ICRP Publication 60	1991	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	drg8014.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.13.r003	ICRP Publication 60	1991
3597	ICRP	ICRP Publication 60	N/S	1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection	inm1302	1994	R		ICRP Publication 60	1991
3598	ICRU	ICRU Report 12	1978	Certification of Standardized Radioactive Sources	drgop032-5.r00	1984	R		ICRU Report 12	1968
3599	ICRU	ICRU Report 12	N/S	Certification of Standardized Radioactive Sources	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRU Report 12	1968
3600	ICRU	ICRU Report 12	1968	Certification of Standardized Radioactive Sources	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		ICRU Report 12	1968
3601	ICRU	ICRU Report 12	1968	Certification of Standardized Radioactive Sources	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		ICRU Report 12	1968
3602	ICRU	ICRU Report 12	1969	Certification of Standardized Radioactive Sources	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		ICRU Report 12	1968
3603	ICRU	ICRU Report 14	N/S	Radiation Dosimetry: X-Rays and Gamma Rays with Maximum Photon Energies Between 0.6 and 50 MeV	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRU Report 14	1969
3604	ICRU	ICRU Report 14	1969	Radiation Dosimetry: X-Rays and Gamma Rays with Maximum Photon Energies Between 0.6 and 50 MeV	reg8.33.r00	1991	R		ICRU Report 14	1969
3605	ICRU	ICRU Report 22	N/S	Measurement of Low-Level Radioactivity	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRU Report 22	1972
3606	ICRU	ICRU Report 22	1972	Measurement of Low-Level Radioactivity	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ICRU Report 22	1972
3607	ICRU	ICRU Report 40	N/S	Quality Factor in Radiation Protection	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		ICRU Report 40	1986
3608	ICRU	ICRU Report 40	1986	Quality Factor in Radiation Protection	reg8.33.r00	1991	R		ICRU Report 40	1986

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3609	IEEE	IEEE 242	1986	Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems	not88-45	1988	R	Cited as IEEE 242	IEEE 242	1986 R91
3610	IEEE	IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
3611	IEEE	IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993	Standard Criteria for Digital Computer Systems in Safety Systems of Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 7-4.3.2	1993
3612	IEEE	IEEE 242	1986	Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems	not92-51.s01	1994	R		IEEE 242	1986 R91
3613	IEEE	IEEE 242	1986	Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems	not93-64	1993	R		IEEE 242	1986 R91
3614	IEEE	IEEE 245	N/S	Not Found	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Not found	n/a
3615	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	10cfr60.55a	1994	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3616	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul80-016	1980	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3617	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul90-001	1990	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3618	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul90-001.s01	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3619	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul93-003	1993	R		IEEE 603	1991
3620	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	cir78-19	1978	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3621	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3622	IEEE	IEEE 279	1968	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3623	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drgic121-5.r00	1982	R		IEEE 603	1991
3624	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt79-005	1979	P		IEEE 603	1991
3625	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt79-056	1979	R		IEEE 603	1991
3626	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-113	1980	R		IEEE 603	1991
3627	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt81-007	1981	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3628	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt90-006	1990	R	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3629	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt92-004	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3630	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt92-008	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3631	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 603	1991
3632	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm2515/065	1990	R		IEEE 603	1991
3633	IEEE	IEEE 279	1978	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm2515/065	1990	R		IEEE 603	1991
3634	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm37700	1990	R		IEEE 603	1991
3635	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm37828	1988	R		IEEE 603	1991
3636	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3637	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3638	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3639	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3640	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3641	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3642	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3643	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3644	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3645	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3646	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3647	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm9900/STS	1986	R		IEEE 603	1991
3648	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not92-46	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3649	IEEE	IEEE 279	1977	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not95-13	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3650	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not95-13.s01	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3651	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0737	1980	P		IEEE 603	1991
3652	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.110	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3653	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.156	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3654	IEEE	IEEE 279	1979	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.50	1984	R		IEEE 603	1991
3655	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.64	1983	R		IEEE 603	1991
3656	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.70	1991	R		IEEE 603	1991
3657	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.106.r01	1977	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3658	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.118.r03	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
3659	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.151.r00	1983	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3660	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.152.r00	1985	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3661	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.153.r00	1985	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3662	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.22.r00	1972	R	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3663	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.46.r00	1973	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3664	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.47.r00	1973	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3665	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.52.r02	1978	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3666	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.53.r00	1973	P	General endorsement	IEEE 603	1991
3667	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.62.r00	1973	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3668	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3669	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.75.r02	1978	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3670	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.90.r01	1977	P	With additional requirements stipulated	IEEE 603	1991
3671	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.95.r01	1977	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3672	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.97.r03	1983	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3673	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg2.2.r00	1973	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3674	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg5.30.r00	1974	R	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3675	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3676	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.6.1	1990	R	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3677	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp5.2.2	1988	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3678	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp7.1	1984	A		IEEE 603	1991
3679	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp7.2	1981	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3680	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp7.3	1981	A	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3681	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp7.6	1981	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3682	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp7.7	1984	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3683	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8A	1981	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3684	IEEE	IEEE 279	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.2.2	1986	P	IEEE 279 also designated ANSI N42.7	IEEE 603	1991
3685	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wb3.3.11	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3686	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wb3.3.12	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3687	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wb3.3.8	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
3688	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wb3.5.1	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3689	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.1(A)	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3690	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.1(D)	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3691	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.4	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3692	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.5	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3693	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.6	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3694	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.3.7	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3695	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.5.1	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3696	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stswstB3.3.1	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3697	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stswstB3.3.2	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3698	IEEE	IEEE 279	1971	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stswstB3.5.1	1992	P		IEEE 603	1991
3699	IEEE	IEEE 301	1976	Standard Test Procedures for Amplifiers and Pre-Amplifiers Used With Detectors of Ionizing Radiation	reg5.9.r02	1983	R		IEEE 301	1988 R94
3700	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 308	1991
3701	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3702	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991
3703	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991
3704	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 308	1991
3705	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991
3706	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991
3707	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 308	1991
3708	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm70340B	1981	R		IEEE 308	1991
3709	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not84-02	1984	R	Cited for definitions	IEEE 308	1991
3710	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not93-64	1993	R		IEEE 308	1991
3711	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.128	1991	R		IEEE 308	1991
3712	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.153.r00	1985	R		IEEE 308	1991
3713	IEEE	IEEE 308	1971	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.32.r02	1977	R		IEEE 308	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3714	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.32.r02	1977	P	With exceptions	IEEE 308	1991
3715	IEEE	IEEE 308	1971	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.41.r00	1973	P	Specified design requirements	IEEE 308	1991
3716	IEEE	IEEE 308	1971	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	Cited for definitions	IEEE 308	1991
3717	IEEE	IEEE 308	1980	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.9.r03	1993	P	Endorsed with exceptions by Reg. Guide 1.32	IEEE 308	1991
3718	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg5.44.r02	1980	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.32	IEEE 308	1991
3719	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.6.1	1990	R	Cited for definition	IEEE 308	1991
3720	IEEE	IEEE 308	1974	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.2	1983	P	Acceptance criteria/guidelines	IEEE 308	1991
3721	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.3.1	1981	P	Acceptance criteria and requirements	IEEE 308	1991
3722	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.3.2	1981	P		IEEE 308	1991
3723	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	sts4-geB3.8.1	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3724	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	sts4-geB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3725	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	sts6-geB3.8.1	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3726	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	sts6-geB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3727	IEEE	IEEE 308	N/S	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wB3.8.1	1992	R		IEEE 308	1991
3728	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsb&wB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3729	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.8.1	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3730	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stsceB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3731	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stswstB3.8.1	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3732	IEEE	IEEE 308	1978	Standard Criteria for Class 1E Power Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	stswstB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 308	1991
3733	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3734	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3735	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3736	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3737	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3738	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3739	IEEE	IEEE 317	1976	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 2.B-9	1983	R		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3740	IEEE	IEEE 317	1983	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.63.r03	1987	P	Provides a method acceptable to the NRC	IEEE 317	1983 R92
3741	IEEE	IEEE 317	1976	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.63.r03	1987	R	Reg. Guide 1.63 Rev 2 endorsed 317-1976 with seven except	IEEE 317	1983 R92

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3742	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P	Augmented by Reg. Guide 1.63 and NUREG-0588	IEEE 317	1983 R92
3743	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.1	1981	R	Table 8-1	IEEE 317	1983 R92
3744	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.3.1	1981	P	Acceptance criterion/guidelines	IEEE 317	1983 R92
3745	IEEE	IEEE 317	N/S	Standard for Electric Penetration Assemblies in Containment Structures for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.3.2	1981	P		IEEE 317	1983 R92
3746	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	10cfr50.49	1994	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3747	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul77-005	1977	R	Referred to in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3748	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001B	1980	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3749	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001B	1980	P	Cited as a current industry standard	IEEE 323	1983 R90

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3750	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001b.s01	1980	P	Approved requirements for equipment	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3751	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001b.s02	1980	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3752	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001b.s02	1980	P	Licensees reviewed against IEEE 323-1974	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3753	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul80-023	1980	P	Standard to be used per applicable requirements	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3754	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul84-002	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3755	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul88-003	1988	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3756	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	cir78-08	1978	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3757	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	cir78-08	1978	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3758	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drgrs050-2.r00	1979	P	Proposed reg1.131.r01	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3759	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt79-049	1979	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3760	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-010	1980	A		IEEE 323	1983 R90



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3761	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-010	1980	A		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3762	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-013	1980	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3763	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-013	1980	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3764	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-097	1980	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3765	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt82-009	1982	P	Requirement for equipment	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3766	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt89-021	1989	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3767	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt89-021	1989	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3768	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3769	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm2515/076	1986	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3770	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm35061	1985	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3771	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm38703	1993	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3772	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm50100	1985	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3773	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3774	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3775	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3776	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3777	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3778	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3779	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3780	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3781	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3782	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3783	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 323	1983 R80

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3784	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not81-29	1981	R	Referenced under generic implication	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3785	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not81-29	1981	R	Referenced under Test Summary Report No. 1	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3786	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not82-04	1982	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3787	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not82-52	1982	R	Referenced under generic implication	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3788	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not82-52	1982	R	Referenced in test report section	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3789	IEEE	IEEE 323	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not83-72	1983	R	Referred to in types of test	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3790	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not84-23	1984	R	Test program patterned after 323 (Referenced)	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3791	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not84-47	1984	R	References test conditions in Appendix A of IEEE 323	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3792	IEEE	IEEE 323	1971	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not85-39	1985	R	Defines auditable data for EQ	IEEE 323	1983 R90

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3793	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not85-39	1985	R	Defines auditable data for EQ.	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3794	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not85-40	1985	P	Reg. Guide 1.89 endorses IEEE 323-1974	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3795	IEEE	IEEE 323	1983	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not85-40	1985	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3796	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not88-29	1988	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3797	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not92-81	1992	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3798	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not93-33	1993	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3799	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 2.A-24	1985	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3800	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.4	1983	R		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3801	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.131.r00	1977	P	With exceptions	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3802	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.89.r01	1984	P		IEEE 323	1983 R90
3803	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.10	1981	P	Endorses Section 6 of IEEE 323-1974	IEEE 323	1983 R90

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3804	IEEE	IEEE 323	1974	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P	Provides acceptance criteria	IEEE 323	1983 R90
3805	IEEE	IEEE 325	1971 (R77)	Standard Test Procedures for Germanium Gamma-Ray Detectors	reg5.9.r02	1983	R		IEEE 325	1986
3806	IEEE	IEEE 334	N/S	IEEE Standard for Qualifying Continuous Duty Class 1E Motors for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 334	1994
3807	IEEE	IEEE 334	1971	IEEE Standard for Qualifying Continuous Duty Class 1E Motors for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.40.r00	1973	P		IEEE 334	1994
3808	IEEE	IEEE 334	1974	IEEE Standard for Qualifying Continuous Duty Class 1E Motors for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.52.r02	1978	P		IEEE 334	1994
3809	IEEE	IEEE 334	N/S	IEEE Standard for Qualifying Continuous Duty Class 1E Motors for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P		IEEE 334	1994
3810	IEEE	IEEE 336	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	drp1010.r00	1992	P	Endorsed by reg1.30	IEEE 336	1985 R91
3811	IEEE	IEEE 336	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 336	1985 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3812	IEEE	IEEE 336	N/S	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	not82-03	1982	P	Along with ANS 3.2, ANSI 45.2.3, Reg. Guide 1.39	IEEE 336	1985 R91
3813	IEEE	IEEE 336	1971	Standard Installation, Inspection, and Testing Requirements for Power, Instrumentation, and Control Equipment at Nuclear Facilities	reg1.30.r00	1972	P	IEEE 336 also designated as ANSI N45.2.4	IEEE 336	1985 R91
3814	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm37700	1990	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3815	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm37828	1988	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3816	IEEE	IEEE 338	1977	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3817	IEEE	IEEE 338	1977	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3818	IEEE	IEEE 338	1975	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	not95-13	1995	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3819	IEEE	IEEE 338	1975	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	not95-13.s01	1995	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3820	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	nureg0933, 3.120	1990	R		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3821	IEEE	IEEE 338	1987 (R93)	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	reg1.118.r03	1995	P		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3822	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	reg1.139.r00	1978	A		IEEE 338	1987 R93
3823	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp5.4.7	1984	P	Testability shall meet requirements of IEEE 338	IEEE 338	1987 R93
3824	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.1	1984	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.118 for applicability to RTS and ESFAS	IEEE 338	1987 R93
3825	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.2	1981	P	Implied, Reg. Guide 1.118 Supplements	IEEE 338	1987 R93
3826	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.3	1981	P	Implied, Reg. Guide 1.118 Supplements	IEEE 338	1987 R93
3827	IEEE	IEEE 338	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp8.3.1	1981	P	Implied, Reg. Guide 1.118 Supplements	IEEE 338	1987 R93

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3828	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul80-023	1980	P	Per applicable requirements	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3829	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul84-002	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3830	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul88-003	1988	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3831	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt80-097	1980	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3832	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt87-002.s01	1992	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3833	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt87-003	1987	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3834	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3835	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm2525/124	1994	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3836	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm38703	1993	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3837	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm50100	1985	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3838	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3839	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3840	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3841	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3842	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3843	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3844	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3845	IEEE	IEEE 344	1971	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not80-21	1980	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3846	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not82-04	1982	R	Referenced in text	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3847	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not83-11	1983	A	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.100	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3848	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not84-23	1984	R	Test program section citation	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3849	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0737	1980	A		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3850	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 2.B-24	1984	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3851	IEEE	IEEE 344	1987	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.100.r02	1988	P	With exceptions	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3852	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.100.r02	1988	R		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3853	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.128.r01	1978	P	Should be supplemented by Reg. Guide 1.100	IEEE 344	1987 R93

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3854	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.9.r03	1993	P	Subject to regulatory position of Reg. Guide 1.100	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3855	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.10	1981	P	References endorsement by Reg Guide 1.100	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3856	IEEE	IEEE 344	1971	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.10	1981	P	Listed as minimum requirement	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3857	IEEE	IEEE 344	N/S	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P		IEEE 344	1987 R93
3858	IEEE	IEEE 344	1975	Recommended Practice for Seismic Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp5.4.12	1981	P	With Reg. Guide 1.100, 1.92, SRP 3.92, 3.43, 3.10 Supplementing	IEEE 344	1987 R93
3859	IEEE	IEEE 352	1976	Guide for General Principles of Reliability Analysis of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	nureg0933, Ref	1991	R		IEEE 352	1987 R94
3860	IEEE	IEEE 378	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Periodic Surveillance Testing of Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp8.3.2	1981	R	Typo in SRP - 338 vs. 378	IEEE 338	1987 R93
3861	IEEE	IEEE 379	1977	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	glt81-018	1981	R		IEEE 379	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3862	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3863	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3864	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3865	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3866	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 379	1994
3867	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3868	IEEE	IEEE 379	1977	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 379	1994
3869	IEEE	IEEE 379	1977	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 379	1994
3870	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3871	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3872	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 379	1994
3873	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	reg1.153.r00	1985	R		IEEE 379	1994
3874	IEEE	IEEE 379	1972	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	reg1.53.r00	1973	P	Generally acceptable	IEEE 379	1994
3875	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.1	1984	P		IEEE 379	1994
3876	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.2	1981	P	Reg. Guide 1.53 Supplements	IEEE 379	1994
3877	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp7.3	1981	P	Reg. Guide 1.53 Supplements	IEEE 379	1994
3878	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp8.3.1	1981	P		IEEE 379	1994
3879	IEEE	IEEE 379	N/S	Standard Application of the Single Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems	srp8.3.2	1981	P		IEEE 379	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3880	IEEE	IEEE 380	N/S	Definitions of Terms Used in IEEE Standards on Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm9900/STS	1986	R	Out of Print	n/a	n/a
3881	IEEE	IEEE 381	N/S	Standard Criteria for Type Tests of Class 1E Modules Used in Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P	IEEE 381 withdrawn 1991	Withdrawn	n/a
3882	IEEE	IEEE 382	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	bul80-023	1980	R		IEEE 382	1985
3883	IEEE	IEEE 382	1982	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	glt80-097	1980	R		IEEE 382	1985
3884	IEEE	IEEE 382	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	not81-29	1981	R	Referenced in test results section	IEEE 382	1985
3885	IEEE	IEEE 382	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	not82-52	1982	R	Referenced to test report section	IEEE 382	1985
3886	IEEE	IEEE 382	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	not83-72	1983	R	Referred to in problem discussion	IEEE 382	1985

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3887	IEEE	IEEE 382	1980	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	not84-23	1984	R	Referred to in discussion of test program	IEEE 382	1985
3888	IEEE	IEEE 382	1972	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.73.r00	1974	P		IEEE 382	1985
3889	IEEE	IEEE 382	N/S	Standard for Qualification of Actuators for Power Operated Valve Assemblies With Safety-Related Functions for Nuclear Power Plants	srp3.11	1981	P	Implied, Supplemented by Reg. Guide 1.73	IEEE 382	1985
3890	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt83-033	1983	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3891	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt86-010	1986	P		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3892	IEEE	IEEE 383	1974	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3893	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3894	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drgrs050-2.r00	1979	P	Proposed reg1.131.r01	IEEE 383	1974 R92
3895	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3896	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3897	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3898	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not84-09	1984	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3899	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not92-28	1992	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3900	IEEE	IEEE 383	1974	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not93-33	1993	R		IEEE 383	1974 R92



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3901	IEEE	IEEE 383	1974	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3902	IEEE	IEEE 383	1974	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.131.r00	1977	P	With conditions	IEEE 383	1974 R92
3903	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	Minimum requirement	IEEE 383	1974 R92
3904	IEEE	IEEE 383	N/S	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	P	Implied: Reg. Guide 1.131 NUREG-0588 supplement	IEEE 383	1974 R92
3905	IEEE	IEEE 383	1974	Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices, and Connections for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.1	1981	P		IEEE 383	1974 R92
3906	IEEE	IEEE 384	1974	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	10cfr50 App. R	1994	P	Alternate method: Reg. Guide 1.75 and Section 4.5	IEEE 384	1992
3907	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 384	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3908	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm50100	1985	R		IEEE 384	1992
3909	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3910	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3911	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm51061	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3912	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm51063	1985	R		IEEE 384	1992
3913	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm51065	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3914	IEEE	IEEE 384	1977	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 384	1992
3915	IEEE	IEEE 384	1977	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 384	1992
3916	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm52051	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3917	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm52053	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3918	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	inm52055	1984	R		IEEE 384	1992
3919	IEEE	IEEE 384	1974	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	not85-11	1985	P	Implied endorsement	IEEE 384	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3920	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	reg1.153.r00	1985	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.75	IEEE 384	1992
3921	IEEE	IEEE 384	1973	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	reg1.75.r02	1978	R	Basis for IEEE 384-1974. Draft Std.	IEEE 384	1992
3922	IEEE	IEEE 384	1974	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	reg1.75.r02	1978	P	IEEE 384 also designated ANSI N41.14	IEEE 384	1992
3923	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	srp7.1	1984	P	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.75	IEEE 384	1992
3924	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	srp7.2	1981	P	Implied, Reg. Guide 1.75 Supplements	IEEE 384	1992
3925	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	srp7.3	1981	P	Implied, with Reg. Guide 1.75 Supplements	IEEE 384	1992
3926	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	srp8.3.1	1981	P	Review considers IEEE 384 augmented by Reg. Guide 1.75	IEEE 384	1992
3927	IEEE	IEEE 384	N/S	Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits	srp8.3.2	1981	P	Acceptance criteria, augmented by Reg. Guide 1.75	IEEE 384	1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3928	IEEE	IEEE 387	1984	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.155.r00	1988	R	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3929	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.70.r03	1978	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3930	IEEE	IEEE 387	1977	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.9.r03	1993	R	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3931	IEEE	IEEE 387	1984	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.9.r03	1993	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3932	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8.3.1	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3933	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp8A	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3934	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.4	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3935	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.5	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3936	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.6	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3937	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.7	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3938	IEEE	IEEE 387	N/S	Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp9.5.8	1981	P	IEEE 387 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3939	IEEE	IEEE 422	1986	Guide for the Design and Installation of Cable Systems in Power Generating Stations	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		Withdrawn	n/a
3940	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead Storage Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm-toc	1995	R		ANS 3.2	1994
3941	IEEE	IEEE 450	N/S	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		IEEE 450	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3942	IEEE	IEEE 450	N/S	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm70340B	1981	R		IEEE 450	1995
3943	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm70440B	1979	R		IEEE 450	1995
3944	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm81058	1984	R		IEEE 450	1995
3945	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm9900/ IEEE 450	1986	R		IEEE 450	1995
3946	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	inm9900/ IEEE 450	1986	R		IEEE 450	1995
3947	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	not85-74	1985	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.129	IEEE 450	1995
3948	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	not85-74	1985	R		IEEE 450	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3949	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	not89-17	1989	R	Incorrectly referenced as IEEE 540-1975	IEEE 450	1995
3950	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	not89-17	1989	R	Incorrectly referenced as IEEE 540-1980	IEEE 450	1995
3951	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	not95-21	1995	R		IEEE 450	1995
3952	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.128.r01	1978	A	Replaces IEEE Standard 450-1972	IEEE 450	1995
3953	IEEE	IEEE 450	1972	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.128.r01	1978	R	Replaced by IEEE Standard 450-1975	IEEE 450	1995
3954	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.129.r01	1978	P	With conditions	IEEE 450	1995
3955	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.32.r02	1977	P	Implied endorsement	IEEE 450	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3956	IEEE	IEEE 450	1972	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg1.32.r02	1977	P		IEEE 450	1995
3957	IEEE	IEEE 450	1975	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	reg5.44.r02	1980	R	Endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.129	IEEE 450	1995
3958	IEEE	IEEE 450	N/S	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	srp8.3.2	1981	P	Implied with Reg. Guide 1.129	IEEE 450	1995
3959	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stsb&wB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3960	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stsb&wB3.8.6	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3961	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stsceB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3962	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stsceB3.8.6	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3963	IEEE	IEEE 450	N/S	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	sts4-geB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3964	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	sts4-geB3.8.6	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3965	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	sts4-ge5.5	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3966	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	sts6-geB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3967	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	sts6-geB3.8.6	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3968	IEEE	IEEE 450	1987	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stswstB3.8.4	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995
3969	IEEE	IEEE 450	1980	IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications	stswstB3.8.6	1992	P		IEEE 450	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3970	IEEE	IEEE 467	1980	Standard Quality Assurance Program Requirements for the Design and Manufacture of Class 1E Instrumentation and Electric Equipment for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.152.r00	1985	R		Withdrawn	n/a
3971	IEEE	IEEE 472	1974	Standard for Relays & Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE-C37.90	1989
3972	IEEE	IEEE 472	1974	Standard for Relays & Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE-C37.90	1989
3973	IEEE	IEEE 484	N/S	Recommended Practice for Installation Design and Installation of Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	inm51051	1984	R		IEEE 484	1987
3974	IEEE	IEEE 484	N/S	Recommended Practice for Installation Design and Installation of Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	inm51053	1984	R		IEEE 484	1987
3975	IEEE	IEEE 484	N/S	Recommended Practice for Installation Design and Installation of Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	inm51055	1984	R		IEEE 484	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3976	IEEE	IEEE 484	1975	Recommended Practice for Installation Design and Installation of Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	reg1.128.r01	1978	P	With conditions	IEEE 484	1987
3977	IEEE	IEEE 485	N/S	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	inm2515/120	1993	R	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3978	IEEE	IEEE 485	1983	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	stsb&wB3.8.4	1992	P	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3979	IEEE	IEEE 485	1983	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	stsceB3.8.4	1992	P	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3980	IEEE	IEEE 485	1983	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	sts4-geB3.8.4	1992	P	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3981	IEEE	IEEE 485	N/S	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	sts6-geB3.8.4	1992	P	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3982	IEEE	IEEE 485	1983	Recommended Practice for Sizing Large Lead Storage Batteries for Generating Stations and Substations	stswstB3.8.4	1992	P	IEEE 485 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3983	IEEE	IEEE 489	N/S	Not Found	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Not found	n/a
3984	IEEE	IEEE 497	1981	Standard Criteria for Accident Monitoring Instrumentation for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm82102	1993	R	IEEE 497 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3985	IEEE	IEEE 497	1977	Standard Criteria for Accident Monitoring Instrumentation for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.153.r00	1985	R	IEEE 497 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3986	IEEE	IEEE 497	1977	Standard Criteria for Accident Monitoring Instrumentation for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.97.r03	1983	R	IEEE 497 withdrawn 1993	Withdrawn	n/a
3987	IEEE	IEEE 497	1981	Standard Criteria for Accident Monitoring Instrumentation for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	R		Withdrawn	n/a
3988	IEEE	IEEE 498	1980	Standard Requirements for the Calibration and Control of Measuring and Test Equipment Used in Nuclear Facilities	inm35750	1992	R		IEEE 498	1990
3989	IEEE	IEEE 500	1977	Guide to the Collection and Presentation of Electrical, Electronic, Sensing Component, and Mechanical Equipment Reliability Data for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul80-019.r01	1980	R		IEEE 500	1984 R91
3990	IEEE	IEEE 500	1984	Guide to the Collection and Presentation of Electrical, Electronic, Sensing Component, and Mechanical Equipment Reliability Data for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not93-64	1993	R		IEEE 500	1984 R91

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3991	IEEE	IEEE 500	1977	Guide to the Collection and Presentation of Electrical, Electronic, Sensing Component, and Mechanical Equipment Reliability Data for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.2	1992	R		IEEE 500	1984 R91
3992	IEEE	IEEE 501	1978	Standard Seismic Testing of Relays	inm2525/124	1994	R		IEEE C37.98	1987 R91
3993	IEEE	IEEE 518	1982	Installation of Electrical Equipment to Minimize Electrical Noise Inputs to Controllers from External Sources, Guide for the	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 518	1982 R90
3994	IEEE	IEEE 518	1982	Installation of Electrical Equipment to Minimize Electrical Noise Inputs to Controllers from External Sources, Guide for the	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 518	1982 R90
3995	IEEE	IEEE 535	1979	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Lead Storage Batteries for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	not83-11	1983	R	Referred to in text	IEEE 535	1986 R94
3996	IEEE	IEEE 535	1986	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Lead Storage Batteries for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.158.r00	1989	A		IEEE 535	1986 R94
3997	IEEE	IEEE 535	1979	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Lead Storage Batteries for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.158.r00	1989	R		IEEE 535	1986 R94
3998	IEEE	IEEE 535	N/S	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Lead Storage Batteries for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R	May be used for guidance	IEEE 535	1986 R94

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
3999	IEEE	IEEE 572	1985	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Connection Assemblies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.156.r00	1987	A	Endorsed without exceptions	IEEE 572	1985 R92
4000	IEEE	IEEE 603	1991	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1039.r00	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
4001	IEEE	IEEE 603	1991	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	A		IEEE 603	1991
4002	IEEE	IEEE 603	1980	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	drg1042.r00	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
4003	IEEE	IEEE 603	1991	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
4004	IEEE	IEEE 603	1991	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
4005	IEEE	IEEE 603	1977	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 1.II.F	1989	R		IEEE 603	1991
4006	IEEE	IEEE 603	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.110	1992	R		IEEE 603	1991
4007	IEEE	IEEE 603	N/S	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	nureg0933, 3.128	1991	R		IEEE 603	1991
4008	IEEE	IEEE 603	1991	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.118.r03	1995	R		IEEE 603	1991
4009	IEEE	IEEE 603	1980	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.152.r00	1985	R		IEEE 603	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4010	IEEE	IEEE 603	1980	Criteria for Safety Systems for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.153.r00	1985	P	With modifications and supplements	IEEE 603	1991
4011	IEEE	IEEE 627	N/S	Standard for Design Qualification of Safety Systems Equipment Used in Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R	May be used for guidance	IEEE 627	1980 R91
4012	IEEE	IEEE 634	1978	Standard Cable Penetration Fire Stop Qualification Test	drgrs809-5.r00	1979	P	IEEE 634 withdrawn 1990	Withdrawn	n/a
4013	IEEE	IEEE 634	N/S	Standard Cable Penetration Fire Stop Qualification Test	inm51061	1984	R	IEEE 634 withdrawn 1990	Withdrawn	n/a
4014	IEEE	IEEE 634	N/S	Standard Cable Penetration Fire Stop Qualification Test	inm51065	1984	R	IEEE 634 withdrawn 1990	Withdrawn	n/a
4015	IEEE	IEEE 634	N/S	Standard Cable Penetration Fire Stop Qualification Test	not88-04	1988	P	IEEE 634 withdrawn 1990	Withdrawn	n/a
4016	IEEE	IEEE 634	N/S	Standard Cable Penetration Fire Stop Qualification Test	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	IEEE 634 withdrawn 1990	Withdrawn	n/a
4017	IEEE	IEEE 645	1977	Detectors for Ionizing Radiation, Test Procedures for High-Purity	reg5.9.r02	1983	R		Not found	n/a
4018	IEEE	IEEE 649	N/S	Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Motor Control Centers for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R		IEEE 649	1991
4019	IEEE	IEEE 650	N/S	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Static Battery Chargers and Inverters for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	bul79-001b.s02	1980	P		IEEE 650	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4020	IEEE	IEEE 650	N/S	Standard for Qualification of Class 1E Static Battery Chargers and Inverters for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	srp3.11	1981	R		IEEE 650	1990
4021	IEEE	IEEE 690	1984	Design and Installation of Cable Systems for Class 1E Circuits in Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		Withdrawn	n/a
4022	IEEE	IEEE 730	1984	Software Quality Assurance Plans	inm37550	1995	R		IEEE 730.1	1989
4023	IEEE	IEEE 730	1989	Standard for Software Quality Assurance Plans	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 730	1989
4024	IEEE	IEEE 730	1989	Standard for Software Quality Assurance Plans	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 730	1989
4025	IEEE	IEEE 741	N/S	Standard Criteria for the Protection of Class 1E Power Systems and Equipment in Nuclear Power Generating Stations	glt89-010.s01	1990	R		IEEE 741	1990
4026	IEEE	IEEE 741	1986	Standard Criteria for the Protection of Class 1E Power Systems and Equipment in Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.63.r03	1987	P	Section 5.4	IEEE 741	1990
4027	IEEE	IEEE 765	1983	Standard for Preferred Power Supply for Nuclear Power Generating Stations	reg1.155.r00	1988	R		IEEE 765	1995
4028	IEEE	IEEE 803	1983	Recommended Practice for Unique Identification in Power Plants and Related Facilities - Principles and Definitions	10cfr50.73	1994	A		IEEE 803	1983 R89
4029	IEEE	IEEE 828	1983	Standard for Software Configuration Management Plans	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 828	1990



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4030	IEEE	IEEE 828	1983	Standard for Software Configuration Management Plans	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 828	1990
4031	IEEE	IEEE 828	1983	Standard for Software Configuration Management Plans	not93-57	1993	R		IEEE 828	1990
4032	IEEE	IEEE 829	1983	Software Test Documentation	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 829	1983 R91
4033	IEEE	IEEE 829	1983	Software Test Documentation	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 829	1983 R91
4034	IEEE	IEEE 830	1984	Recommended Practice for Software Requirements Specifications	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 830	1993
4035	IEEE	IEEE 830	1984	Recommended Practice for Software Requirements Specifications	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 830	1993
4036	IEEE	IEEE 830	1984	Recommended Practice for Software Requirements Specifications	not93-57	1993	R		IEEE 830	1993
4037	IEEE	IEEE 946	1992	IEEE Recommended Practice for the Design of DC Auxiliary Power Systems for Generating Stations	not94-80	1994	R		IEEE 946	1992
4038	IEEE	IEEE 1012	1986	Standard for Software Verification and Validation Plans	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1012	1986 R92
4039	IEEE	IEEE 1012	1986	Standard for Software Verification and Validation Plans	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1012	1986 R92
4040	IEEE	IEEE 1012	1986	Standard for Software Verification and Validation Plans	not93-57	1993	R		IEEE 1012	1986 R92
4041	IEEE	IEEE 1016	1987	Software Design Descriptions, Recommended Practice for	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1016	1987
4042	IEEE	IEEE 1016	1987	Software Design Descriptions, Recommended Practice for	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1016	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4043	IEEE	IEEE 1028	1988	Software Reviews and Audits	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1028	1988
4044	IEEE	IEEE 1028	1988	Software Reviews and Audits	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1028	1988
4045	IEEE	IEEE 1050	1989	Guide for Instrumentation and Control Equipment Grounding in Generating Stations	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1050	1989
4046	IEEE	IEEE 1050	1989	Guide for Instrumentation and Control Equipment Grounding in Generating Stations	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1050	1989
4047	IEEE	IEEE 1074	1991	Developing Software Life Cycle Processes	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1074	1992
4048	IEEE	IEEE 1074	1991	Developing Software Life Cycle Processes	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1074	1992
4049	IEEE	IEEE 1228	1991	Standard for Software Safety Plans	inm52001	1995	R		IEEE 1228	1994
4050	IEEE	IEEE 1228	1991	Standard for Software Safety Plans	inm52002	1995	R		IEEE 1228	1994
4051	IEEE	IEEE C37.98	1978	Standard Seismic Testing of Relays	inm2525/124	1994	R		IEEE C37.98	1987 R91
4052	IEEE	IEEE P827	N/S	A Method for Determining Requirements for Instrumentation, Control and Electrical Systems Important to Safety	nureg0933, 1.II.F	1989	R	Withdrawn	Withdrawn	n/a
4053	IEEE	IEEE P848	N/S	Procedure for the Determination of the Ampacity Derating of Fire Protected Cables	not93-40	1993	R	Standard being developed, not yet issued	n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4054	IEEE	IEEE P848	N/S	Procedure for the Determination of the Ampacity Derating of Fire Protected Cables	not94-34	1994	R	Standard under development - standard has not been published	Not issued	n/a
4055	ISA	ISA RP3.1	N/S	Flowmeter Installations, Seal and Condensate Chambers	inm52051	1984	R		Out of Print	n/a
4056	ISA	ISA RP3.2	N/S	Flange Mounted Sharp Edged Orifice Plates for Flow Measurement	inm52053	1984	R		Out of Print	n/a
4057	ISA	ISA RP4.2	N/S	Control Valve Manifold Designs, Recommended Practice	inm52051	1984	R		ISA RP75.06	1981
4058	ISA	ISA RP4.2	N/S	Control Valve Manifold Designs, Recommended Practice	inm52053	1984	R		ISA RP75.06	1981
4059	ISA	ISA RP7.3	N/S	Quality Standard for Instrument Air	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S7.3	1975 R81
4060	ISA	ISA RP7.3	N/S	Quality Standard for Instrument Air	inm52053	1984	R		ISA S7.3	1975 R81
4061	ISA	ISA RP25.1	N/S	Materials for Instruments in Radiation Service	inm52053	1984	R		Out of Print	n/a
4062	ISA	ISA RP60.9	N/S	Piping Guide for Control Centers, Recommended Practice	inm52051	1984	R		ISA RP60.9	1981
4063	ISA	ISA S5.1	N/S	Instrumentation Symbols and Identification	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S5.1	1984 R92
4064	ISA	ISA S7.3	1975	Quality Standard for Instrument Air	reg1.68.3.r00	1982	P	Endorsement with respect to oil, water, and particular matter	ISA S7.3	1975 R81

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4065	ISA	ISA S7.3	N/S	Quality Standard for Instrument Air	srp9.3.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement	ISA S7.3	1975 R81
4066	ISA	ISA S7.4	N/S	Air Pressures for Pneumatic Controllers, Transmitters, and Transmission Systems	inm52053	1984	R		ISA S7.4	1981
4067	ISA	ISA S26	N/S	Dynamic Response Testing of Process Control Instrumentation	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S26	1968
4068	ISA	ISA S37.1	N/S	Electrical Transducer Nomenclature and Terminology	inm52051	1984	R		Withdrawn	n/a
4069	ISA	ISA S50.1	N/S	Compatibility of Analog Signals for Electronic Industrial Process Instruments	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S50.1	1982 R92
4070	ISA	ISA S51.1	N/S	Process Instrumentation Terminology	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S51.1	1979 R93
4071	ISA	ISA S67.01	1979	Transducer and Transmitter Installation For Nuclear Safety Applications	drgic131-5.r00	1982	P		ISA S67.01	1994
4072	ISA	ISA S67.01	N/S	Transducer and Transmitter Installation For Nuclear Safety Applications	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S67.01	1994
4073	ISA	ISA S67.01	N/S	Transducer and Transmitter Installation For Nuclear Safety Applications	inm52053	1984	R		ISA S67.01	1994
4074	ISA	ISA S67.02	N/S	Nuclear-Safety-Related Instrument Sensing Line Piping and Tubing Standards for Use in Nuclear Power Plants	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S67.02	1980
4075	ISA	ISA S67.02	N/S	Nuclear-Safety-Related Instrument Sensing Line Piping and Tubing Standards for Use in Nuclear Power Plants	inm52053	1984	R		ISA S67.02	1980

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4076	ISA	ISA S67.02	N/S	Nuclear-Safety-Related Instrument Sensing Line Piping and Tubing Standards for Use in Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0933, 3.64	1983	R		ISA S67.02	1980
4077	ISA	ISA S67.02	1980	Nuclear-Safety-Related Instrument Sensing Line Piping and Tubing Standards for Use in Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.151.r00	1983	P	Endorsed with exceptions	ISA S67.02	1980
4078	ISA	ISA S67.02	1967	Nuclear Safety Related Instrument Sensing Line Piping and Tubing Standard for Use in Nuclear Power Plants	srp7.1.A	1984	P		ISA S67.02	1980
4079	ISA	ISA S67.04	1982	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	glt91-004	1991	P		ISA S67.04	1994
4080	ISA	ISA S67.04	N/S	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	inm52051	1984	R		ISA S67.04	1994
4081	ISA	ISA S67.04	1982	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	not89-68	1989	P		ISA S67.04	1994
4082	ISA	ISA S67.04	1982	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	not91-29	1991	P	Endorsed by reg1.105	ISA S67.04	1994
4083	ISA	ISA S67.04	1982	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	nureg0933, 3.3	1986	R		ISA S67.04	1994
4084	ISA	ISA S67.04	1979	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	nureg0933, 3.3	1986	R		ISA S67.04	1994
4085	ISA	ISA S67.04	1982	Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation	reg1.105.r02	1986	P	Additional information provided	ISA S67.04	1994
4086	ISA	ISA-dS67.06	1980	Response Time Testing of Nuclear Safety-Related Instrument Channels in Nuclear Power Plants	drpic121-5.r00	1982	P		ISA S67.06	1984

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4087	ISO	ISO 389	1975	Acoustics Standard Reference Zero for the Calibration of Pure-tone Air Conduction Audiometers	10cfr73	1995	R		ISO 389	1991
4088	ISO	ISO 780	1985	Packaging - Pictorial Marking for Handling of Goods	Enforcement Manual App. D	1994	R	NUREG/BR-0195	ISO/DIS 780	1985
4089	ISO	ISO 1496	1978	Series 1 Freight Containers - Specification and Testing: General Cargo Containers for General Purposes	10cfr73	1995	R		ISO 1496	1993
4090	ISO	ISO 1496	N/S	Series 1 Freight Containers - Specification and Testing: General Cargo Containers for General Purposes	inm81370	1986	R		ISO 1496	1993
4091	ISO	ISO 2889	1975	General Principles for Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ISO 2889	1975
4092	ISO	ISO 2919	N/S	Sealed Radioactive Sources - Classification	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Also designated ANSI N43.6 and NBS Handbook 126	ISO 2919	1980
4093	ISO	ISO 2919	1980	Sealed Radioactive Sources - Classification	reg10.11.r00	1987	R	Also designated ANSI N43.6 and NBS Handbook 126	ISO 2919	1980
4094	ISO	ISO Guide 6	1977	Not found	reg5.58.r01	1980	R		Withdrawn	n/a
4095	MIL	MIL-C-81302b	N/S	Cleaning, Compound, Solvent, Trichlorotrifluoroethane	reg1.37.r00	1973	R		MIL-C-81302D	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4096	MIL	MIL-C-81302b	N/S	Cleaning, Compound, Solvent, Trichlototrifluoroethane	reg1.54.r00	1973	R		MIL-C-81302D	1991
4097	MIL	MIL-C-81302b	N/S	Cleaning, Compound, Solvent, Trichlototrifluoroethane	reg3.21.r00	1974	R		MIL-C-81302D	1991
4098	MIL	MIL-C-81302b	N/S	Cleaning, Compound, Solvent, Trichlototrifluoroethane	reg3.32.r00	1974	R		MIL-C-81302D	1991
4099	MIL	MIL-F-51068	N/S	Filter, Particulate, High-Efficiency, Fire-Resistant	reg1.140.r01	1979	R		MIL-F-51068F	1988
4100	MIL	MIL-F-51068	N/S	Filter, Particulate, High-Efficiency, Fire-Resistant	reg1.52.r02	1978	R		MIL-F-51068F	1988
4101	MIL	MIL-F-51068C	N/S	Filter, Particulate, High-Efficiency, Fire-Resistant	reg3.12.r00	1973	R		MIL-F-51068F	1988
4102	MIL	MIL-F-51079A	N/S	Filter, Medium, Fire Resistant, High Efficiency	reg3.12.r00	1973	R		MIL-F-51079D	1988
4103	MIL	MIL-H-6875	N/S	Heat Treatment of Steel, Process for	not90-03	1990	R		MIL-H-6875H	1988
4104	MIL	MIL-L-29151	N/S	Lock and Lock Sets, Exterior, Ordnance High Security	inm81046	1984	A		Cancelled	n/a
4105	MIL	MIL-L-29151	N/S	Lock and Lock Sets, Exterior, Ordnance High Security	inm81046	1984	R		MIL-L-29151	1987
4106	MIL	MIL-L-29151	N/S	Lock and Lock Sets, Exterior, Ordnance High Security	not82-46	1982	A		n/a	n/a
4107	MIL	MIL-P-43607	N/S	Padlock, Key Operated, High Security, Shrouded Shackle	not82-46	1982	A		MIL-P-43607G(3)	1986
4108	MIL	MIL-P-43607D	N/S	Padlock, Key Operated, High Security, Shrouded Shackle	inm81046	1984	A		MIL-P-43607G	1986
4109	MIL	MIL-P-43607D	N/S	Padlock, Key Operated, High Security, Shrouded Shackle	inm81046	1984	R		MIL-P-43607G	1992
4110	MIL	MIL-STD-22A	N/S	Welded Joint Design	cir77-05	1977	P		MIL-STD-22D	1979

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4111	MIL	MIL-STD-105D	N/S	Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes	inm81038	1984	R		MIL-STD-105E	1989
4112	MIL	MIL-STD-105D	N/S	Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes	reg6.6.r00	1974	R		ASQC-Z1.4	1993
4113	MIL	MIL-STD-271A	N/S	Requirements for Nondestructive Testing Methods	cir77-05	1977	P		MIL-STD-271F	1986
4114	MIL	MIL-STD-278	N/S	Welding and Casting Standard	cir77-05	1977	P		MIL-STD-278F	1987
4115	MIL	MIL-STD-282	1956	Filter Units, Protective Clothing, Gas Mask Components and Related Products: Performance Test Methods	reg1.140.r01	1979	R		MIL-STD-282	1956 R89
4116	MIL	MIL-STD-282	1956	Filter Units, Protective Clothing, Gas Mask Components and Related Products: Performance Test Methods	reg1.52.r02	1978	R		MIL-STD-282	1956
4117	MIL	MIL-STD-414	N/S	Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Variables for Percent Defective	reg6.6.r00	1974	R		MIL-STD-414	1957
4118	MIL	MIL-STD-461 (A,B,C)	N/S	Requirements for the Control of Electromagnetic Interference Emissions & Susceptibility	inm52001	1995	R		MIL-STD-461D	1993
4119	MIL	MIL-STD-461 (A,B,C)	N/S	Requirements for the Control of Electromagnetic Interference Emissions & Susceptibility	inm52002	1995	R		MIL-STD-461D	1993
4120	MIL	MIL-STD-462	N/S	Measurement of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics	inm52001	1995	R		MIL-STD-462D	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4121	MIL	MIL-STD-462	N/S	Measurement of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics	inm52001	1995	R		MIL-STD-462D	1993
4122	MIL	MIL-STD-1399	N/S	Interface Standard for Shipboard Systems, Section 300a, Electric Power, Alternating Current	inm52001	1995	R		MIL-STD-1399C	1988
4123	MIL	MIL-STD-1399	N/S	Interface Standard for Shipboard Systems, Section 300a, Electric Power, Alternating Current	inm52002	1995	R		MIL-STD-1399C	1988
4124	MIL	MIL-V-278	N/S	Electrodes, Welding, Covered, Aluminum Bronze	cir77-05	1977	P	Standard may be MIL-E-278	Withdrawn 1990	n/a
4125	MSS	MSS-SP-25	N/S	Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges, and Unions	srp3.9.4	1984	A		MSS-SP-25	1993
4126	NACE	NACE MR-01	N/S	Sulfide Stress Cracking Resistant Metallic Materials for Oilfield Equipment	bul88-05.s02	1988	R		NACE MR-0175	1995
4127	NCMA	NCMA TR 75B	1979	Masonry Designer's Guide	srp3.8.4	1981	R	Latest Version maybe incorrect	NCMA TR 130	n/a
4128	NCRP	NCRP Commentary No. 3	1989	Screening Techniques for Determining Compliance with Environmental Standards	reg8.37.r00	1993	P		NCRP Commentary No. 3	1989
4129	NCRP	NCRP Commentary No. 7	N/S	Misadministration of Radioactive Material in Medicine-Scientific Background	SECY94-275	1995	R		NCRP Commentary No. 7	1991
4130	NCRP	NCRP Commentary No. 7	N/S	Misadministration of Radioactive Material in Medicine-Scientific Background	SECY95-083	1995	R		NCRP Commentary No. 7	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4131	NCRP	NCRP Commentary No. 9	1994	Considerations Regarding the Unintended Radiation Exposure of the Embryo, Fetus, or Nursing Child	drg8014.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.13.r003	NCRP Commentary No. 9	1994
4132	NCRP	NCRP Report 8	N/S	Control and Removal of Radioactive Contamination in Laboratories	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 8	1951
4133	NCRP	NCRP Report 8	1951	Control and Removal of Radioactive Contamination in Laboratories	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 8	1951
4134	NCRP	NCRP Report 8	1951	Control and Removal of Radioactive Contamination in Laboratories	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 8	1951
4135	NCRP	NCRP Report 8	1951	Control and Removal of Radioactive Contamination in Laboratories	reg8.24.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 8	1951
4136	NCRP	NCRP Report 9	N/S	Recommendations for Waste Disposal of Phosphorus-32 and Iodine-131 for Medical Users	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Out of Print	n/a
4137	NCRP	NCRP Report 9	1951	Recommendations for Waste Disposal of Phosphorus-32 and Iodine-131 for Medical Users	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		Out of Print	n/a
4138	NCRP	NCRP Report 9	1951	Recommendations for Waste Disposal of Phosphorus-32 and Iodine-131 for Medical Users	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		Out of Print	n/a
4139	NCRP	NCRP Report 10	N/S	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg10.7.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4140	NCRP	NCRP Report 10	1952	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 57	1978

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4141	NCRP	NCRP Report 10	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4142	NCRP	NCRP Report 17	1954	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4143	NCRP	NCRP Report 17	1954	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.31.r00	1983	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4144	NCRP	NCRP Report 22	N/S	Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 22	1959
4145	NCRP	NCRP Report 28	1961	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4146	NCRP	NCRP Report 30	N/S	Safe Handling of Radioactive Materials	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 30	1964
4147	NCRP	NCRP Report 30	1964	Safe Handling of Radioactive Materials	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 30	1964
4148	NCRP	NCRP Report 32	1966	Radiation Protection in Educational Institutions	drnop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 32	1966
4149	NCRP	NCRP Report 33	N/S	Medical X-Ray, Electron Beam and Gamma-Ray Protection for Energies up to 50 MeV (Equipment Design, Performance and Use)	drnfc414-4.r00	1985	P		NCRP Report 102	1989
4150	NCRP	NCRP Report 33	N/S	Medical X-Ray, Electron Beam and Gamma-Ray Protection for Energies up to 50 MeV (Equipment Design, Performance and Use)	reg10.10.r00	1987	R		NCRP Report 102	1989
4151	NCRP	NCRP Report 33	N/S	Medical X-Ray, Electron Beam and Gamma-Ray Protection for Energies up to 50 MeV (Equipment Design, Performance and Use)	reg10.11.r00	1987	R		NCRP Report 102	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4152	NCRP	NCRP Report 34	N/S	Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X-Rays and Gamma Rays of Energies up to 10 MeV	inm1245 App. B	1991	R	Reissued as NCRP Report 49	NCRP Report 49	1976
4153	NCRP	NCRP Report 34	1970	Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X-Rays and Gamma Rays of Energies up to 10 MeV	reg8.18.r01	1982	R	Reissued as NCRP Report 49	NCRP Report 49	1976
4154	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	1970	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	drg8015.r00	1994	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4155	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	1970	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4156	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	N/S	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4157	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	N/S	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	not94-09	1994	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4158	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	N/S	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	not94-70	1994	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4159	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	N/S	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	pospaper-030	1980	R		NCRP Report 37	1970

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4160	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	1970	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4161	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	1970	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4162	NCRP	NCRP Report 37	1970	Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 37	1970
4163	NCRP	NCRP Report 39	1971	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4164	NCRP	NCRP Report 39	1971	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	inm83750	1994	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4165	NCRP	NCRP Report 39	1971	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg3.42.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4166	NCRP	NCRP Report 39	1971	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.13.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4167	NCRP	NCRP Report 39	N/S	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.29.r00	1981	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4168	NCRP	NCRP Report 40	1972	Protection Against Radiation from Brachytherapy Sources	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 40	1972
4169	NCRP	NCRP Report 40	N/S	Protection Against Radiation from Brachytherapy Sources	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 40	1972
4170	NCRP	NCRP Report 40	1972	Protection Against Radiation from Brachytherapy Sources	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 40	1972
4171	NCRP	NCRP Report 40	1972	Protection Against Radiation from Brachytherapy Sources	reg8.33.r00	1991	R		NCRP Report 40	1972
4172	NCRP	NCRP Report 41	N/S	Specifications of Gamma-Ray Brachytherapy Sources	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 41	1974
4173	NCRP	NCRP Report 43	1975	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4174	NCRP	NCRP Report 43	N/S	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	reg8.31.r00	1983	R		NCRP Report 116	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4175	NCRP	NCRP Report 45	N/S	Exposure of the Population in the United States and Canada from Natural Background Radiation	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 94	1988
4176	NCRP	NCRP Report 45	N/S	Exposure of the Population in the United States and Canada from Natural Background Radiation	reg4.2.r02	1976	R		NCRP Report 94	1988
4177	NCRP	NCRP Report 45	1975	Exposure of the Population in the United States and Canada from Natural Background Radiation	reg8.30.r00	1983	R		NCRP Report 94	1988
4178	NCRP	NCRP Report 47	N/S	Tritium Measurement Techniques	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 47	1976
4179	NCRP	NCRP Report 47	1976	Tritium Measurement Techniques	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 47	1976
4180	NCRP	NCRP Report 48	1976	Radiation Protection for Medical and Allied Health Personnel	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 105	1989
4181	NCRP	NCRP Report 48	1976	Radiation Protection for Medical and Allied Health Personnel	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 105	1989
4182	NCRP	NCRP Report 48	1976	Radiation Protection for Medical and Allied Health Personnel	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 105	1989
4183	NCRP	NCRP Report 48	1976	Radiation Protection for Medical and Allied Health Personnel	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 105	1989
4184	NCRP	NCRP Report 49	N/S	Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X-Rays and Gamma Rays of Energies up to 10 MeV	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		NCRP Report 49	1976

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4185	NCRP	NCRP Report 49	1976	Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X-Rays and Gamma Rays of Energies up to 10 MeV	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 49	1976
4186	NCRP	NCRP Report 50	1976	Environmental Radiation Measurements	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 50	1976
4187	NCRP	NCRP Report 53	N/S	Review of NCRP Radiation Dose Limit for Embryo and Fetus in Occupationally Exposed Women	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 53	1977
4188	NCRP	NCRP Report 53	1977	Review of NCRP Radiation Dose Limit for Embryo and Fetus in Occupationally Exposed Women	inm1302	1994	R		NCRP Report 53	1977
4189	NCRP	NCRP Report 55	N/S	Protection of the Thyroid Gland in the Event of Releases of Radioiodine	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 55	1977
4190	NCRP	NCRP Report 55	1977	Protection of the Thyroid Gland in the Event of Releases of Radioiodine	not88-15	1988	R		NCRP Report 55	1977
4191	NCRP	NCRP Report 55	1977	Protection of the Thyroid Gland in the Event of Releases of Radioiodine	reg8.20.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 55	1977
4192	NCRP	NCRP Report 56	1977	Radiation Exposure of the U.S. Population from Consumer Products and Miscellaneous Sources	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NCRP Report 95	1988
4193	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	N/S	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4194	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	inm83525	1984	R		NCRP Report 57	1978

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4195	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	inm83526	1984	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4196	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	inm83726	1991	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4197	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	inm83750	1994	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4198	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4199	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4200	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4201	NCRP	NCRP Report 57	1978	Instrumentation and Monitoring Methods for Radiation Protection	reg8.24.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 57	1978
4202	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	N/S	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4203	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1985	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4204	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1978	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg4.15.r01	1979	P		NCRP Report 58	1985
4205	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1978	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg4.16.r01	1985	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4206	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1978	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg8.21.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4207	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1978	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4208	NCRP	NCRP Report 58	1978	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg8.24.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 58	1985



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4209	NCRP	NCRP Report 59	N/S	Operational Radiation Safety Program	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 59	1978
4210	NCRP	NCRP Report 59	1978	Operational Radiation Safety Program	reg8.23.r01	1981	R		NCRP Report 59	1978
4211	NCRP	NCRP Report 61	N/S	Radiation Safety Training Criteria for Industrial Radiography	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 61	1978
4212	NCRP	NCRP Report 65	N/S	Management of Persons Accidentally Contaminated with Radionuclides	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 65	1980
4213	NCRP	NCRP Report 65	1980	Management of Persons Accidentally Contaminated with Radionuclides	inm83526	1984	R		NCRP Report 65	1980
4214	NCRP	NCRP Report 65	1980	Management of Persons Accidentally Contaminated with Radionuclides	inm83726	1991	R		NCRP Report 65	1980
4215	NCRP	NCRP Report 65	1980	Management of Persons Accidentally Contaminated with Radionuclides	inm83750	1994	R		NCRP Report 65	1980
4216	NCRP	NCRP Report 69	N/S	Dosimetry of X-Ray and Gamma-Ray Beams for Radiation Therapy in the Energy Range 10keV to 50MeV	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 69	1981
4217	NCRP	NCRP Report 70	N/S	Nuclear Medicine - Factors Influencing the Choice and Use of Radionuclides in Diagnosis and Therapy	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 70	1982
4218	NCRP	NCRP Report 71	1983	Operational Radiation Safety-Training	drgfc414-4.r00	1985	R		NCRP Report 71	1983
4219	NCRP	NCRP Report 71	N/S	Operational Radiation Safety-Training	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 71	1983
4220	NCRP	NCRP Report 71	1983	Operational Radiation Safety-Training	inm83523	1984	R		NCRP Report 71	1983
4221	NCRP	NCRP Report 71	1983	Operational Radiation Safety-Training	inm83750	1994	R		NCRP Report 71	1983

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4222	NCRP	NCRP Report 71	1983	Operational Radiation Safety Training	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 71	1983
4223	NCRP	NCRP Report 73	1983	Protection in Nuclear Medicine and Ultrasound Diagnostic Procedures in Children	reg8.13.r02	1987	R		NCRP Report 73	1983
4224	NCRP	NCRP Report 76	N/S	Radiological Assessment: Predicting the Transport, Bioaccumulation, and Uptake by Man of Radionuclides Released to the Environment	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 76	1984
4225	NCRP	NCRP Report 84	N/S	General Concepts for the Dosimetry of Internally Deposited Radionuclides	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 84	1985
4226	NCRP	NCRP Report 87	N/S	Use of Bioassay Procedures for Assessment of Internal Radionuclide Deposition	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 87	1987
4227	NCRP	NCRP Report 87	1987	Use of Bioassay Procedures for Assessment of Internal Radionuclide Deposition	reg8.9r01	1993	P		NCRP Report 87	1987
4228	NCRP	NCRP Report 88	1986	Radiation Alarms and Access Control Systems	drg3003.r00	1990	R		NCRP Report 88	1987
4229	NCRP	NCRP Report 91	N/S	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4230	NCRP	NCRP Report 91	N/S	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	inm1302	1994	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4231	NCRP	NCRP Report 91	1987	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	pol55FR27522	1990	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4232	NCRP	NCRP Report 92	1987	Public Radiation Exposure from Nuclear Power Generation in the United States	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 92	1988
4233	NCRP	NCRP Report 93	1987	Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 93	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4234	NCRP	NCRP Report 93	N/S	Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 93	1987
4235	NCRP	NCRP Report 93	N/S	Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States	pol55FR27522	1990	R		NCRP Report 93	1987
4236	NCRP	NCRP Report 94	1987	Exposure of the Population in the United States and Canada from Natural Background Radiation	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 94	1988
4237	NCRP	NCRP Report 94	N/S	Exposure of the Population in the United States and Canada from Natural Background Radiation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 94	1988
4238	NCRP	NCRP Report 95	N/S	Radiation Exposure of the U.S. Population from Consumer Products and Miscellaneous Sources	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 95	1988
4239	NCRP	NCRP Report 95	N/S	Radiation Exposure of the U.S. Population from Consumer Products and Miscellaneous Sources	pol55FR27522	1990	R		NCRP Report 95	1988
4240	NCRP	NCRP Report 96	1989	Comparative Carcinogenicity of Ionizing Radiation and Chemicals	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 96	1988
4241	NCRP	NCRP Report 99	N/S	Quality Assurance for Diagnostic Imaging	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 99	1988
4242	NCRP	NCRP Report 100	N/S	Exposure of the U.S. Population from Diagnostic Medical Radiation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 100	1989
4243	NCRP	NCRP Report 101	1989	Exposure of the U.S. Population from Occupational Radiation	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 101	1989
4244	NCRP	NCRP Report 101	N/S	Exposure of the U.S. Population from Occupational Radiation	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 101	1989

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4245	NCRP	NCRP Report 105	N/S	Radiation Protection for Medical and Allied Health Personnel	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 105	1989
4246	NCRP	NCRP Report 106	1989	Limits for Exposure to 'Hot Particles' on the Skin	not90-48	1990	A		NCRP Report 106	1989
4247	NCRP	NCRP Report 107	1990	Implementation of the Principle of As Low As Is Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) for Medical and Dental Personnel	drg0002.r00	1991	A	Appendix X to Reg Guide 10.8	NCRP Report 107	1990
4248	NCRP	NCRP Report 107	N/S	Implementation of the Principle of As Low As Is Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) for Medical and Dental Personnel	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		NCRP Report 107	1990
4249	NCRP	NCRP Report 107	1990	Implementation of the Principle of As Low As Is Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) for Medical and Dental Personnel	reg10.8 App. X	1992	R		NCRP Report 107	1990
4250	NCRP	NCRP Report 112	N/S	Calibration of Survey Instruments Used in Radiation Protection for the Assessment of Ionizing Radiation Fields and Radioactive Surface Contamination	not93-30	1993	R		NCRP Report 112	1991
4251	NCRP	NCRP Report 115	1993	Risk Estimates or Radiation Protection	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 115	1993
4252	NCRP	NCRP Report 116	1993	Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	NCRP Report 116	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4253	NEI	NEI 94-01	1995	Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50 Appendix J	reg1.163.r00	1995	P		NEI 94-01	1995
4254	NEMA	NEMA	N/S	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	bul79-001B	1980	R	Generic reference to NEMA	n/a	n/a
4255	NEMA	NEMA	N/S	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	bul88-010.s01	1989	R	Generic reference to NEMA	n/a	n/a
4256	NEMA	NEMA AB-1	N/S	Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches	bul88-010	1988	P	Implied endorsement	NEMA AB 1	1993
4257	NEMA	NEMA AB-2	N/S	UL Standard for Safety Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures	bul88-010	1988	P	Latest Version maybe incorrect.	UL 489	1995
4258	NEMA	NEMA AB-2	N/S	UL Standard for Safety Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Circuit Breaker Enclosures	not85-16	1985	P	Latest Version maybe incorrect.	UL 489	1995
4259	NEMA	NEMA AB-3	1984	Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Their Application	not92-51.s01	1994	R		NEMA AB 3	1991
4260	NEMA	NEMA AB-4	1991	Guidelines for the Inspection and Preventive Maintenance of Molded Case Circuit Breakers Used in Commercial and Industrial Applications	not92-51	1992	R		NEMA AB 4	1991
4261	NEMA	NEMA AB-4	1991	Guidelines for the Inspection and Preventive Maintenance of Molded Case Circuit Breakers Used in Commercial and Industrial Applications	not92-51.s01	1994	R		NEMA AB 4	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4262	NEMA	NEMA AB-4	1991	Guidelines for the Inspection and Preventive Maintenance of Molded Case Circuit Breakers Used in Commercial and Industrial Applications	not93-64	1993	R		NEMA AB 4	1991
4263	NEMA	NEMA MG 1	1978	Motors and Generators	not91-57	1991	R		NEMA MG 1	1995
4264	NEMA	NEMA MG 1	1988	Motors and Generators	not92-51.s01	1994	R		NEMA MG 1	1995
4265	NEMA	NEMA WC 51	N/S	Ampacities of Cables in Open-Top Cable Trays	not92-46	1992	R	Same as ICEA Publication P-54-440	NEMA WC51	1986 R91
4266	NETA	NETA STD ATS	1987	National Electrical Testing Association Acceptance Testing Specifications	bul88-010	1988	P	Implied endorsement	NETA STD ATS	1993
4267	NFPA	NFPA	1991	Fire Protection Handbook	drg3006.r00	1993	R		Not found	n/a
4268	NFPA	NFPA	1976	Fire Protection Handbook	inm81054	1984	R		Not found	n/a
4269	NFPA	NFPA	N/S	National Fire Protection Association Standards	glt83-033	1983	R	Generic reference to NFPA	n/a	n/a
4270	NFPA	NFPA 4	1977	Developing Fire Protection Services for the Public	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 1201	1994
4271	NFPA	NFPA 4	N/S	Developing Fire Protection Services for the Public	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		NFPA 1201	1994
4272	NFPA	NFPA 4	1977	Developing Fire Protection Services for the Public	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 1201	1994
4273	NFPA	NFPA 4A	1969	Fire Department Organization	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4274	NFPA	NFPA 4A	N/S	Fire Department Organization	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4275	NFPA	NFPA 4A	1969	Fire Department Organization	srp9.5.1	1981	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4276	NFPA	NFPA 6	1974	Recommendations for Organization of Industrial Fire Loss Prevention	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4277	NFPA	NFPA 6	N/S	Recommendations for Organization of Industrial Fire Loss Prevention	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4278	NFPA	NFPA 6	1974	Recommendations for Organization of Industrial Fire Loss Prevention	srp9.5.1	1981	P	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4279	NFPA	NFPA 7	1974	Management of Fire Emergencies	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4280	NFPA	NFPA 7	N/S	Management of Fire Emergencies	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4281	NFPA	NFPA 7	1974	Management of Fire Emergencies	srp9.5.1	1981	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4282	NFPA	NFPA 8	1974	Effects of Fire on Operations Management Responsibility	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4283	NFPA	NFPA 8	N/S	Effects of Fire on Operations Management Responsibility	reg1.70.r03	1978	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4284	NFPA	NFPA 8	1974	Effects of Fire on Operations Management Responsibility	srp9.5.1	1981	R	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4285	NFPA	NFPA 10	1984	Portable Fire Extinguishers	inm64704	1994	R		NFPA 10	1994
4286	NFPA	NFPA 10	N/S	Portable Fire Extinguishers	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 10	1994
4287	NFPA	NFPA 10	1975	Portable Fire Extinguishers	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 10	1994
4288	NFPA	NFPA 10	1975	Portable Fire Extinguishers	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 10	1994
4289	NFPA	NFPA 11	N/S	Low-Expansion Foam	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 11	1994
4290	NFPA	NFPA 11	1975	Low-Expansion Foam	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 11	1994
4291	NFPA	NFPA 11	1975	Low-Expansion Foam	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 11	1994
4292	NFPA	NFPA 11A	N/S	Medium- and High-Expansion Foam Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 11A	1994
4293	NFPA	NFPA 11A	1970	Medium- and High-Expansion Foam Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 11A	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4294	NFPA	NFPA 11A	1970	Medium- and High-Expansion Foam Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 11A	1994
4295	NFPA	NFPA 11B	1974	Low-Expansion Foam	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 11	1994
4296	NFPA	NFPA 11B	1974	Low-Expansion Foam	srp9.5.1	1981	P	NFPA 11B combined with NFPA 11	NFPA 11	1994
4297	NFPA	NFPA 12	N/S	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 12	1993
4298	NFPA	NFPA 12	N/S	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	not92-14	1992	R		NFPA 12	1993
4299	NFPA	NFPA 12	1973	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	not92-28	1992	R		NFPA 12	1993
4300	NFPA	NFPA 12	1973	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 12	1993
4301	NFPA	NFPA 12	N/S	Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 12	1993
4302	NFPA	NFPA 12A	N/S	Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 12A	1992
4303	NFPA	NFPA 12A	1973	Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	not92-28	1992	R		NFPA 12A	1992
4304	NFPA	NFPA 12A	1989	Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	not92-28	1992	R		NFPA 12A	1992
4305	NFPA	NFPA 12A	1973	Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 12A	1992
4306	NFPA	NFPA 12A	1973	Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 12A	1992
4307	NFPA	NFPA 12B	N/S	Halon 1211 Fire Extinguishing Systems	inm88055	1991	R	NFPA 12B withdrawn 1995	withdrawn	n/a
4308	NFPA	NFPA 12B	1973	Halon 1211 Fire Extinguishing Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	R	NFPA 12B withdrawn 1995	withdrawn	n/a
4309	NFPA	NFPA 12B	1973	Halon 1211 Fire Extinguishing Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P	NFPA 12B withdrawn 1995	withdrawn	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4310	NFPA	NFPA 13	N/S	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	glt80-100	1980	R		NFPA 13	1994
4311	NFPA	NFPA 13	N/S	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	glt86-010	1986	R		NFPA 13	1994
4312	NFPA	NFPA 13	N/S	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 13	1994
4313	NFPA	NFPA 13	N/S	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	not84-09	1984	P		NFPA 13	1994
4314	NFPA	NFPA 13	1976	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 13	1994
4315	NFPA	NFPA 13	1976	Installation of Sprinkler Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 13	1994
4316	NFPA	NFPA 14	1983	Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems	inm64704	1994	R		NFPA 14	1993
4317	NFPA	NFPA 14	N/S	Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 14	1993
4318	NFPA	NFPA 14	1974	Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 14	1993
4319	NFPA	NFPA 14	1974	Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 14	1993
4320	NFPA	NFPA 15	N/S	Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection	glt86-010	1986	P		NFPA 15	1990
4321	NFPA	NFPA 15	N/S	Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 15	1990
4322	NFPA	NFPA 15	1973	Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 15	1990
4323	NFPA	NFPA 15	1973	Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 15	1990
4324	NFPA	NFPA 16	N/S	Installation Of Deluge Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 16	1995
4325	NFPA	NFPA 16	1973	Installation Of Deluge Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 16	1995
4326	NFPA	NFPA 20	N/S	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps	glt80-100	1980	R		NFPA 20	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4327	NFPA	NFPA 20	N/S	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps	inm64053B	1979	R		NFPA 20	1993
4328	NFPA	NFPA 20	N/S	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 20	1993
4329	NFPA	NFPA 20	1973	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 20	1993
4330	NFPA	NFPA 20	1973	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 20	1993
4331	NFPA	NFPA 22	N/S	Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection	inm64053B	1979	R		NFPA 22	1993
4332	NFPA	NFPA 24	N/S	Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances	inm64053B	1979	R		NFPA 24	1995
4333	NFPA	NFPA 24	N/S	Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 24	1995
4334	NFPA	NFPA 24	1973	Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 24	1995
4335	NFPA	NFPA 24	1973	Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 24	1995
4336	NFPA	NFPA 26	1958	Supervision of Valves Controlling Water Supplies for Fire Protection	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 26	1988
4337	NFPA	NFPA 26	1958	Supervision of Valves Controlling Water Supplies for Fire Protection	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 26	1988
4338	NFPA	NFPA 27	1975	Industrial Fire Brigades	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 600	1992
4339	NFPA	NFPA 27	N/S	Industrial Fire Brigades	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		NFPA 600	1992
4340	NFPA	NFPA 27	1975	Industrial Fire Brigades	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 600	1992
4341	NFPA	NFPA 27	1975	Industrial Fire Brigades	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 600	1992
4342	NFPA	NFPA 30	N/S	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	drg0003.r00	1994	R		NFPA 30	1993
4343	NFPA	NFPA 30	N/S	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	glt86-010	1986	P		NFPA 30	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4344	NFPA	NFPA 30	N/S	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	inm88055	1991	R	Typo in inm88055-was NFPA309	NFPA 30	1993
4345	NFPA	NFPA 30	1973	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 30	1993
4346	NFPA	NFPA 30	1973	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 30	1993
4347	NFPA	NFPA 31	N/S	Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 31	1992
4348	NFPA	NFPA 37	N/S	Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 37	1994
4349	NFPA	NFPA 45	N/S	Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 45	1991
4350	NFPA	NFPA 50	N/S	Bulk Oxygen Systems at Consumer Sites	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 50	1990
4351	NFPA	NFPA 50A	1976	Gaseous Hydrogen Systems at Consumer Sites	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 50A	1994
4352	NFPA	NFPA 50B	N/S	Liquefied Hydrogen Systems at Consumer Sites	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 50B	1994
4353	NFPA	NFPA 51B	1984	Fire Prevention in Use of Cutting and Welding Processes	inm64704	1994	R		NFPA 51B	1994
4354	NFPA	NFPA 51B	N/S	Fire Prevention in Use of Cutting and Welding Processes	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 51B	1994
4355	NFPA	NFPA 51B	1976	Fire Prevention in Use of Cutting and Welding Processes	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 51B	1994
4356	NFPA	NFPA 51B	1976	Fire Prevention in Use of Cutting and Welding Processes	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 51B	1994
4357	NFPA	NFPA 54	N/S	National Fuel Gas Code	inm88055	1991	R		ANSI Z223.1/ NFPA 54	1992/ 1992

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4358	NFPA	NFPA 69	N/S	Explosion Prevention Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 69	1992
4359	NFPA	NFPA 69	1973	Explosion Prevention Systems	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 69	1992
4360	NFPA	NFPA 69	1973	Explosion Prevention Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 69	1992
4361	NFPA	NFPA 70	1978	National Electrical Code	inm51063	1985	R		NFPA 70	1996
4362	NFPA	NFPA 70	N/S	National Electrical Code	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 70	1996
4363	NFPA	NFPA 70	N/S	National Electrical Code	not92-51.s01	1994	R		NFPA 70	1996
4364	NFPA	NFPA 70	1975	National Electrical Code	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 70	1996
4365	NFPA	NFPA 70	1975	National Electrical Code	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 70	1996
4366	NFPA	NFPA 70B	N/S	Electrical Equipment Maintenance	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 70B	1994
4367	NFPA	NFPA 70B	1990	Electrical Equipment Maintenance	not93-64	1993	R		NFPA 70B	1994
4368	NFPA	NFPA 70E	1974	Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces	bul88-010	1988	P		NFPA 70E	1988
4369	NFPA	NFPA 70E	N/S	Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 70E	1988
4370	NFPA	NFPA 70E	N/S	Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 70E	1988
4371	NFPA	NFPA 72D	1979	National Fire Alarm Code	inm64704	1994	R		NFPA 72	1993
4372	NFPA	NFPA 72D	N/S	National Fire Alarm Code	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 72	1993
4373	NFPA	NFPA 72D	1975	National Fire Alarm Code	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 72	1993
4374	NFPA	NFPA 72D	1975	National Fire Alarm Code	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 72	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4375	NFPA	NFPA 72E	N/S	National Fire Alarm Code	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 72	1993
4376	NFPA	NFPA 72E	1974	National Fire Alarm Code	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 72	1993
4377	NFPA	NFPA 72E	1974	National Fire Alarm Code	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 72	1993
4378	NFPA	NFPA 75	N/S	Protection of Electronic Computer/Data Processing Equipment	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 75	1995
4379	NFPA	NFPA 77	N/S	Static Electricity	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 77	1993
4380	NFPA	NFPA 78	1968	Lightning Protection Code	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	P		NFPA 780	1992
4381	NFPA	NFPA 78	1975	Lightning Protection Code	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	P		NFPA 780	1992
4382	NFPA	NFPA 78	N/S	Lightning Protection Code	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 780	1992
4383	NFPA	NFPA 79	N/S	Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 79	1994
4384	NFPA	NFPA 80	N/S	Fire Doors and Fire Windows	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 80	1995
4385	NFPA	NFPA 80	1975	Fire Doors and Fire Windows	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 80	1995
4386	NFPA	NFPA 80	1975	Fire Doors and Fire Windows	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 80	1995
4387	NFPA	NFPA 80A	N/S	Protection of Buildings from Exterior Fire Exposures	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 80A	1993
4388	NFPA	NFPA 85D	N/S	Prevention of Furnace Explosions/Implosions in Multiple Burner Boiler-Furnaces	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 8502	1995
4389	NFPA	NFPA 86C	N/S	Industrial Furnaces Using a Special Processing Atmosphere	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 86C	1995
4390	NFPA	NFPA 90A	N/S	Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 90A	1993
4391	NFPA	NFPA 90A	N/S	Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems	not83-69	1983	P		NFPA 90A	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

456

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4392	NFPA	NFPA 90A	N/S	Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 90A	1993
4393	NFPA	NFPA 90B	N/S	Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 90B	1993
4394	NFPA	NFPA 92	1972	Waterproofing and Draining of Floors	reg1.120.r01	1977	P	Withdrawn - out of print	Withdrawn	n/a
4395	NFPA	NFPA 92	1972	Waterproofing and Draining of Floors	srp9.5.1	1981	P	Withdrawn, Typo in srp9.5.1 - NFPA 92M	Withdrawn	n/a
4396	NFPA	NFPA 101	N/S	Life Safety Code	bul77-008	1977	R		NFPA 101	1994
4397	NFPA	NFPA 101	N/S	Life Safety Code	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 101	1994
4398	NFPA	NFPA 197	1966	Training for Initial Fire Attack	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 1410	1995
4399	NFPA	NFPA 197	1966	Training for Initial Fire Attack	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 1410	1995
4400	NFPA	NFPA 204	1968	Smoke and Heat Venting	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 204M	1991
4401	NFPA	NFPA 204	1968	Smoke and Heat Venting	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 204M	1991
4402	NFPA	NFPA 204M	N/S	Smoke and Heat Venting	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 204M	1991
4403	NFPA	NFPA 220	N/S	Types of Building Construction	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 220	1995
4404	NFPA	NFPA 220	N/S	Types of Building Construction	not95-27	1995	R		NFPA 220	1995
4405	NFPA	NFPA 220	1975	Types of Building Construction	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 220	1995
4406	NFPA	NFPA 220	N/S	Types of Building Construction	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 220	1995
4407	NFPA	NFPA 232	1975	Protection of Records	inm39701	1992	R		NFPA 232	1995
4408	NFPA	NFPA 232	N/S	Protection of Records	inm4529	1980	R		NFPA 232	1995
4409	NFPA	NFPA 232	1975	Protection of Records	reg1.88.r02	1976	A		NFPA 232	1995

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4410	NFPA	NFPA 232	N/S	Protection of Records	srp17.1	1981	P		NFPA 232	1995
4411	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt86-010	1986	R		NFPA 251	1995
4412	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		NFPA 251	1995
4413	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	glt92-008	1992	A		NFPA 251	1995
4414	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 251	1995
4415	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not92-46	1992	R		NFPA 251	1995
4416	NFPA	NFPA 251	N/S	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not92-55	1992	R		NFPA 251	1995
4417	NFPA	NFPA 251	1975	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	not95-52	1995	R		NFPA 251	1995
4418	NFPA	NFPA 251	1975	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 251	1995
4419	NFPA	NFPA 251	1971	Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 251	1995
4420	NFPA	NFPA 252	N/S	Fire Tests of Door Assemblies	nureg0933, 3.149	1992	R		NFPA 252	1995
4421	NFPA	NFPA 259	N/S	Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials	glt86-010.s01	1994	R		NFPA 259	1993
4422	NFPA	NFPA 259	1976	Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		NFPA 259	1993
4423	NFPA	NFPA 259	1976	Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 259	1993
4424	NFPA	NFPA 321	N/S	Basic Classification of Flammable and Combustible Liquids	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 321	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4425	NFPA	NFPA 325M	N/S	Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases, and Volatile Solids	drg0003.r00	1994	R		NFPA 325	1994
4426	NFPA	NFPA 482	N/S	Production, Processing, Handling, and Storage of Zirconium	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 482	1987
4427	NFPA	NFPA 600	N/S	Industrial Fire Brigades	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 600	1992
4428	NFPA	NFPA 801	N/S	Facilities Handling Radioactive Materials	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 801	1995
4429	NFPA	NFPA 802	1974	Nuclear Research and Production Reactors	reg1.120.r01	1977	R		NFPA 802	1993
4430	NFPA	NFPA 802	N/S	Nuclear Research and Production Reactors	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		NFPA 802	1993
4431	NFPA	NFPA 802	1974	Nuclear Research and Production Reactors	srp9.5.1	1981	R		NFPA 802	1993
4432	NFPA	NFPA 803	1983	Light Water Nuclear Power Plants	inm64704	1994	R		NFPA 803	1993
4433	NFPA	NFPA 803	N/S	Light Water Nuclear Power Plants	inm88055	1991	R		NFPA 803	1993
4434	NFPA	NFPA 1962	N/S	Care, Use, and Service Testing of Fire Hose Including Couplings and Nozzles	srp9.5.1	1981	P		NFPA 1962	1993
4435	NIST	NBS GCR 80-296	1981	The Directory of Commercial Calibration Services for Ionizing Radiation Survey Instruments	drgop032-5.r00	1984	R		NBS GCR 80-296	1981
4436	NIST	NBS Handbook 59	N/S	Permissible Dose From External Sources of Ionizing Radiation	inm9900/20	1970	R		NCRP Report 116	1993
4437	NIST	NBS Handbook 59	1966	Permissible Dose From External Sources of Ionizing Radiation	not86-23	1986	A		NCRP Report 116	1993
4438	NIST	NBS Handbook 59	1954	Permissible Dose From External Sources of Ionizing Radiation	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		NCRP Report 116	1993



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4439	NIST	NBS Handbook 69	1959	Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure	10cfr100	1994	R		NCRP Report 22	1959
4440	NIST	NBS Handbook 69	1959	Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure	not84-40	1984	R		NCRP Report 22	1959
4441	NIST	NBS Handbook 80	N/S	A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurements Procedures	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		NCRP Report 58	1985
4442	NIST	NBS Handbook 91	1966	Experimental Statistics	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		NBS Handbook 91	1966
4443	NIST	NBS Handbook 116	1975	Classification of Radioactive Self-Luminous Light Sources	reg6.4.r02	1980	R	Also designated NBS 116	ANSI N43.4	1975 R89
4444	NIST	NBS Handbook 126	1977	Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources	reg6.4.r02	1980	R	Also designated ISO 2919 and NBS Handbook 126	ANSI N43.6	1977 R89
4445	NIST	NBS Handbook 129	1979	Classification of Industrial Ionizing Radiation Gauging Devices	drgrp102-5.r00	1980	A	Also designated NBS 129	ANSI N43.8	1979 R88
4446	NIST	NBS Handbook 136	1981	Gamma Radiography - Specifications for Design and Test of Apparatus	10cfr34	1994	A	ANSI N43.9 also designated as NBS Handbook 136	ANSI N43.9	1991

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4447	NIST	NBS Publication 422	1976	Problems in Sample Treatment in Trace Analysis	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		NBS Publication 4-22	1976
4448	NIST	NBS Publication 528	1978	Neutron Correlation Counting for the Nondestructive Analysis of Nuclear Materials	reg5.34.r01	1984	R		NBS Publication 528	1980
4449	NIST	NBS Publication 528	1980	Neutron Correlation Counting for the Nondestructive Analysis of Nuclear Materials	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		NBS Publication 528	1980
4450	NIST	NBS Publication 528	1980	Neutron Correlation Counting for the Nondestructive Analysis of Nuclear Materials	reg5.38.r01	1983	R		NBS Publication 528	1980
4451	NIST	NBS Publication 582	1980	Measurement Technology	inm85207	1986	R	out of print	n/a	n/a
4452	NIST	NBS Publication 582	1980	Measurement Technology	inm85407	1986	R	out of print	n/a	n/a
4453	NIST	NBS Publication 603	1981	Requirements for an Effective National Ionizing Radiation Measurements Program	drgop032-5.r00	1984	R		NBS Special Publication 603	1981
4454	NIST	NBS Publication 603	1981	Requirements for an Effective National Ionizing Radiation Measurements Program	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		NBS Special Publication 603	1981
4455	NIST	NBS Publication 633	1982	Procedures for Calibrating Neutron Personnel Dosimeters	drgop032-5.r00	1984	R		NBS Special Publication 633	1982
4456	NIST	NBS Publication 633	1982	Procedures for Calibrating Neutron Personnel Dosimeters	inm83750	1988	R		NBS Special Publication 633	1982
4457	NIST	NIST Publication 810	N/S	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program, 1994 Directory	drg0008.r00	1995	R		NIST SP 810	1994
4458	NIST	NBSIR 73-107	1973	Improved Point Kernels for Electron and Beta-Ray Dosimetry	reg1.109.r01	1977	R		NBSIR 73-107	1973

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4459	NIST	NBSIR 76-1050	1976	Tornado-Borne Missile Speeds	srp3.5.1.4	1981	P		NBSIR 76-1050	1976
4460	NIST	NBSIR 85-3105	1985	Principles of Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements	inm79701	1988	R		NBSIR 85-3105	1985
4461	NIST	NBSIR 85-3105	1985	Principles of Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements	inm84750	1988	R		NBSIR 85-3105	1985
4462	NIST	NBSIR 85-3151	1986	Compendium of Benchmark Neutron Fields for Reactor Dosimetry	drg1025.r00	1993	R		NBSIR 85-3151	1986
4463	NIST	NSRDS-NBS 29	1969	Photon Cross Sections, Attenuation Coefficients, and Energy Absorption Coefficients from 10 keV to 100 GeV	reg5.21.r01	1983	R		NSRDS-NBS 29	1969
4464	NRA	NRA	1976	High Power Rifle Rules Book	10cfr73	1995	P		NRA High Power Rifle Rules Book	1993
4465	NRA	NRA	N/S	NRA Target Manufacturers Index	10cfr73	1995	A		NRA Target Manufacturers Index	1992
4466	NRA	NRA	1976	High Power Rifle Rules Book	inm81501	1984	A		NRA High Power Rifle Rules Book	1993
4467	NRA	NRA	N/S	NRA Target Manufacturers Index	inm81501	1984	A		NRA Target Manufacturers Index	1992
4468	NRA	NRA	N/S	NRA Target Manufacturers Index	reg5.20.r00	1974	A		NRA Target Manufacturers Index	1992
4469	UL	UL 94	N/S	Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances	cir77-03	1977	R		UL 94	1995
4470	UL	UL 437	N/S	Key Locks	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		UL 437	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part A - Industry Consensus Codes and Standards**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Standard Version	Latest Version Date
4471	UL	UL 555	N/S	Safety Fire Dampers	inm88055	1991	R		UL 555	1990
4472	UL	UL 586	N/S	Safety High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units	inm88055	1991	R	UL 586 also designated ANSI B132.1	UL 586	1990
4473	UL	UL 752	N/S	Safety Bullet-Resisting Equipment	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		UL 752	1991 R93
4474	UL	UL 752	N/S	Safety Bullet-Resisting Equipment	inm81084	1984	R		UL 752	1991 R93
4475	UL	UL 768	N/S	Combination Locks	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		UL 768	1994
4476	UL	UL 768	N/S	Combination Locks	inm81046	1984	R		UL 768	1994
4477	UL	UL Subject 1724	1991	Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems	glt86-10.s01	1994	P		UL Outline of Investigation 1724	1991
4478	UL	UL Subject 1724	1984	Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems	not93-40	1993	R		UL Outline of Investigation 1724	1991

## **Part B**

### **Other Guidance**

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4479	ACI	ACI Journal	1960	Corrosion of Prestressed Wire in Concrete	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ACI Journal	1960
4480	ACI	ACI Journal	1969	Corrosion and Corrosion Protection of Tendons in Prestressed Concrete Bridges	reg1.107.r01	1977	R	Paper	ACI Journal	1969
4481	ACI	ACI Journal	1966	Influence of Size and Shape of Member on the Shrinkage and Creep of Concrete	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	R		ACI Journal	1966
4482	ACI	ACI Journal	1975	Concrete Quality Control Instruments	reg1.90.r01	1977	R		ACI Journal	1975
4483	ACI	ACI Journal	1949	An Ultrasonic Method of Studying Deterioration and Cracking in Concrete Structures	reg1.90.r01	1977	R		ACI Journal	1949
4484	ACI	ACI Monograph No 2	N/S	Evaluation of Concrete Properties from Sonic Tests	reg1.90.r01	1977	R		ACI Monograph No 2	Not found
4485	ACI	ACI Paper 31 of ACI SP 34	1972	Effect of Temperature on Creep of Concrete, A Literature Review	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	R		ACI Paper 31 of ACI SP 34	1972
4486	ACS	ACS Journal	1949	High Temperature Heat Contents of Uranium, Uranium Dioxide and Uranium Trioxide	reg1.77.r00	1974	R		ACS Journal	1949
4487	ACS	ACS Symposium	1971	Time to Chemical Steady-States in Lakes and Oceans	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		ACS	1971
4488	AEC	28 F.R. 9678	1963	Notice Regarding Need for Establishment of Film Dosimetry Calibration Laboratory	reg8.3.r00	1973	R		28 F.R. 9678	1963
4489	AEC	AEC	1968	Meteorology and Atomic Energy	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		AEC TID-24190	1968
4490	AEC	AEC	1968	Meteorology and Atomic Energy	reg3.34.r01	1979	R		AEC TID-24190	1968
4491	AEC	AEC	1968	Meteorology and Atomic Energy	reg3.35.r01	1979	R		AEC TID-24190	1968

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4492	AEC	AEC	N/S	Guide for Economic Evaluation of Nuclear Reactor Plant Designs	reg4.2.r02	1976	R		AEC Report NUS-531	1969
4493	AEC	AEC	1971	Guide to the Preparation of Environmental Reports for Nuclear Power Plants	reg4.2.r02	1976	R		AEC	1971
4494	AEC	AEC Air Cleaning Conference	1974	Nuclear Power Plant Control Room Ventilation System Design for Meeting General Design Criterion 19	nureg0737	1980	R		AEC Air Cleaning Conference	1974
4495	AEC	AEC Contract W-7405-eng-26	1972	Soil Behavior Under Earthquake Loading Conditions - State-of-the-Art Evaluation of Characteristics for Seismic Responses Analyses	srp2.5.5	1981	R		AEC Contract W-7405-eng-26	1972
4496	AEC	AEC HASL 300	N/S	Procedure Manual	reg4.3.r00	1973	R		AEC HASL 300	Not Found
4497	AEC	AEC Paper	1967	Your Body and Radiation	drgop212-4.r00	1984	R		AEC Paper	1967
4498	AEC	AEC Publication	1980	Medical Aspects of Radiation Accidents	inm87103	1994	R		AEC Publication	1980
4499	AEC	AEC R&D Report GEAP 4616	1964	Two-Phase Pressure Drop in Straight Pipes and Channels: Water-Steam Mixtures at 600 to 1400 psia	reg1.157.r00	1989	R		AEC R&D Report GEAP 4616	1964
4500	AEC	AEC R&D Report GEAP 13049	1970	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer in Multirod Geometries: Subchannel and Pressure Drop Measurements in a Nine-Rod Bundle for Diabatic and Adiabatic Conditions	reg1.157.r00	1989	R		AEC R&D Report GEAP-13049	1970

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4501	AEC	AEC R&D Report GEAP 4622	1964	Two-Phase Pressure Drop Across Contractions and Expansions: Water-Steam Mixtures at 600 to 1400 psia	reg1.157.r00	1989	R		AEC R&D Report GEAP-4622	1964
4502	AEC	AEC Report	1972	Soil Behavior Under Earthquake Loading Conditions; State-of-the-Art Evaluation of Soil Characteristics for Seismic Response Analyses	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		AEC Report	1972
4503	AEC	AEC Report NUS-531	1969	Guide for Economic Evaluation of Nuclear Reactor Plant Designs	reg1.110.r00	1996	R		AEC Report NUS-531	1969
4504	AEC	AEC Report NVO-289-7	1971	Amchitka Tsunami Study	srp2.4.6	1981	R		AEC Report NVO-289-7	1971
4505	AEC	AEC Report NVO-289-10	1971	Rat Island Tsunami Model: Generation and Open-Sea Characteristics	srp2.4.6	1981	R		AEC Report NVO-289-10	1971
4506	AEC	AEC Report UCRL-50163	1968	Prediction of the Maximum Dosage to Man from the Fallout of Nuclear Devices, Handbook for Estimating the Maximum Internal Dose from Radionuclides Released to the Biosphere	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		AEC Report UCRL-50163	1968
4507	AEC	AEC Report, WASH-1232	1972	Basic Properties of Ice as Related to the Performance of Ice Condensers	srp6.5.4	1988	R		AEC Report, WASH-1232	1972
4508	AEC	AEC TID-7024	1963	Nuclear Reactors and Earthquakes	srp3.7.3	1989	R		TID-7024	1963



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4509	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	nureg0933, 2.C.8	1990	R		AEC TID-14844	1962
4510	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	nureg0933, 3.155	1992	R		AEC TID-14844	1962
4511	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	stsb&w1.1	1991	A		AEC TID-14844	1962
4512	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	stsce1.1	1991	A		AEC TID-14844	1962
4513	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	stsgc-41.1	1991	A		AEC TID-14844	1962
4514	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	stsgc-61.1	1991	A		AEC TID-14844	1962
4515	AEC	AEC TID-14844	1962	Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites	stswst1.1	1991	A	Provides guidance for shielding design	AEC TID-14844	1962
4516	AEC	AEC TID-20893	1969	Standard Nuclear Instrument Modules	reg5.9.r02	1983	R		AEC TID-20893	1969
4517	AEC	AEC TID-24190	1968	Meteorology and Atomic Energy	reg1.77.r00	1974	R		AEC TID-24190	1968
4518	AEC	AEC TID-25075	1969	Plume Rise	reg1.111.r01	1977	R		AEC TID-25075	1969
4519	AEC	AEC TID-26298	1974	Statistical Methods in Nuclear Material Control	reg5.34.r01	1984	R		AEC TID-26298	1974
4520	AEC	AEC TID-26298	1974	Statistical Methods in Nuclear Material Control	reg5.38.r01	1983	R		AEC TID-26298	1974
4521	AEC	AEC TID-75951	N/S	Reactor Shielding for Nuclear Engineers	srp6.4	1981	R		TID-75951	Not found
4522	AEC	AEC WASH-1192	1975	Operational Accidents and Radiation Exposure Experience	reg8.29.r00	1981	R		WASH-1192	1975

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4523	AEC	AEC WASH-1251	1974	Applications of Bioassay for Uranium	reg8.22.r01	1988	R		AEC WASH-1251	1974
4524	AEC	AEC-OIS	1973	Reactor Shielding for Nuclear Engineers	srp12.3	1981	R		AEC-OIS	1973
4525	AICHE	AICHE Conference	1965	The Corrosion Potential of Wetted Thermal Insulation	reg1.36.r00	1973	R		AICHE Conference	1965
4526	AICHE	AICHE Meeting	1971	Design and Siting Criteria for Once Through Cooling Systems	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		AICHE Meeting	1971
4527	AICHE	AICHE Meeting	1965	Mathematical Analysis of Estuarine Pollution	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		AICHE Meeting	1965
4528	ANS	ANS Letter	1985	Determination of Crack Leakage Rates in BWRs	glt89-10.s03	1990	R		ANS Letter	1985
4529	ANS	ANS Meeting	1979	Gamma Ray Measurements for Uranium Enrichment Standards	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		ANS Meeting	1979
4530	ANS	ANS Monograph	1980	The Detection of Fissionable Materials by Nondestructive Means	reg5.11.r01	1984	R		ANS Monograph	1980
4531	ANS	ANS Monograph	1980	The Detection of Fissionable Materials by Nondestructive Means	reg5.21.r01	1983	R		ANS Monograph	1980
4532	ANS	ANS Monograph	1980	The Detection of Fissionable Materials by Nondestructive Means	reg5.38.r01	1983	R		ANS Monograph	1980
4533	ANS	ANS Monograph	1980	The Detection of Fissionable Materials by Nondestructive Means	reg5.53.r01	1984	R		ANS Monograph	1980
4534	ANS	ANS Monograph	1980	The Detection of Fissionable Materials by Nondestructive Means	reg5.9.r02	1983	R		ANS Monograph	1980
4535	ANS	ANS Paper	1975	On-Line Power Distribution Monitoring With In-Core Detectors	inm61702	1980	R		ANS Paper	1975

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4536	ANS	ANS Paper	1973	Reactor Siting in the Vicinity of Airfields	srp3.5.1.6	1981	R		ANS Paper	1973
4537	ANS	ANS Proceedings	1989	1989 National Heat Transfer Conference, August 6-9, 1989, Philadelphia, PA, Page 233-241	glt88-20.s03	1990	R		ANS Proceedings	1989
4538	ANS	ANS Topical Meeting	1989	Potential Underestimation of Test and Maintenance Unavailabilities in Probabilistic Risk Assessments	nureg0933, 3.117	1990	R		ANS Topical Meeting	1989
4539	ANS	ANS Transactions	1984	Evaluation of Selected Approximations Used in Pressure Vessel Fluence Calculations	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1984
4540	ANS	ANS Transactions	1983	Reduction in Reactor Vessel Irradiation Through Fuel Management	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1983
4541	ANS	ANS Transactions	1983	Pressure Vessel Fluence Reduction Through Selective Fuel Assembly Replacement	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1983
4542	ANS	ANS Transactions	1983	Pressure Vessel Damage Fluence Reduction by Low-Leakage Fuel Management	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1983
4543	ANS	ANS Transactions	1991	Reactor Cavity Dosimetry - A Regulatory Perspective	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1991
4544	ANS	ANS Transactions	1984	Benchmarking of Pressure Vessel Fluence Calculations	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1984
4545	ANS	ANS Transactions	1979	Shielding Benchmarks	drg1025r00	1993	R		ANS Transactions	1979
4546	ANS	ANS Transactions	1983	Trends in Chemical Analysis Procedures at Nuclear Power Plants	inm79501	1989	R		ANS Transactions	1976

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

470

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4547	ANS	ANS Transactions	1973	Transactions of the American Nuclear Society 1973 Winter Meeting	reg1.70.r03	1978	R		ANS Transactions	1973
4548	ANS	ANS Transactions	1976	Engineering Evaluation of Radiation Environment in LWR Containments	reg1.89.r01	1984	R		ANS Transactions	1976
4549	ANS	ANS Transactions	1974	Calculation of Accident Doses to Equipment Inside Containment of Power Reactors	reg1.89.r01	1984	R		ANS Transactions	1974
4550	ANS	ANS Transactions	1976	A Simple Algorithm to Calculate the Immersion Dose	reg1.89.r01	1984	R		ANS Transactions	1976
4551	ANS	ANS Transactions	1974	Empirical Model to Estimate Energy Releases from Accidental Criticality	reg3.33.r00	1977	R		ANS Transactions	1974
4552	ANS	ANS Transactions	1974	Empirical Model to Estimate Energy Releases from Accidental Criticality	reg3.34.r01	1979	R		ANS Transactions	1974
4553	ANS	ANS Transactions	1974	Empirical Model to Estimate Energy Releases from Accidental Criticality	reg3.35.r01	1979	R		ANS Transactions	1974
4554	ANS	ANS-58.2 Working Group	1985	Determination of Crack Leakage Rates in BWRs	glt89-10.s03	1990	R		n/a	n/a
4555	ASCE	ASCE	1974	Inspection, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation of Old Dams	reg1.127.r01	1978	R		ASCE	1974
4556	ASCE	ASCE	N/S	Suggested Specification for Structures of Aluminum Alloys 6061-T6 and 6067-T6	srp3.8.4	1981	R		ASCE	Not found
4557	ASCE	ASCE 12th Engineering Conference	1970	Analysis of Hurricane Tides at Padre Island, Texas	srp2.4.5	1981	R	Implied endorsement for specific model	ASCE 12th Engineering Conference	1970
4558	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1988	Analysis of Gradual Earth-Dam Failure	nureg0933, 2.B.31	1989	R		ASCE Journal	1988

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4559	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1972	Hydrothermal Analysis by Finite Element Method	reg1.113.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement for specific model	ASCE Journal	1972
4560	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	Diffusion of Sewage Effluent from Ocean Outfall	reg1.113.r01	1977	P		ASCE Journal	1971
4561	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	The Mechanics of Dispersion in Natural Streams	reg1.113.r01	1977	P		ASCE Journal	1967
4562	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	Sediment Discharge Formulas	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1971
4563	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Waco Dam Slide	reg1.127.r01	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4564	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1972	Analyses of Waco Dam Slide	reg1.127.r01	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1972
4565	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Electro Osmotic Stabilization of West Branch Dam	reg1.127.r01	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4566	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Slide in the Sibus Dam	reg1.127.r01	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4567	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Investigation of Embankment Performance	reg1.127.r01	1978	R	Implied endorsement	ASCE Journal	1967
4568	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1976	Cyclic Triaxial Strength of Standard Test Sand	reg1.138.r00	1978	P		ASCE Journal	1976
4569	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1976	Pinhole Test for Identifying Dispersive Spills	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1976
4570	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1976	Identification and Nature of Dispersive Soils	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1976
4571	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1968	Cyclic Stress Strain Characteristics of Clay	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1968
4572	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	Deformation Characteristics of Sand Under Cyclic Loading	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1971
4573	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	Sand Liquefaction in Triaxial and Simple Shear Tests	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1971
4574	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1975	Testing Procedure Effects on Dynamic Soil Behavior	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		ASCE Journal	1975

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4575	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1977	Creep of Concrete A Consistent Engineering Approach	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	P	Implied endorsement as acceptable scientific method	ASCE Journal	1977
4576	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1977	Stochastic Process for Extrapolating Concrete Creep	reg1.35.1.r00	1990	P		ASCE Journal	1977
4577	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1975	Definition of Statistically Independent Time Histories	reg1.92.r01	1976	R		ASCE Journal	1975
4578	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1974	Inspection, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation of Old Dams	reg3.11.1.r01	1980	R		ASCE Journal	1974
4579	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Seismic Failures of Chilean Tailings Dams	reg3.11.1.r01	1980	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4580	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Seismic Failures of Chilean Tailings Dams	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4581	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Stability Analysis of Embankments	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4582	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Use of Computers for Slope Stability Analysis	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4583	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1965	Earthquake Induced Displacement in Sand Embankments	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1965
4584	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	The Slides in the San Fernando Dam During the Earthquake of February 9, 1971	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1971
4585	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Slope Stability During Earthquakes	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1967
4586	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1971	Dynamic Analysis of the Slide in the Lower San	reg3.11.r02	1977	R		ASCE Journal	1971
4587	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1982	Estimating Soil Water Retention From Soil Properties	reg3.64.r01	1989	R		ASCE Journal	1982
4588	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1972	Hydrothermal Analysis by the Finite Element Method	reg4.4.r00	1975	R		ASCE Journal	1972

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4589	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1968	New Distribution of Extreme Winds	srp2.3.1	1981	R	Endorsed on a case by case basis	ASCE Journal	1968
4590	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1967	Darcy's Flow Solutions with a Free Surface	srp2.4.13	1981	P		ASCE Journal	1967
4591	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1968	New Distribution of Extreme Winds in the United States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		ASCE Journal	1968
4592	ASCE	ASCE Journal	N/S	Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division	srp2.5.4	1981	R	Acceptable for three dimensional earthquake effects	ASCE Journal	Not found
4593	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1973	Design Response Spectra for Nuclear Power Plants	srp3.9.2	1981	A		ASCE Journal	1973
4594	ASCE	ASCE Journal	1975	Definition of Statistically Independent Time Histories	srp3.9.2	1981	R	Acceptable model	ASCE Journal	1975
4595	ASCE	ASCE Paper	1981	Consequences of Earthquakes in the Mississippi Valley	srp2.5.2	1989	R		ASCE Paper	1981
4596	ASCE	ASCE Paper	1974	Soil Motion Computation by Characteristics Methods	srp2.5.2	1989	R	Implied endorsement on a case by case basis	ASCE Paper	1974
4597	ASCE	ASCE Paper	1971	Regional Water Supply Systems Analysis for a Megalopolis	reg1.113.r01	1977	P		ASCE Paper	1971
4598	ASCE	ASCE Paper 3269	1961	Wind Forces on Structures	srp3.3.1	1981	P	Implied endorsement on a case by case basis	ASCE Paper 3269	1961
4599	ASCE	ASCE Paper 3269	1961	Wind Forces on Structures	srp3.3.2	1981	P		ASCE Paper 3269	1961
4600	ASCE	ASCE Power Division	1971	Testing for Large Curved Prestressing Tendons	reg1.107.r01	1977	R		ASCE Power Division	1971

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4601	ASCE	ASCE Soil Mechanics Foundation Division	1972	Investigation for Design and Construction of Foundations of Buildings	reg1.132.r01	1979	R		ASCE Soil Mechanics Foundation Division	1972
4602	ASCE	ASCE Soil Mechanics Foundation Division	1967	ASCE Soil Mechanics and Foundation Division Conference on Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments	srp2.5.5	1981	R	Acceptable model	ASCE Soil Mechanics Foundation Division	1967
4603	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1969	Delaware River Basin Modeling	reg1.113.r01	1977	P	Implied endorsement	ASCE Specialty Conference	1969
4604	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1975	Seismic Field Methods for In Situ Moduli	reg1.132.r01	1979	P	ASCE paper	ASCE Specialty Conference	1975
4605	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1970	Technique for Study of Granular Materials	reg1.132.r01	1979	R	Implied endorsement	ASCE Specialty Conference	1970
4606	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1973	Generation of Seismic Floor Response Spectra for Equipment Design	reg1.143.r01	1979	P		ASCE Specialty Conference	1973
4607	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1972	A Method for Analyzing Effects of Dam Failures in Design Studies	srp2.4.4	1981	R		ASCE Specialty Conference	1972
4608	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1973	Dynamic Analysis of Structural Systems Excited at Multiple Support Locations	srp3.9.2	1981	R		ASCE Specialty Conference	1973



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4609	ASCE	ASCE Specialty Conference	1973	Influence of Closely Spaced Modes in Response Spectrum Method of Analysis	srp3.9.2	1981	R	Implied endorsement	ASCE Specialty Conference	1973
4610	ASCE	ASCE Structural Engineering Meeting	1973	Design Response Spectra for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.61.r00	1973	P	Implied endorsement	ASCE Structural Engineering Meeting	173
4611	ASCE	ASCE Structural Engineering Meeting	1973	Design Response Spectra for Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.60.r01	1973	P		ASCE Structural Engineering Meeting	1973
4612	ASME	ASME	1969	Correlation of Critical Heat Flux in a Bundle Cooled by Pressurized Water	10cfr50 App. K	1994	A		ASME Paper	1969
4613	ASME	ASME Paper HT-31	1969	Prediction of Blowdown and Jet Thrust Forces	srp3.6.2	1981	R		ASME Paper HT-31	1969
4614	ASME	ASME Transactions	1990	Validation of the Deformation Plasticity Failure Assessment Diagram (DPFAD) Approach - The Case of An Axial Flaw in a Pressurized Cylinder	reg1.161.r00	1995	R		ASME Transactions	1990
4615	ASME	Journal of Heat Transfer	1965	Maximum Flow Rate of a Single Component, Two-Phase Mixture	10cfr50 App. K	1994	A		Journal of Heat Transfer	1965
4616	ASME	Nuclear Engineering and Design	1991	A Review of the ASME Low Upper Shelf Toughness Evaluation Procedures for Nuclear Reactor Pressure Vessels	drg1023.r00	1993	R		Nuclear Engineering and Design	1991
4617	ASME	Transactions of ASME, 695 - 702	1948	Prediction of Pressure Drop During Forced Circulation Boiling of Water	10cfr50 App. K	1994	A	certification required by ASNT-IRRSP	Transactions of ASME, 695 - 702	1948

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4618	ASTM	ASTM Bulletin	1957	Stress Corrosion Cracking of Insulated Austenitic Stainless Steel	reg1.36.r00	1973	R		ASTM Bulletin	1957
4619	ASTM	ASTM Fifth International Conference	1980	Burst Criterion of Zircaloy Fuel Claddings in a LOCA	srp4.2	1981	R	Current version and date not found	ASTM Fifth International Conference	1980
4620	ASTM	ASTM-EURATOM Symposium	1985	Solid-State Track Recorder Neutron Dosimetry in Light-Water Reactor Pressure Vessel Surveillance Mockups in Reactor Dosimetry	drg1025.r00	1993	R		ASTM-EURATOM Symposium	1985
4621	ASTM	ASTM-EURATOM Symposium	1990	Contributions of the Venus-Engineering Mock-Up Experiments to the LWR-PV Surveillance	drg1025.r00	1993	R		ASTM-EURATOM Symposium	1990
4622	ATC	ATC 132A	1981	Radwaste Solidification	not89-27	1989	R		ATC 132A	1981
4623	ATC	ATC Publication 3	N/S	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	srp3.8.4	1981	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510 and NSF Publication 78-8	ATC-3-06	1984
4624	ATC	ATC Publication 3 06	1978	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	drgce406-4.r00	1986	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510 and NSF Publication 78-8	ATC-3-06	1984
4625	ATC	ATC-8019-1	1985	ATCOR AVRS-80 Volume Reduction Process	not89-27	1989	R		ATC-8019-1	1985

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4626	AWWA	AWWA	N/S	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater	reg1.137.r00	1978	R		n/a	n/a
4627	AWWA	AWWA	1971	Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		n/a	n/a
4628	AWWA	AWWA Journal	1965	Corrosion Protection Properties of Portland Cement Concrete	reg1.107.r01	1977	R	Current version and date not found	AWWA Journal	1965
4629	DOE	DOE Bulletin	N/S	Filter Unit Inspection and Testing Service	reg1.52.r02	1978	R		n/a	n/a
4630	DOE	DOE Order 5632.1	N/S	Protection Program Operations	10cfr73	1994	R		DOE Order 5632.1B	1992
4631	DOE	DOE Order 5632.2	N/S	Physical Protection of Special Nuclear Material and Vital Equipment	10cfr73	1994	R		DOE Order 5632.2A	1989
4632	DOE	DOE ORO-651 Rev 5	N/S	Uranium Hexafluoride: Handling Procedures and Container Descriptions	not80-27	1990	R		ANSI N14.1	1990
4633	DOE	DOE/DO/00 53-H1	1987	DOE Evaluation Document for DOT 7A Type A Packaging	drg0008.r00	1995	R		DOE/DO/0053-H1	1987
4634	DOE	DOE/DO/00 53-H1 (MLM 3245)	N/S	DOE Evaluation Document for DOT 7A-Type A Packaging	not90-35	1990	R		DOE/DO/0053-H1 (MLM-3245)	1987
4635	DOE	DOE/EV/183 0-T5	1980	A Guide to Reducing Radiation Exposure to As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R		DOE/EV/1830-T5	1980

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4636	DOE	UMTRA-DOE/ALO 165	1981	Radon Attenuation Effectiveness and Cost Optimization for Uranium Mill Tailings and Composite Covers	reg3.64.r00	1989	R		UMTRA-DOE/ALO 165	1981
4637	DOE	UMTRA-DOE/ALO-193	1982	Engineering Guides for Estimating Cover Material Thickness and Volume	reg3.64.r00	1989	R		UMTRA-DOE/ALO-193	1982
4638	DOT	10 CFR 71	N/S	Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material	drg0008.r00	1995	R		10 CFR 71	1995
4639	DOT	10 CFR 71.3	N/S	Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material	glt80-09	1980	R		10 CFR 71	1995
4640	DOT	10 CFR 71.5(b)	N/S	Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material	reg7.7r0r	1977	R		10 CFR 71	1995
4641	DOT	10 CFR 73.421-424	N/S	Physical Protection of Plants and Materials	10cfr20	1994	R		10 CFR 73.421-424	1995
4642	DOT	49 CFR	1973	Transportation	cir81-007	1981	R		49 CFR	1973
4643	DOT	49 CFR 100-177	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	inm86740	1992	R		49 CFR 100-177	1994
4644	DOT	49 CFR 100-177	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	inm86740	1992	R		49 CFR 100-177	1994
4645	DOT	49 CFR 100-177	1983	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not84-14	1984	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 100-177	1994
4646	DOT	49 CFR 100-180	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not90-56	1990	P		49 CFR 100-180	1994
4647	DOT	49 CFR 100-199	N/S	Research and Special Programs Administration	not92-62	1992	R		49 CFR 100-199	1994
4648	DOT	49 CFR 100-199	N/S	Research and Special Programs Administration	not92-72	1992	R		49 CFR 100-199	1994
4649	DOT	49 CFR 170-178	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	inm1232	1986	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-178	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4650	DOT	49 CFR 170-178	1979	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not81-02	1981	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-178	1994
4651	DOT	49 CFR 170-178	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not82-47	1982	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-178	1994
4652	DOT	49 CFR 170-178	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not84-14	1984	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-178	1994
4653	DOT	49 CFR 170-178	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not90-35	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-178	1994
4654	DOT	49 CFR 170-179	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	bul79-19	1979	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-179	1994
4655	DOT	49 CFR 170-179	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	bul79-20	1979	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-179	1994
4656	DOT	49 CFR 170-179	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	bul79-20	1979	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-179	1994
4657	DOT	49 CFR 170-179	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not79-21	1979	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-179	1994
4658	DOT	49 CFR 170-179	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not89-74	1989	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-179	1994
4659	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	10cfr71	1994	A		49 CFR 170-189	1994
4660	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	cir78-03	1978	P		49 CFR 170-189	1994
4661	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	drg0008.r00	1995	R		49 CFR 170-189	1995
4662	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	drgfc410-4.r00	1985	A	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-189	1994
4663	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Enforcement Manual, App. D	1994	R	NUREG/BR-0195	49 CFR 170-189	1994
4664	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not80-32	1980	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-189	1994
4665	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not86-67	1986	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 170-189	1994
4666	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not87-47	1987	P		49 CFR 170-189	1994
4667	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	not93-086	1993	R		49 CFR 170-189	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4668	DOT	49 CFR 170-189	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	reg10.06.r01	1981	R		49 CFR 170-189	1994
4669	DOT	49 CFR 171	N/S	General Information, Regulations, and Definitions	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		49 CFR 171	1994
4670	DOT	49 CFR 171-173	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Enforcement Manual, App. G	1979	R		49 CFR 171-173	1994
4671	DOT	49 CFR 171-178	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	inm86740	1992	R		49 CFR 171-178	1994
4672	DOT	49 CFR 171.15	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	49 FR 12335	1984	R		49 CFR 171.15	1994
4673	DOT	49 CFR 171.15	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm1330	1984	R		49 CFR 171.15	1994
4674	DOT	49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm9900/10CFR20	1980	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16	1994
4675	DOT	49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	not90-56	1990	P		49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16	1994
4676	DOT	49 CFR 171.15-16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm87100 App. C	1991	R		49 CFR 171.15 16	1994
4677	DOT	49 CFR 171.15-16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm87100 App. D	1994	R		49 CFR 171.15 16	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part B - Other Guidance

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4678	DOT	49 CFR 171.15-16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm87100 App. E	1994	R		49 CFR 171.15-16	1994
4679	DOT	49 CFR 171.15-16	N/S	Immediate Notice of Certain Hazardous Material Incidents and Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	inm87100 App. F	1994	R		49 CFR 171.15-16	1994
4680	DOT	49 CFR 171.16	N/S	Detailed Hazardous Material Incident Reports	Enforcement Manual, App. G	1979	R		49 CFR 171.16	1994
4681	DOT	49 CFR 172	N/S	Hazardous Materials Tables, Hazardous Materials Communications Requirements and Emergency Response Information Requirements	inm86750	1994	R		49 CFR 172	1994
4682	DOT	49 CFR 172.101	1979	Purpose and Use of Hazardous Material Table	not82-47	1982	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 172.101	1994
4683	DOT	49 CFR 172.101 and 173.21(b)	1979	Various Titles	not80-25	1980	P		49 CFR 172.101 and 173.21(b)	1994
4684	DOT	49 CFR 172.202	N/S	Description of Hazardous Material on Shipping Papers	10cfr73	1994	A		49 CFR 172.202	1994
4685	DOT	49 CFR 172.400	N/S	Hazardous Materials Tables, Hazardous Materials Communications Requirements and Emergency Response Information Requirements	not91-35	1991	A	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 172.400	1994
4686	DOT	49 CFR 172.436-440	N/S	Radioactive Labeling	not90-35	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 172.436-440	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4687	DOT	49 CFR 172.500-519, & 172.556	N/S	Various Titles	not87-47	1987	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 172.500-519, & 172.556	1994
4688	DOT	49 CFR 172.506 and 172.508	1979	Vehicle Placards	not82-47	1982	P		49 CFR 172.506 and 172.508	1994
4689	DOT	49 CFR 172.600-172.604	N/S	Emergency Response Information	inm86750	1994	R		49 CFR 172.600-172.604	1994
4690	DOT	49 CFR 173	N/S	Shippers General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging	10cfr71	1994	A	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173	1994
4691	DOT	49 CFR 173	N/S	Shippers General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging	55 FR 27522	1990	R		49 CFR 173	1994
4692	DOT	49 CFR 173	N/S	Shippers General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging	glt80-09	1980	R		49 CFR 173	1994
4693	DOT	49 CFR 173-178	N/S	Various Titles	inm2600	1990	R		49 CFR 173-178	1994
4694	DOT	49 CFR 173.1(b)	N/S	Shippers General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging	inm83723	1991	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.1(b)	1994
4695	DOT	49 CFR 173.389(o)	1979	Requirements for Exclusive Use Shipments	not80-32	1980	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.389(o)	1994
4696	DOT	49 CFR 173.393 (i) & (j)	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	not80-32.r01	1982	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.393 (i) & (j)	1994
4697	DOT	49 CFR 173.394 (a) (2) and 178.250	1979	DOT Specification 55	not81-02	1981	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.394 (a) (2) and 178.250	1994



## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part B - Other Guidance

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4698	DOT	49 CFR 173.394 (a) (2) and 178.250	1979	DOT Specification 55	not82-47	1982	P		49 CFR 173.394 (a) (2) and 178.250	1994
4699	DOT	49 CFR 173.394(a) (1) and 178.350	1979	Specification 7A, General Packaging, Type A	not81-02	1981	P	Packages not authorized after 6/30/85.	49 CFR 173.394(a) (1) and 178.350	1994
4700	DOT	49 CFR 173.397	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	glt81-38	1981	P		49 CFR 173.397	1994
4701	DOT	49 CFR 173.397	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	reg8.30.r00	1983	R		49 CFR 173.397	1994
4702	DOT	49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w)	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	10cfr20	1994	R		49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w)	1994
4703	DOT	49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w)	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	10cfr20 Subparts A-O	1994	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w)	1994
4704	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. B	1994	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4705	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. C	1991	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4706	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. D	1994	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4707	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. E	1994	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4708	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. F	1994	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4709	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm87100 App. G	1994	R		49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4710	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	not90-35	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.415a	1994
4711	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(a)	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	reg10.08.r02	1987	R		49 CFR 173.415(a)	1994
4712	DOT	49 CFR 173.415(b) and 173.416 (a)	1983	Authorized Type A and Type B Packages	not84-14	1984	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.415(b) and 173.416 (a)	1994
4713	DOT	49 CFR 173.416(a)	N/S	Authorized Type B Packages	inm87100 App. C	1991	R		49 CFR 173.416a	1994
4714	DOT	49 CFR 173.416(a)	N/S	Authorized Type B Packages	inm87100 App. F	1994	R		49 CFR 173.416a	1994
4715	DOT	49 CFR 173.417	N/S	Authorized Packaging - Fissile Materials	not86-86	1986	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.417	1994
4716	DOT	49 CFR 173.420	1989	UF6 Cylinder Packing Requirements	not90-27	1990	P		49 CFR 173.420	1994
4717	DOT	49 CFR 173.420	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	not92-58	1992	R		49 CFR 173	1994
4718	DOT	49 CFR 173.421-424	N/S	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packages	10cfr20 Subparts A-O	1994	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.421-424	1994
4719	DOT	49 CFR 173.441 (a) and(b)	N/S	Radiation Level Limitations	not88-101	1988	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.441 (a) and(b)	1994

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

### Part B - Other Guidance

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4720	DOT	49 CFR 173.443	N/S	Contamination Controls	not85-46	1985	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.443	1994
4721	DOT	49 CFR 173.466 and 178.350	1983	Type A Packaging Tests and Specification 7A, General Packaging, Type A	not84-14	1984	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.466 and 178.350	1994
4722	DOT	49 CFR 173.471	N/S	Requirements for USNRC Approved Packages	not88-33	1988	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 173.471	1994
4723	DOT	49 CFR 173.472	N/S	Requirements for Exporting DOT Specification Type B and Fissile Packages	not87-47	1987	P	Typo - was 40CFR173-178	49 CFR 173.472	1994
4724	DOT	49 CFR 174 - 177	N/S	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Enforcement Manual, App. G	1979	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 174 - 177	1994
4725	DOT	49 CFR 177.842(d)	N/S	Carriage by Public Highway	not87-55	1987	P		49 CFR 177.842(d)	1994
4726	DOT	49 CFR 177.853	N/S	Carriage by Public Highway	reg7.3.r00	1975	R		49 CFR 177.853	1994
4727	DOT	49 CFR 178	N/S	Shipping Container Specifications	49 FR 12335	1984	R		49 CFR 178	1994
4728	DOT	49 CFR 178	N/S	Shipping Container Specifications	Enforcement Manual, App. G	1979	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178	1994
4729	DOT	49 CFR 178.120 & 178.121	N/S	DOT Specifications 20PF or 21PF Series	not90-27	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.120 & 178.121	1994
4730	DOT	49 CFR 178.121	N/S	DOT Specification 21PF-1A, Specifications for Protective Overpacks	not90-27	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.121	1994
4731	DOT	49 CFR 178.194	1983	Specification 20 WC - Wooden Protective Jackets	not84-14	1984	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.194	1994
4732	DOT	49 CFR 178.194	N/S	Specification 20 WC - Wooden Protective Jackets	not87-47	1987	P	Specification disqualified by 49CFR 173.469	49 CFR 178.194	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4733	DOT	49 CFR 178.34	1983	Specification 2R	not84-14	1984	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.34	1994
4734	DOT	49 CFR 178.350	N/S	DOT Specification 7A, Type A Packaging	not85-46	1985	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.350	1994
4735	DOT	49 CFR 178.350	N/S	DOT Specification 7A, Type A Packaging	not87-47	1987	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.350	1994
4736	DOT	49 CFR 178.350	N/S	DOT Specification 7A, Type A Packaging	not90-27	1990	P	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 178.350	1994
4737	DOT	49 CFR 178.350 & 173.395 (a) (1)	1979	DOT Specification 7A, Type A Packaging	not82-47	1982	P		49 CFR 178.350 & 173.395 (a) (1)	1994
4738	DOT	49 CFR 390-397	N/S	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations	Enforcement Manual, App. G	1979	R		49 CFR 390-397	1994
4739	DOT	49 CFR 390-397	N/S	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations	reg10.06.r01	1981	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR 390-397	1994
4740	DOT	49 CFR 393.100, 393.102, 393.104	N/S	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations	not87-31	1987	P		49 CFR 393.100, 393.102, 393.104	1994
4741	DOT	DOT	1983	A Review of the Department of Transportation Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials	drg0008.r00	1995	R		DOT	1983
4742	DOT	DOT	1989	Transportation Regulations: Compatibility with Regulations of the International Atomic Energy Agency: Notice of Proposed Rule	drg0008.r00	1995	R		DOT	1989
4743	DOT	DOT	1990	1990 Emergency Response Guidebook	inm86740	1992	R		49 CFR	1994
4744	DOT	DOT	1983	A Review of the DOT Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Material	not84-14	1984	R	Packages not authorized after 6/30/85.	49 CFR	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4745	DOT	DOT	N/S	DOT Specification 55	not87-47	1987	P	Deals with Medical Waste	49 CFR	1994
4746	DOT	DOT	N/S	DOT 17H Steel Drums	not89-85	1989	R		49 CFR	1994
4747	DOT	DOT Class 106A	1989	Specifications for Multi-Unit Tank Cars	not90-27	1990	R	Medical Usage	49 CFR	1994
4748	DOT	DOT E 7060	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 7060	not89-74	1989	R	Air Cylinder Exemption	49 CFR	1994
4749	DOT	DOT E 7235	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 7235	not84-34	1984	R	Air Cylinder Exemption	49 CFR	1994
4750	DOT	DOT E 7235	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 7235	not85-48	1985	R	Air Cylinder Exemption	49 CFR	1994
4751	DOT	DOT E 7235	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 7235	not86-24	1986	R	Air Cylinder Exemption	49 CFR	1994
4752	DOT	DOT E 8059	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 8059	not86-24	1986	R	Medical Usage	49 CFR	1994
4753	DOT	DOT E 8308	N/S	DOT Exemption DOT E 8308	not89-74	1989	R	Implied endorsement	49 CFR	1994
4754	DOT	DOT P5200.8	1973	Truck Top Markings for Visual Identification	reg5.17.r00	1974	P		49 CFR	1994
4755	DOT	DOT Pamphlet	1983	A Review of the DOT Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials	inm86740	1992	R		DOT Pamphlet	1983
4756	DOT	DOT Publication	1983	A Review of the DOT Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials	inm86740	1992	R		DOT Publication	1983
4757	DOT	DOT Publication	1990	1990 Emergency Response Guidebook	inm86740	1992	R		DOT Publication	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4758	DOT	DOT Publication DOT/RSPA/MTB-81-4	N/S	Radioactive Materials Transportation Information and Incident Guidance	inm86740	1992	R		DOT Publication DOT/RSPA/MTB 81-4	1981
4759	DOT	DOT Specification 7A	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	10cfr2, App. C	1994	A		49 CFR 173	1994
4760	DOT	DOT Specification 7A	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	Enforcement Manual, App. D	1994	R	NUREG/BR-0195	49 CFR 173	1994
4761	DOT	DOT Specification 7A	N/S	Authorized Type A Packages	inm86740	1992	A	Cited as a reference	49 CFR 173	1994
4762	EPA	38 FR 24936	1973	Memorandum of Understanding between the Environmental Protection Agency and the Atomic Energy Commission	10cfr20	1994	A		10 CFR 20	1995
4763	EPA	40 CFR 141	N/S	National Primary Drinking Water Regulations	inm2602	1995	R		40 CFR 141	1995
4764	EPA	40 CFR 190	N/S	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	10cfr2, App. C	1994	R		40 CFR	1994
4765	EPA	40 CFR 190	N/S	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	glt79-41	1979	R		40 CFR	1994
4766	EPA	40 CFR 190	1985	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	policy6/95	1995	R		40 CFR 190	1995
4767	EPA	40 CFR 190	1985	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	policy8/95	1995	R		40 CFR 190	1995
4768	EPA	40 CFR 190	N/S	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		40 CFR	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4769	EPA	40 CFR 191	N/S	Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Management and Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel, High-level and Transuranic Radioactive Wastes	drg3003.r00	1990	R		40 CFR	1994
4770	EPA	40 CFR 192	N/S	Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings	inm2800/026	1995	R		40 CFR Part 192	1994
4771	EPA	40 CFR 192	N/S	Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings	reg3.64.r00	1989	R		40 CFR	1994
4772	EPA	40 CFR 192	N/S	Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings	SECY95-155	1995	R		40 CFR 192	1995
4773	EPA	40 CFR 192, Subparts D and E	N/S	Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings	10cfr40	1994	P		40 CFR	1994
4774	EPA	40 CFR 259	N/S	Standards for the Tracking and Management of Medical Waste, Interim Final Rule and Request for Comments	not89-85	1989	P		Current Part 259	1991
4775	EPA	40 CFR 261	N/S	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste	10cfr61	1994	R	Not in EPA On-line Library System	40 CFR 261	1994
4776	EPA	40 CFR 261	N/S	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste	55 FR 27522	1990	R		40 CFR	1994
4777	EPA	40 CFR 311.1	N/S	Worker Protection	not92-72	1992	R		40 CFR 311.1	1994

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4778	EPA	40 CFR 61, Subpart I	N/S	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants	inm87102	1994	R		40 CFR 61, Subpart I	1994
4779	EPA	40 CFR 61.103	N/S	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants	inm40750	1995	R		40 CFR 61.103	1994
4780	EPA	40 CFR 61.103	N/S	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants	inm80745	1995	R		40 CFR 61.103	1994
4781	EPA	40 CFR 61.15	N/S	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants	not89-37	1989	R		40 CFR 61.15	1994
4782	EPA	40 FR 60115	1975	Second Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Implementation of Certain NRC and EPA Responsibilities and Policy Statement on Implementation of Section 511 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA)	10cfr51	1994	R		40 FR 60115	1975
4783	EPA	EPA	N/S	Emergency Worker and Life Saving Activity Protective Action Guides	10cfr50.47	1994	P	Not in EPA On-line Library System	n/a	n/a
4784	EPA	EPA	N/S	Emergency Workers and Lifesaving Activity Protective Action Guides	not84-40	1984	P		n/a	n/a
4785	EPA	EPA	N/S	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	not86-18	1986	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4786	EPA	EPA	N/S	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	not92-38	1992	R	published monthly	EPA-400/R-92/001	1991
4787	EPA	EPA	N/S	Radiological Health Data and Reports	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		n/a	n/a
4788	EPA	EPA	1978	Consideration of Environmental Criteria for Radioactive Waste	reg3.8.r02	1982	R		EPA PB82-185182	1978



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4789	EPA	EPA	1969	Mathematical Models for Prediction of Thermal Energy Changes in Impoundments	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		EPA-WQO-16130-EXT-12/69	1969
4790	EPA	EPA Contracts 68-02-0006	1971	A Particle in Cell Method for Numerical Solution of the Atmospheric Diffusion Equation and Applications to Air Pollution Problems	reg1.111.r01	1977	R		EPA APTD-0952	1971
4791	EPA	EPA ORP/LV 76-9	1976	Sampling and Data Reporting Considerations for Airborne Particulate Radioactivity	reg4.16.r01	1985	R		EPA ORP/LV-76-9	1976
4792	EPA	EPA ORP/SID-72-2	1972	Environmental Radioactivity Surveillance Guide	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		EPA ORP/SID-72-2	1972
4793	EPA	EPA ORP/SID-72-2	N/S	Environmental Radioactivity Surveillance Guide	reg4.2.r02	1976	R		EPA ORP/SID-72-2	1972
4794	EPA	EPA Project No. 160700ZV, Contract 14-12-551	1971	Estuarine Modeling, An Assessment	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		EPA-WQO-16070-DZV-02/71	1971
4795	EPA	EPA Report 16070DGW	1971	One-Dimensional Real Time Model for Estuarine Water Quality Prediction	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		n/a	n/a
4796	EPA	EPA-400-R-92-001	1992	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	EPA-400-R-92-001	1992
4797	EPA	EPA-440/9-73-003	1973	Auto-Qual Modeling System	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		EPA TR-54	1973
4798	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001	N/S	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	not91-72	1991	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4799	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001	N/S	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	not92-08	1992	P		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4800	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001	1975	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	reg3.42.r01	1979	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4801	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm1302	1994	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4802	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82202	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4803	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82206	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4804	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82206	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4805	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82207	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4806	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm822202	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4807	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82301	1993	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4808	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	inm82701	1994	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990
4809	EPA	EPA-520/1-75-001-A	1990	Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents	reg3.67.r00	1992	R		EPA-520/1-75-001A	1990

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4810	EPA	EPA-520/1-76-001	1976	Potential Radiological Impact of Airborne Releases and Direct Gamma Radiation to Individuals Living Near Inactive Uranium Mill Tailings Piles	reg3.51.r01	1982	R		EPA-520/1-76-001	1976
4811	EPA	EPA-520/1-78-016	1978	Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants	10cfr50 App. E	1994	R		EPA-520/1-78-016	1978
4812	EPA	EPA-520/1-78-016	1978	Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants	10cfr50.33	1994	R		EPA-520/1-78-016	1978
4813	EPA	EPA-520/1-78-016	1978	Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants	10cfr50.54	1994	R		EPA-520/1-78-016	1978
4814	EPA	EPA-520/1-78-016	1978	Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants	44 FR 61123	1979	R		EPA-520/1-78-016	1978

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4815	EPA	EPA-520/1-78-016	1978	Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants	45 FR 2893	1980	R		EPA-520/1-78-016	1978
4816	EPA	EPA-520/1-80-012	1980	Upgrading Environmental Radiation Data: Health Physics Society Committee Report HPSR-1	drg8004.r00	1991	R		EPA-520/1-80-012	1980
4817	EPA	EPA-520/1-84-022-1	N/S	Radionuclides: Background Information Document for Final Rules. Volume 1	reg8.13.r02	1987	R		EPA-520/1-84/022-1	1984
4818	EPA	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988	Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion	drg8010.r00	1992	R		EPA-520/1-88-020	1988
4819	EPA	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988	Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion	drg8011.r00	1992	R		EPA-520/1-88-020	1988
4820	EPA	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988	Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion	inm87103	1994	R		EPA-520/1-88-020	1988

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents Part B - Other Guidance

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4821	EPA	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988	Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion	reg8.34.r00	1992	R		EPA-520/1-88-020	1988
4822	EPA	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988	Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion	reg8.36.r00	1992	R	Typo in inm82207 in Standard	EPA-520/1-88-020	1988
4823	EPA	EPA-520/1-89-001	1989	Background Information Document; Procedures Approved for Demonstrating Compliance with 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart I	inm87102	1994	R		EPA-520/1-89-001	1989
4824	EPA	EPA-520/1-89-002	1989	EPA Guidance Document for Facilities Subject to 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart I: Procedures for Determining Compliance with the Standard and Qualification for Exemption from Reporting	inm87102	1994	R		EPA-520/1-89-002	1989
4825	EPA	EPA-520/1-89-003	1989	User's Guide for COMPLY	inm87102	1994	R		EPA-520/1-89-003	1989
4826	EPA	EPA-520/3-74-009	1974	Storage of Low-Level Radioactive Wastes in the Ground: Hydrogeologic and Hydrochemical Factors	drges115-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-520/3-74-009	1974
4827	EPA	EPA-520/4-73-002	1974	Environmental Radiation Dose Commitment: An Application to the Nuclear Power Industry	reg3.51.r01	1982	R		EPA-520/4-73-002	1974

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4828	EPA	EPA-520/4-80-001	1975	Occupational Exposures to ionizing Radiation in the United States: A Comprehensive Summary for 1975	reg8.29.r00	1981	R		EPA-520/4-80-001	1980
4829	EPA	EPA-520/4-80-001	1980	Occupational Exposure to Ionizing Radiation in the United States: A Comprehensive Summary for 1975	reg8.29.r00	1981	R		EPA-520/4-80-001	1980
4830	EPA	EPA-520/5-84-006	1984	Eastern Environmental Radiation Facility Radiochemistry Procedures Manual	inm84725	1991	R		EPA-520/5-84-006	1984
4831	EPA	EPA-520/5-84-006	1984	Eastern Environmental Radiation Facility Radiochemistry Procedures Manual	inm84850	1988	R		EPA-520/5-84-006	1984
4832	EPA	EPA-520/6-74-002	1974	Evacuation Risks - An Evaluation	glt80-60	1980	R		EPA-520/6-74-002	1974
4833	EPA	EPA-520/8-74-002	N/S	Evacuation Risks - An Evaluation	glt79-067	1979	R		EPA-520/8-74-002	1974
4834	EPA	EPA-520/9-73-003-B	1973	Environmental Analysis of the Uranium Fuel Cycle, Part I -- Fuel Supply	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		EPA-520/9-73-003-B	1973
4835	EPA	EPA-520/9-73-003-B	1973	Environmental Analysis of the Uranium Fuel Cycle, Part I -- Fuel Supply	reg3.51.r01	1982	R		EPA-520/9-73-003B	1973
4836	EPA	EPA-520/9-73-003-C	1973	Environmental Analysis of the Uranium Fuel Cycle, Part II - Nuclear Power Reactors	reg3.51.r00	1982	R		EPA-520/9-73-003-C	1973
4837	EPA	EPA-520/9-73-003-C	1973	Environmental Analysis of the Uranium Fuel Cycle, Part II - Nuclear Power Reactors	reg3.51.r01	1982	R		EPA-520/9-73-003-C	1973

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4838	EPA	EPA-530/SW-611	1977	Procedures Manual for Ground-Water Monitoring at Solid Waste Disposal Facilities	drges114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-530/SW-611	1977
4839	EPA	EPA-550/9-74-004	1974	Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety	reg4.2.r02	1976	R		EPA-550/9-74-004	1974
4840	EPA	EPA-570/9-75-001	1976	Manual of Water Well Construction Practices	drges114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-570/9-75-001	1976
4841	EPA	EPA-600/2-81-160	1981	Manual of Ground-Water Quality Sampling Procedures	drges114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/2-81-160	1981
4842	EPA	EPA-600/3-77-095	1977	Impact of Abandoned Wells on Ground Water	drges114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/3-77-095	1977
4843	EPA	EPA-600/4-75-008	1975	Interim Radiochemical Methodology for Drinking Water	drges114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/4-75-008	1975
4844	EPA	EPA-600/4-76-030-A	1976	Atmospheric Dispersion Parameters in Gaussian Plume Modeling	srp2.3.4	1981	R		EPA-600/4-76-030a	1976
4845	EPA	EPA-600/4-76-049	1976	Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Wastewater	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/4-82-029	1982
4846	EPA	EPA-600/4-77-001	1977	Environmental Radioactivity Laboratory Intercomparison Studies Program	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/4-81-004	1981
4847	EPA	EPA-600/4-77-027-A	1977	Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulates in the Atmosphere (High Volume Method)	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/4-77-027A	1977

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4848	EPA	EPA-600/4-77-039	1977	Sampling of Water and Wastewater	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/4-77-039	1977
4849	EPA	EPA-600/4-79-019	1979	Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Waste Water Laboratories	drge114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/4-79-019	1979
4850	EPA	EPA-600/4-79-019	1979	Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Waste Water Laboratories	inm79501	1989	R		EPA-600/4-79-019	1979
4851	EPA	EPA-600/4-79-020	1979	Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes	drge114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/4-79-020	1979
4852	EPA	EPA-600/4-79-020	1983	Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes	inm79501	1989	R		EPA-600/4-79-020	1979
4853	EPA	EPA-600/4-82-062	1983	Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems: Volume IV, Meteorological Measurements	inm80521	1984	R		EPA-600/4-82-062	1982
4854	EPA	EPA-600/4-82-062	1983	Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems: Volume IV, Meteorological Measurements	inm80721	1991	R		EPA-600/4-82-062	1982
4855	EPA	EPA-600/4-82-062	1983	Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems: Volume IV, Meteorological Measurements	inm84850	1988	R		EPA-600/4-82-062	1982
4856	EPA	EPA-600/7-77-088	1977	Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Radioanalytical Laboratories	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/7-77-088	1977
4857	EPA	EPA-600/D-80-003	1980	National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations	drge114-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/D-80-003	1980
4858	EPA	EPA-625/6-74-003	1974	Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-625/4-79/020	1979



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4859	EPA	EPA-625/6-78-004	1978	Industrial Guide for Air Pollution Control	reg3.56.r00	1986	R		EPA-625/ 6-78-004	1978
4860	EPA	EPA-660/7-77-14	1977	Quality Control for Environmental Measurements Gamma-Ray Spectrometry	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-600/7-77-144	1977
4861	EPA	EPA-670/4-73-001	1973	Biological Field and Laboratory Methods for Measuring the Quality of Surface Waters and Effluents	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-670/4-73-001	1973
4862	EPA	EPA-68-01-5971	1980	Development of Procedures and Costs for Proper Abandonment and Plugging of Injection Wells	drge114-4.r00	1983	R	Not listed in EPA On-line Library System	EPA-68-01-5971	1980
4863	EPA	EPA-680/4-75-001	1975	Handbook of Radiochemical Analytical Methods	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		EPA-680/ 4-75-001	1975
4864	EPA	EPA-680/4-75-001	1975	Handbook of Radiochemical Analytical Methods	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA-680/4-75-001	1975
4865	EPA	EPA-69-03-3089	1982	MINTEQ: A Computer Program for Calculating Aqueous Geochemical Equilibria	drge115-4.r00	1983	R		EPA-600/3-84-032	1984
4866	EPA	EPA-905/2-79-e 002	1979	Management and Technical Procedures for Operation and Maintenance of Air Pollution Control Equipment	reg3.56.r00	1986	R		EPA-905/ 2-79-002	1979
4867	EPA	EPA-AP-101	1972	Mixing Heights, Wind Speeds, and Potential for Urban Air Pollution Throughout the Contiguous United States	srp2.3.1	1981	R		EPA AP-101	1972
4868	EPA	EPA-APTD-1114	1972	Accidental Episode Manual	reg1.78.r00	1974	R		EPA APTD-1114	1972

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4869	EPA	EPA-NC 27711	N/S	Valley Model Computer Program (Model-Simulation)	reg1.111.r01	1977	R		EPA DF-78/002	1978
4870	EPA	EPA-ORP/LV 76-9	1976	Sampling and Data Reporting Considerations for Airborne Particulate Radioactivity	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA ORP/LV-76-9	1976
4871	EPA	EPA-ORP/LV 76-9	1976	Sampling and Data Reporting Considerations for Airborne Particulate Radioactivity	reg4.16.r01	1985	R		EPA ORP/LV-76-9	1976
4872	EPA	EPA-ORP/SID 72-2	1972	Analytical Quality Control Methods	reg4.15.r01	1979	R	Not listed in EPA On-line Library System	EPA ORP/SID 72-2	1972
4873	EPA	EPA-ORP/SID 72-2	1972	Analytical Quality Control Methods	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		EPA ORP/SID-72-2	1972
4874	EPA	EPA-ORP/SID-72-2	1972	Analytical Quality Control Methods	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		EPA ORP/SID-72-2	1972
4875	EPA	EPA-PAGs	N/A	EPA Protective Action Guidelines (PAGs)	inm82206	1993	R	Not listed in EPA On-line Library System	n/a	n/a
4876	EPA	EPA-PB-275-525	1977	Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors	reg3.59.r00	1987	R		n/a	n/a
4877	EPA	EPA-R2-72-005b	1974	Workbook on Thermal Plume Prediction Vol. 2-Surface Discharge	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		EPA PB 235841	1974
4878	EPA	EPA-RD No. 71-1	1971	Radiological Surveillance Studies at a Pressurized Water Nuclear Power Reactor	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		EPA-RD-71-1	1971

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4879	EPA	EPA/NRC	N/S	Joint EPA/NRC Guidance on the Definition and Identification of Commercial Mixed Low-Level Radioactive and Hazardous Waste and Answers to Anticipated Questions	not90-31	1990	R		EPA OSWER #943200-2	1988
4880	EPA	NEPA	1969	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969	reg4.7.r01	1975	R		NEPA	1969
4881	EPA	NPDES	N/S	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	glt89-13	1989	R	Computer Code	Clean Water Act	1977
4882	ERDA	ERDA 76-21	1976	Nuclear Air Cleaning Handbook	reg1.140.r01	1979	P		ERDA 76-21	1976
4883	ERDA	ERDA 76-21	1976	Nuclear Air Cleaning Handbook	reg1.52.r02	1978	P		ERDA 76-21	1976
4884	ERDA	ERDA 76-21	1976	Nuclear Air Cleaning Handbook	srp6.5.1	1981	P		ERDA 76-21	1976
4885	ERDA	ERDA 77-24	1977	A Guide for Environmental Radiological Surveillance at ERDA Installations	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		ERDA 77-24	1977
4886	ERDA	ERDA 77-24	1977	A Guide for Environmental Radiological Surveillance at ERDA Installations	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		ERDA 77-24	1977
4887	ERDA	ERDA CONF 730 015	1975	The Dosimetry of the Radioactive Noble Gases	reg1.109.r01	1977	R		ERDA CONF. 730 015	1975
4888	ERDA	ERDA Report MLM-2228	1975	Certification of ERDA Contractors Packaging with Respect to DOT Specification 7A Performance Requirements	inm86740	1992	R		ERDA Report MLM-2228	1975
4889	ERDA	ERDA Symposium Series 38	1974	Wind as Related to Critical Flushing Speed Versus Reflotation Speed by High-Volume Sampler Particulate Loading	reg8.30.r01	1983	R		ERDA Symposium Series 38	1974

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4890	ERDA	ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976	Bulk Sample Self-Attenuation Correction by Transmission Measurement	reg5.11.r01	1984	R		ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976
4891	ERDA	ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976	Bulk Sample Self-Attenuation Correction by Transmission Measurement	reg5.23r01	1984	R		ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976
4892	ERDA	ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976	Bulk Sample Self-Attenuation Correction by Transmission Measurement	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976
4893	ERDA	ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976	Bulk Sample Self-Attenuation Correction by Transmission Measurement	reg5.38.r01	1983	R		ERDA X- and Gamma-Ray Symposium	1976
4894	ERDA	HASL-300	1972	Environmental Measurements Laboratory Procedures Manual	reg4.15.r01	1979	R		HASL-300	1990
4895	ERDA	HASL-312	1976	Guidance for Air Sampling at Nuclear Facilities	reg4.15.r01	1979	R	Cancelled 1985	HASL-312	1976
4896	Fed Spec	Federal Specification VV-F-800	N/S	Fuel Oil, Diesel	not94-19	1994	R		Federal Specification VV-F-800D	1987

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4897	Fed Spec	Federal Specification W-A-00450 B	N/S	Components for Interior Security Alarm Systems	10cfr73	1994	A		Federal Specification W A-450C	1990
4898	Fed Spec	Federal Specification W-A-00450B	N/S	Components for Interior Security Alarm Systems	10cfr73	1994	A		Federal Specification W A-450C	1990
4899	Fed Spec	Federal Specification W-A-450B	N/S	Components for Interior Security Alarm Systems	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Federal Specification W A-450C	1990
4900	Fed Spec	Federal Specification W-A-450C/1	N/S	Components for Interior Alarm Systems, Balanced Magnetic Switches	inm1245 App. B	1991	R		Federal Specification W A-450/1	1990
4901	FFPR	FF-P-001480	N/S	Padlock, Key Operated	not82-46	1982	A	Cancelled 1986	n/a	n/a
4902	FFPR	FF-P-001480	N/S	Padlock, Key Operated	reg5.12.r00	1973	A		n/a	n/a
4903	FFPR	FF-P-110	N/S	Padlock, changeable combination	not82-46	1982	A		FF-P-110D	1966
4904	FFPR	FF-P-110F	N/S	Padlock, changeable combination	reg5.12.r00	1973	A	Cancelled 1987	FF-P-110G	1987
4905	FFPR	W-A-00450 A	N/S	Components for Interior Alarm Systems	reg1.17.r01	1973	A		W-A-00450B	1973
4906	FFPR	W-A-00450 B	1973	Components for Interior Alarm Systems	reg1.70.r03	1978	A		W-A-00450B	1973
4907	FM	FM	N/S	Factory Mutual System Approval Guide	inm88055	1991	R		FM Approval Guide	1993
4908	FM	FM	N/S	Factory Mutual System Approval Guide	reg1.120.r01	1977	P		FM Approval Guide	1993
4909	FM	FM	N/S	Factory Mutual System Approval Guide	srp9.5.1	1977	P		FM Approval Guide	1993
4910	FWPCA	FWPCA	N/S	Federal Water Pollution Control Act	10cfr51	1994	R		n/a	n/a

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

504

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4911	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1984	Chronology and Rates of Faulting of Ventura River Terraces, California	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1984
4912	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1984	Holocene Activity of the San Andreas Fault at Wallace Creek, California	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1984
4913	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1985	Holocene Rate of Slip and Tentative Recurrence Interval for Large Earthquakes on the San Andreas Fault, Cajon Pass, Southern California	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1985
4914	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1977	Profiles and Ages of Young Fault Scarps, North-Central Nevada	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1977
4915	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1970	Dating Episodes of Faulting from Tree Rings: Effects of the 1958 Rupture of the Fairweather Fault on the Tree Growth	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1970
4916	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1982	Soil Profile Development in Xeric Climates: A Summary	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1982
4917	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1982	Holocene Faulting History as Recorded by Alluvial Stratigraphy Within the Cucamonga Fault Zone; A Preliminary View	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1982
4918	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1982	Tectonic Geomorphology of the San Andreas Fault Zone in the Southern Indio Hills, Coachella Valley, California	drg1015.r00	1992	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1982
4919	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1984	Chronology and Rates of Faulting of Ventura River Terraces, California	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1984

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4920	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1984	Holocene Activity of the San Andreas Fault at Wallace Creek, California	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1984
4921	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1985	Holocene Rate of Slip and Tentative Recurrence Interval for Large Earthquakes on the San Andreas Fault, Cajon Pass, Southern California	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1985
4922	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1977	Profiles and Ages of Young Fault Scarps, North-Central Nevada	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1977
4923	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1970	Dating Episodes of Faulting from Tree Rings: Effects of the 1958 Rupture of the Fairweather Fault on the Tree Growth	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1970
4924	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1982	Soil Profile Development in Xeric Climates: A Summary	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1982
4925	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1982	Holocene Faulting History as Recorded by Alluvial Stratigraphy Within the Cucamonga Fault Zone; A Preliminary View	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1982
4926	GS of A	Geological Society Bulletin	1951	Classification and a Scheme for the Identification of Layer Silicates	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		Geological Society Bulletin	1951
4927	GS of A	Geological Society Special Paper 276	1993	Holocene Climatic and Limnologic History of the North-Central United States as Recorded in the Varved Sediments of Elk Lake, Minnesota: A Synthesis	drg1032.r00	1995	R		Geological Society Special Paper 276	1993

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4928	HHS	FDA 81-8158	1981	Background Material for the Development of the Food and Drug Administration's Recommendations on Thyroid-Blocking with Potassium Iodide	not88-015	1988	R		FDA 81-8158	1981
4929	HHS	HHS	N/S	Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs (63 FR 970).	10cfr26	1994	A		HHS Guidelines	1993
4930	HHS	HHS Guidelines	N/S	Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs	adm94-09	1994	R		HHS Guidelines	1993
4931	HHS	HHS Publication (ADM)92-1711	1990	Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs May Harm the Unborn	drg8.14.r00	1994	R		HHS Publication No. (ADM)92-1711	1990
4932	HHS	HHS Publication FDA 82-8180	1981	Radiation Safety in Nuclear Medicine: A Practical Guide	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		HHS Publication FDA 82-8180	1981
4933	HHS	HHS Publication FDA 85-8227	1984	Recommendations for Quality Assurance Programs in Nuclear Medicine Facilities	reg10.8.r02	1987	R		HHS Publication FDA 85-8227	1984
4934	HPS	HPS Topical Symposium	1970	Health Physics Aspects of Nuclear Facility Siting	reg1.113.r01	1977	R		HPS Topical Symposium	1970
4935	HPS	HPS Topical Symposium	1976	Operational Health Physics	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		HPS	1976



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4936	HPS	Publication No. (FDA) 73-8029	1972	Health Physics in the Healing Arts	reg8.18.r01	1982	R		Publication No. (FDA) 73-8029	1972
4937	ICRP	ICRP	1991	Annals of the ICRP, Risks Associated with Ionizing Radiation, Volume 22, No.1	drg8012.r00	1994	R	Proposed reg8.29.r01	ICRP	1991
4938	IEEE	IEEE Catalog No. TH0073 7	1980	Record of the Working Conference on Advanced Electrotechnology Applications to Nuclear Power Plants	nureg0933, 1.E	1989	R		IEEE Catalog No. TH0073-7	1980
4939	IEEE	IEEE No. F77017-7	1978	Joint Frequency Distribution of Stroke Current Rise and Crest Magnitude to Transmission Lines	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	R		IEEE No. F77017-7	1978
4940	IEEE	IEEE Paper	1979	Radon Monitoring: Uranium Mill Field Experience with a Passive Detector	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		IEEE Paper	1979
4941	IEEE	IEEE Paper T 74 048-5	1974	New Seismic Requirements for Class 1 Electrical Equipment	srp3.10	1981	R		IEEE Paper T 74 048-5	1974
4942	IEEE	IEEE Power Engineering Committee Vol. 88, No. 5	1969	Comparison of Polish Versus American Lightning Records	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	R		IEEE Power Engineering Committee Vol. 88, No. 5	1969
4943	IEEE	IEEE Power Engineering Committee Vol. 97, No. 1	1978	Transient Lightning Overvoltage Protection Requirements for a 500 kV Gas-Insulated Substation	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	R		IEEE Power Engineering Committee Vol. 97, No. 1	1978

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4944	IEEE	IEEE Transactions	1972	CdTe Gamma Spectrometers for Nondestructive Analysis of Nuclear Fuels	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		IEEE Transactions	1972
4945	IEEE	IEEE Transactions	1974	Advances in CdTe Gamma Ray Detectors	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		IEEE Transactions	1974
4946	IEEE	IEEE Transactions	1976	IAEA Experience in the Development and Use of CdTe Gamma Spectrometric Systems for Safeguards Application	reg5.37.r01	1983	R		IEEE Transactions	1976
4947	IEEE	IEEE Transactions Vol. PAS-97, No. 1	1978	Lightning Performance - I Shielding Failures Simplified	drgrs705-4.r00	1979	R		IEEE Transactions Vol. PAS-97, No. 1	1978
4948	IEEE	IEEE Transactions, Volume IA-21, No. 4	1985	Understanding Asymmetry	not92-51.s01	1994	R		IEEE Transactions, Volume IA-21, No. 4	1985
4949	IEEE	IEEE Transactions NS-22	1975	Design of a Continuous Digital Output Environmental Radon Monitor	reg4.14.r01	1980	R		IEEE Transactions-NS-22	1975
4950	IEEE	Pulp and Paper Conference, 89-07	N/S	Addressing Nuisance Tripping of Instantaneous Trip Breakers in High Efficiency Motor Applications	not92-51.s01	1994	R		Pulp and Paper Conference, 89-07	1989
4951	ISA	ISA Transaction 91-720	N/S	Response Time Testing of Pressure Transmitters in Nuclear Power Plants	srp7.1	1984	R		ISA Transaction 91-720	1991
4952	NCRP	NCRP Committee	1960	Somatic Radiation Dose for the General Population	drgop618-4.r00	1982	R		NCRP Committee	1960
4953	NCRP	NCRP Committee	1960	Somatic Radiation Dose for the General Population	reg8.8.r01	1978	R		n/a	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4954	NCRP	NCRP Proceedings	1988	New Dosimetry at Hiroshima and Nagasaki and Its Implications for Risk Estimates	drg8012.r00	1994	R		NCRP Proceedings	1988
4955	NEA	NEA	1983	Assessing Human Reliability in Nuclear Power Plants	reg1.154.r00	1987	R		NEA	1983
4956	NEA	NEA CSNI Report No. 88	1985	Expert Judgment of Human Reliability	reg1.154.r00	1987	R		NEA CSNI Report No. 88	1985
4957	NEI	NEI	1993	Thermo-Lag 330-1 Combustibility Evaluation Methodology Plant Screening Guide	not95-027	1995	R		NEI	1993
4958	NEMA	NEMA Presentation	1985	Motor Inrush Currents	not92-51.s01	1994	R		NEMA Presentation	1985
4959	NIOSH	30 CFR 11	N/S	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	10cfr20	1994	R		30 CFR 11	1994
4960	NIOSH	30 CFR 11	N/S	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	not84-60	1984	R		30 CFR 11	1994
4961	NIOSH	NIOSH	1974	Certified Personal Protective Equipment List	drgop618-4.r00	1982	A		NIOSH	1974
4962	NIOSH	NIOSH	1973	Toxic Substances List	reg1.78.r00	1974	R		NIOSH	1973
4963	NIOSH	NIOSH	N/S	Certified Personnel Protective Equipment List	reg3.52.r01	1986	R		n/a	n/a
4964	NIOSH	NIOSH	N/S	Certified Personnel Protective Equipment List	reg3.55.r00	1985	R		n/a	n/a
4965	NIOSH	NIOSH	1974	Certified Personnel Protective Equipment List	reg8.8.r03	1978	R		n/a	n/a
4966	NIOSH	NIOSH 80-106	1979	Criteria for a Recommended Standard...Working in Confined Spaces	not81-26	1981	R		NIOSH 80-106	1979

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4967	NIOSH	NIOSH 80-106	1979	Criteria for a Recommended Standard...Working in Confined Spaces	not81-26Part4	1981	R		NIOSH 80-106	1979
4968	NIOSH	NIOSH 82-106	1981	Supplement to the NIOSH Certified Equipment List	inm83100	1991	R		NIOSH 92-101	1991
4969	NIOSH	NIOSH 82-106	1981	Supplement to the NIOSH Certified Equipment List	inm83525	1984	R		NIOSH 92-101	1991
4970	NIOSH	NIOSH 82-106	1981	Supplement to the NIOSH Certified Equipment List	inm83725	1991	R		NIOSH 92-101	1991
4971	NIOSH	NIOSH 82-106	1981	Supplement to the NIOSH Certified Equipment List	inm83750	1988	R		NIOSH 92-101	1991
4972	NIST	NBS	N/S	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)	10cfr20	1994	R		n/a	n/a
4973	NIST	NIST	N/S	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)	10cfr20 Subparts A-O	1994	A		n/a	n/a
4974	NOAA	NOAA	1968	Climatic Atlas of the United States	srp2.3.1	1981	R		NOAA	Not found
4975	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	Local Climatological Data - Annual Summary with Comparative Data	srp2.3.1	1981	R		NOAA	Not found
4976	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	State Climatological Summary	srp2.3.1	1981	R		NOAA	Annual
4977	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	Storm Data	srp2.3.1	1981	R		NOAA	Annual
4978	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	Local Climatological Data - Annual Summary with Comparative Data	srp2.3.2	1981	R		NOAA	Annual
4979	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	State Climatological Summary	srp2.3.2	1981	R		NOAA	Annual
4980	NOAA	NOAA	N/S	Tide Tables	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA	Not found
4981	NOAA	NOAA	1973	Numerical Simulation of Tsunamis	srp2.4.6	1981	R		NOAA	1973
4982	NOAA	NOAA	1971	Recent Tsunami Theory	srp2.4.6	1981	R		NOAA	1971

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4983	NOAA	NOAA	1972	A Package Program for Time-Stepping Long Waves into Coastal Regions with Application to Haleiwa Harbor, Oahu	srp2.4.6	1981	R		NOAA	1972
4984	NOAA	NOAA Draft Report	1972	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, -- United States East of the 105th Meridian	reg1.59.r02	1977	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report No. 51	1978
4985	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97	1968	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg1.59.r02	1977	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4986	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97	N/S	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg3.26.r00	1975	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4987	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97	N/S	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg3.39.r00	1976	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4988	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97	1968	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg3.40.r01	1977	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4989	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97	1968	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	srp2.4.5	1981	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4990	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg1.59.r02	1977	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4991	NOAA	NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968	Meteorological Characteristics of the Probable Maximum Hurricane, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States	reg3.40.r01	1977	R		NOAA HUR 7-97A	1968
4992	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Rappahannock River above Salem Church Dam Site, Va.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4993	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Potomac River, Va., Md., W. Va. (12 sub-basins)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4994	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Delaware River above Trenton, Chestnut Hill, and Belvedere Dam Sites	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4995	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1965	Delaware River above Tock's Island Dam Site	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4996	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1966	St. John River above Dickey Dam Site, and Between Dicky and Lincoln School Dam Sites, Maine	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4997	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Coosa River above Howell Mill Shoals Dam Site, Ala.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
4998	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Cape Fear River above Smiley Falls Dam Site, N.C.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
4999	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1951	Savannah River above Hartwell Dam Site, N.C.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5000	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1952	Alabama and Apalachicola Rivers, Ala. and Fla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5001	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1959	Black Warrior River above Holt Lock Dam Site, Ala.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5002	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	South Fork of Holston River above Boone Dam Site, Tenn.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5003	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Allegheny River above Allegheny River Reservoir, Pa.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5004	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Kentucky River, Ky. (2 basins)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5005	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1963	New River above Moores Ferry Dam Site, Va.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5006	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1964	Licking River, Ky, and White River, Ind.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5007	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1947	Iowa River above Coralville Dam Site, Iowa	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5008	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Des Moines River above Saylorville, Iowa and Howell Dam Site, Iowa	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5009	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1955	Salt River, Mo.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5010	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	James River above Jamestown Dam Site, N. Dak.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5011	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1951	Big Blue River above Tuttle Creek Dam Site, Kans.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5012	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Republican River at (a) above proposed Milford Dam Site, Kans.; and (b) between Harlan Co. Dam and proposed Milford Dam Site, Kans	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5013	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1961	Meramec River Basin, Missouri	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5014	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1969	Republican River above Harlan Co. Res., Neb.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5015	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1947	Canadian River above Eufaula Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5016	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	White River above Table Rock Dam Site, Mo.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5017	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Eleven Point River above Water Valley Dam Site, Ark.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5018	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Kiamichi River above Hugo Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5019	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Boggy Creek above Boswell Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5020	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1949	North Canadian River above Optima (Hardesty) Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5021	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Lower Canadian River, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5022	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Gaines Creek Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5023	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1948	Onapa-Canadian (combined) Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5024	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Verdigris River above Oologah Dam Site, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5025	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Little Red River above Green Ferry, Ark.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5026	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1951	Grand (Neosho) River above Strawn Dam Site, Kans.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5027	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1952	Pinon Canyon above Trinidad, Colo.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5028	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1955	Beaver Reservoir, White River, Ark.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5029	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Kisatchie Dam Site on Kisatchie Bayou, La.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5030	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Cypress Creek above Mooringsport, La.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5031	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1959	Little River above at (a) Millwood Dam Site, Ark.; and (b) Broken Bow, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5032	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1966	White River Drainage above Wolf Bayou, Ark.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5033	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1967	Upper Arkansas River, Colorado (sub-basins)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5034	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1969	Arkansas River Drainage Between John Martin Dam, Colo., and Great Bend, Kans.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5035	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1947	Leon River above Belton Dam Site, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5036	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1949	Jemez Creek, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5037	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1950	Chama River above Chamita Dam Site, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5038	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Rio Hondo above Two Rivers Reservoir, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5039	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Richland Creek, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5040	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Basque River above Waco Reservoir, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5041	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1956	Leon River above Proctor Reservoir Project near Hasse, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5042	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1957	Pecos River above Alamogordo Reservoir, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5043	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1957	Pecos River above Los Esteros, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5044	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1957	Intervening Drainage between Los Esteros and Alamogordo, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5045	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Rio Grande between Cerro and Cochiti Dam Site, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5046	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Combined Drainage of Santa Fe Creek and Rio Galisto above Galisto Dam Site, N. Mex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5047	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Lamposas River above proposed Lamposas Dam Site, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5048	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1959	Navasota River, Tex. (7 sub-basins)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5049	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1963	Colorado River above Fox Crossing, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5050	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	Lower Rio Grande, United States and Mexico (between Falcon and Anzalduas Dams)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5051	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1953	Gila River above Coolidge Dam Site, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5052	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1955	Queens Creek, Gila River Basin, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5053	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1958	Bill Williams River above proposed Alamo Dam Site, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5054	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	Santa Rosa Wash Basin, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5055	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1969	Black Creek, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5056	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1972	Preliminary Estimate for Drainages North of Phoenix, Ariz.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5057	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1951	Humboldt River, Devils Gate Dam Site, Nev.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5058	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1954	Mathews Canyon Dam Site (Virgin River), Nev. and Pine Canyon Dam Site (Virgin River), Nev.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5059	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1957	Dell Canyon Reservoir, Utah	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5060	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1960	Las Vegas Wash, Nev.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5061	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1960	Henderson Wash, Nev.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5062	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1960	West Fork (Mojave River), Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5063	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1960	Tahchevah Creek, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5064	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1962	Whitewater River above Garnet Dam Site, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5065	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1962	San Gorgonio River above Cabazon Dam Site, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5066	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1964	Martis Creek, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5067	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1962	Merced River, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5068	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	American River above Folsom Dam, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5069	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	North and Middle Forks of American River above Auburn Dam Site, Calif	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5070	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	Intervening Drainage between Auburn Dam Site and Folsom Dam	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5071	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	Yuba River above Marysville, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5072	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1968	Los Angeles District, Calif. (18 basins in Calif., Nev., and Ariz.)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5073	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1973	San Diego River Watershed, Calif. (13 sub-basins)	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5074	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1947	Skagway River, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5075	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1961	Bradley Lake Basin, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5076	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1962	Chena River, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5077	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1965	Long Lake Portion of the Snettisham Project	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5078	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1967	Takatz Creek, Baranof Island, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5079	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1969	Tanana River Basin for (a) Chena River above Chena Dam Site, (b) Little Chena River above Little Chena Dam, and (c) Tana River between Tanacross and Nenana, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5080	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1969	Preliminary Estimates, Vicinity of Juneau: Mendenhall River, Lemon Creek, and Montana Creek	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a

525

NUREG/CR-5973 Rev. 3

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5081	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1974	Preliminary Estimates, Vicinity of Ketchikan: Whipple Creek near Wards Cove, Carlanna Creek near Ketchikan, Hoadley Creek near Ketchikan, and Ketchikan Creek near Ketchikan	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5082	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1965	Eastern Panama and Northwest Colombia	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5083	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1967	Hypothetical Rainstorms over Rio Atrato Basin, Colombia, South America	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5084	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report	1973	Probable Maximum Thunderstorm Precipitation Estimates Southwest States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5085	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 1	1943	Maximum Possible Precipitation Over the Ompompanoosuc Basin above Union Village, Vt.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 1	1943
5086	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 10	1939	Maximum Possible Rainfall over the Arkansas River Basin above Caddoa, Colo.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 10	1939

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5087	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 11	1939	A Preliminary Report on the Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Dorena, Cottage Grove, and Fern Ridge Basins in the Willamette Basin, Oreg.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 11	1939
5088	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 12	1939	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Red River Basin above Denison, Tex.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 12	1939
5089	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 13	1940	A Report on the Maximum Possible Precipitation over Cherry Creek Basin in Colorado	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 13	1940
5090	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 14	1940	The Frequency of Flood-Producing Rainfall over the Pajaro River Basin in California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 14	1940
5091	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 15	1941	A Report on Depth-Frequency Relations of Thunderstorm Rainfall on the Sevier Basin, Utah	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 15	1941
5092	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 16	1943	A Preliminary Report on the Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Potomac and Rappahannock River Basins	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 16	1943
5093	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 17	1944	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Pecos Basin of New Mexico	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 17	1944

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5094	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 18	1945	Tentative Estimates of Maximum Possible Flood-Producing Meteorological Conditions in the Columbia River Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 18	1945
5095	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 19	1945	Preliminary Report on Depth-Duration-Frequency Characteristics of Precipitation over the Muskingum Basin for 1- to 9-Week Periods	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 19	1945
5096	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 2	1942	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Ohio River Basin above Pittsburgh, Pa.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 2	1942
5097	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 20	1945	An Estimate of Maximum Possible Flood-Producing Meteorological Conditions in the Missouri River Basin above Garrison Dam Site	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 20	1945
5098	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21	1939	Revised Report on Maximum Possible Precipitation, Los Angeles Area, California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21B	1945
5099	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21A	1944	Revised Report on Maximum Possible Precipitation, Los Angeles Area, California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21B	1945

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5100	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21B	1945	Revised Report on Maximum Possible Precipitation, Los Angeles Area, California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 21B	1945
5101	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 22	1946	An Estimate of Maximum Possible Flood-Producing Meteorological Conditions in the Missouri River Basin Between Garrison and Fort Randall	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 22	1946
5102	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 23	1947	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East Or the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978
5103	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 24	1947	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the San Joaquin Basin, Calif.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 24	1947
5104	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 25	1947	Representative 12-Hour Dewpoints in Major United States Storms East of the Continental Divide, 2nd edition	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 25A	1949
5105	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 25A	1949	Representative 12-Hour Dewpoints in Major United States Storms East of the Continental Divide, 2nd edition	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 25A	1949

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5106	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 26	1951	Analysis of Winds over Lake Okeechobee during Tropical Storm of August 26-27, 1949	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 26	1951
5107	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 27	1951	Estimate of Maximum Possible Precipitation, Rio Grande Basin, Fort Quitman to Zapata	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 27	1951
5108	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 28	1952	Generalized Estimate of Maximum Possible Precipitation over New England and New York	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 28	1952
5109	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 29	1953	Seasonal Variation of the Standard Project Storm for Areas of 200 and 1,000 Square Miles East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 29	1953
5110	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 3	1943	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Sacramento Basin of California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 3	1943
5111	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 30	1953	Meteorology of Floods at St. Louis	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5112	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 31	1954	Analysis and Synthesis of Hurricane Wind Patterns over Lake Okeechobee, Florida	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 31	1954

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5113	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 32	1954	Characteristics of United States Hurricanes Pertinent to Levee Design for Lake Okeechobee, Florida	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 32	1954
5114	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 33	1956	Seasonal Variation of the Probable Maximum Precipitation East of the 105th Meridian	reg1.59.r02	1977	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 33	1956
5115	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 33	1956	Seasonal Variation of the Probable Maximum Precipitation East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 33	1956
5116	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 34	1956	Meteorology of Flood-Producing Storms in the Mississippi River Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 34	1956
5117	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 35	1959	Meteorology of Hypothetical Flood Sequences in the Mississippi River Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 35	1959
5118	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 36	1969	Interim Report, Probable Maximum Precipitation in California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 36	1969
5119	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 37	1962	Meteorology of Hydrologically Critical Storms in California	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 37	1962



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5120	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 38	1961	Meteorology of Flood-Producing Storms in the Ohio River Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 38	1961
5121	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 39	1963	Probable Maximum Precipitation in the Hawaiian Islands	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 39	1963
5122	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 4	1943	Maximum Possible Precipitation over the Panama Canal Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 4	1943
5123	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 40	1965	Probable Maximum Precipitation, Susquehanna River Drainage above Harrisburg, Pa.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 40	1965
5124	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 41	1965	Probable Maximum and TVA Precipitation over the Tennessee River Basin above Chattanooga	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 41	1965
5125	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 42	1966	Meteorological Conditions for the Probable Maximum Flood on the Yukon River above Rampart, Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 42	1966
5126	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 43	1966	Probable Maximum Precipitation, Northwest States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 43	1966

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5127	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 43 Addendum	1981	Probable Maximum Precipitation, Northwest States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 43	1981
5128	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 44	1969	Probable Maximum Precipitation over South Platte River, Colorado, and Minnesota River, Minnesota	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 44	1969
5129	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 45	1969	Probable Maximum and TVA Precipitation for Tennessee River Basin up to 3,000 Square Miles in Area and Durations to 72 Hours	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 45	1969
5130	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 46	1970	Probable Maximum Precipitation, Mekong River Basin	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 46	1970
5131	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 47	1973	Meteorological Criteria for Extreme Floods for Four Basins in the Tennessee and Cumberland River Basins	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 47	1973
5132	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 48	1973	Probable Maximum Precipitation and Snowmelt Criteria for Red River of the North Above Pembinz, and Souris River Above Minot, North Dakota	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 48	1973

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5133	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 49	1977	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, Colorado River and Great Basin Drainages	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 49	1977
5134	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 5	1947	Thunderstorm Rainfall	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 5	1947
5135	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 50	1982	The Meteorology of Important Rainstorms in the Colorado River and Great Basin Drainages	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 50	1982
5136	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	N/S	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	reg1.59.r02	1977	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978
5137	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978
5138	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 51	1978
5139	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 52	1982	Application of Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 52	1982

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5140	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 52	1982	Application of Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 52	1982
5141	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 53	1980	Seasonal Variation of 10-Square-Mile Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 53	1980
5142	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 53	1980	Seasonal Variation of 10-Square-Mile Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States East of the 105th Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 53	1980
5143	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 54	1983	Probable Maximum Precipitation and Snowmelt Criteria for Southeast Alaska	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 54	1983
5144	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 55	1984	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States Between the Continental Divide and the 103rd Meridian	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 55	1984
5145	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 55	1984	Probable Maximum Precipitation Estimates, United States Between the Continental Divide and the 103rd Meridian	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 55	1984
5146	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 6	1938	A Preliminary Report on the Probable Occurrence of Excessive Precipitation over Fort Supply Basin, Okla.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 6	1938

## Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents Part B - Other Guidance

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5147	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 7	1938	Worst Probable Meteorological Condition on Mill Creek, Butler and Hamilton Counties, Ohio	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 7	1938
5148	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 8	1938	A Hydrometeorological Analysis of Possible Maximum Precipitation over St. Francis River Basin above Wappapello, Mo.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 8	1938
5149	NOAA	NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 9	1939	A Report on the Possible Occurrence of Maximum Precipitation over White River Basin above Mud Mountain Dam Site, Wash.	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Hydro-meteorological Report 9	1939
5150	NOAA	NOAA Publication 41-1	1982	Earthquake History of the United States	srp2.5.2	1989	R		NOAA Publication 41-1	1982
5151	NOAA	NOAA Tech. Memo ERL ARL-61	1976	Diffusion Under Low Windspeed Conditions Near Oak Ridge, Tennessee	reg1.145.r01	1982	R		NOAA Tech. Memo ERL ARL-61	1976
5152	NOAA	NOAA Tech. Memo ERL ARL-69	1977	Rancho Seco Building Wake Effects on Atmospheric Diffusion	reg1.145.r01	1982	R		NOAA Tech. Memo ERL ARL-69	1977
5153	NOAA	NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-42	1974	A Program for Evaluating Atmospheric Dispersion From a Nuclear Power Station	reg1.111.r01	1977	R		NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-42	1974

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5154	NOAA	NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-42	1974	A Program for Evaluating Atmospheric Dispersion From a Nuclear Power Station	srp2.3.4	1981	R		NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-42	1974
5155	NOAA	NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-44	1974	Regional Effluent Dispersion Calculations Considering Spatial and Temporal Meteorological Variations	reg1.111.r01	1977	R		NOAA Tech. Memo ERL-ARL-44	1974
5156	NOAA	NOAA Technical Paper No. 38	1960	Generalized Estimates of Probable Maximum Precipitation for the United States West of the 105th Meridian for Areas to 400 Square Miles and Durations to 24 Hours	srp2.4.2	1989	R		NOAA Technical Paper No. 38	1960
5157	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 13	1970	The March-April 1969 Snowmelt Floods in the Red River of the North, Upper Mississippi, and Missouri Basins	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 13	1970
5158	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 14	1971	Weekly Synoptic Analyses, 5-, 2-, and 0.4-Millibar Surfaces for 1968	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 14	1971
5159	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 15	1975	Some Climatological Characteristics of Hurricanes and Tropical Storms, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 15	1975
5160	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 16	1975	Storm Tide Frequencies on the South Carolina Coast	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 16	1975

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5161	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 17	1975	Estimation of Hurricane Storm Surge in Apalachicola Bay, Florida	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 17	1975
5162	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 18	1975	Point Probability Method of Tide Frequency Analysis Applied to Apalachicola Bay and St. George Sound, Florida	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 18	1975
5163	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 21	1979	Interduration Precipitation Relations for Storms - Southeast States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 21	1979
5164	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	N/S	Meteorological Criteria for the Standard Project Hurricane and Probable Maximum Hurricane Windfields, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States	drgce406-4.r00	1986	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	1979
5165	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	N/S	Meteorological Criteria for the Standard Project Hurricane and Probable Maximum Hurricane Windfields, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States	reg3.44.r02	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	1979
5166	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	N/S	Meteorological Criteria for the Standard Project Hurricane and Probable Maximum Hurricane Windfields, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States	reg3.48.r01	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	1979

**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents  
Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5167	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	1979	Meteorological Criteria for the Standard Project Hurricane and Probable Maximum Hurricane Windfields, Gulf and East Coasts of the United States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 23	1979
5168	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 24	1980	A Methodology for Point-to-Area Rainfall Frequency Ratios	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 24	1980
5169	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 25	1980	Comparison of Generalized Estimates of Probable Maximum Precipitation with Greatest Observed Rainfalls	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 25	1980
5170	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 26	1981	Frequency and Motion of Atlantic Tropical Cyclones	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 26	1981
5171	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 27	1981	Interduration Precipitation Relations for Storms-Western United States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 27	1981
5172	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 31	1982	A Monthly Averaged Climatology of Sea Surface Temperature	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 31	1982
5173	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 32	N/S	Pertinent Meteorological and Hurricane Tide Data for Hurricane Carla	srp2.4.3	1989	R		Not published	n/a
5174	NOAA	NOAA Technical Report NWS 33	1982	Evaporation Atlas for the Contiguous 48 United States	srp2.4.3	1989	R		NOAA Technical Report NWS 33	1982



**Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents**  
**Part B - Other Guidance**

Record No.	Code	Standard	Standard Version	Title	Document	Doc. Date	Acceptability	Comments	Latest Version	Latest Version Date
5175	NSF	NSF Publication 78-8	1978	Tentative Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for Buildings	drgce406-4.r00	1986	R	Also titled NBS Special Publication 510	ATC-3-06	1984
5176	OSHA	29 CFR 1910.120	N/S	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response	not92-72	1992	R		29 CFR 1910.120	1994
5177	UL	UL Subject 1724	1991	Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems	glt86-10.s01	1994	P		UL Outline of Investigation 1724	1991
5178	UL	UL Subject 1724	1984	Fire Tests for Electrical Circuit Protective Systems	not93-40	1993	R		UL Outline of Investigation 1724	1991
5179	USGS	USGS Bulletin	1951	Classification and a Scheme for the Identification of Layer Silicates	reg1.138.r00	1978	R		USGS Bulletin	1951

## **Appendix A**

### **Summation of Code and Standard Citations in Regulatory Documents (Part A)**

## Appendix A

### Summation of Code and Standard Citations in Regulatory Documents (Part A)

	Citations
Acoustical Society of America (ASA)	1
American Concrete Institute (ACI)	81
American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC)	13
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)	962
American Nuclear Society (ANS)	255
American Petroleum Institute (API)	8
American Public Health Association (APHA)	13
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	5
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)	1
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)	1756
American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT)	16
American Society for Quality Control (ASQC)	2
American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)	355
Applied Technology Council (ATC)	9
American Water Works Association (AWWA)	6
American Welding Society (AWS)	19
Crane Manufacturers Association of America (CMAA)	3
Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association (DEMA)	5
Factory Mutual (FM)	2
Health Physics Society (HPS)	10
Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI)	1
Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)	3
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	448
Instrument Society of America (ISA)	32
International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP)	72
International Commission on Radiological Units and Measurements (ICRU)	11
International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO)	7
International Standards Organization (ISO)	8
Manufacturers Standards Society (MSS)	1
Military Standards (MIL)	30
National Concrete and Masonry Association (NCMA)	1
National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)	1
National Council on Radiation Protection (NCRP)	126

## Appendix A

### Summation of Code and Standard Citations in Regulatory Documents (Part A)

	Citations
National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)	12
National Electrical Testing Association (NETA)	1
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	163
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)	30
National Rifle Association (NRA)	5
Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI)	1
Underwriters Laboratory (UL)	10

## **Appendix B**

### **Summation of Other Government and Industry Guidance Citations in Regulatory Documents (Part B)**

## Appendix B

### Summation of Other Government and Industry Guidance Citations in Regulatory Documents (Part B)

	Citations
American Chemical Society (ACS)	2
American Concrete Institute (ACI)	7
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC)	37
American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)	3
American Nuclear Society (ANS)	27
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	57
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)	6
American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)	4
Applied Technology Council (ATC)	10
American Water Works Association (AWWA)	3
Department of Energy (DOE)	9
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)	6
Department of Transportation (DOT)	125
Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA)	14
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	128
Factory Mutual (FM)	3
Federal Specification (FFPR)	11
Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA)	1
Geological Society of America (GS of A)	17
Health Physics Society (HPS)	3
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	13
Instrument Society of America (ISA)	1
International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP)	1
National Council on Radiation Protection (NCRP)	3
National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)	1
National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (NIOSH)	13
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)	2
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)	201
National Science Foundation (NSF)	1
Nuclear Energy Agency (NEA)	2
Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI)	1
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)	1
Underwriters Laboratory (UL)	2
United States Geological Survey (USGS)	1

DISTRIBUTION

No. of  
Copies

OFFSITE

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

3 Mr. Armand Masciontonio  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
Mailstop O-12 E4  
Washington, D.C. 20555

ONSITE

12 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

Mr. L.W. Erickson (6)  
Publishing Coordination (1)  
Technical Report Files (5)

**BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET**

1. REPORT NUMBER  
(Assigned by NRC, Add Vol., Supp. Rev., and Addendum Numbers, if any)

2. TITLE AND SUBTITLE  
  
Codes and Standards and Other Guidance Cited in Regulatory Documents

NUREG/CR-5973  
PNL - 8462  
Revision 3

5. Date Report Published  
MONTH | YEAR  
August | 1996

5. AUTHOR(S)  
  
J. R. Nickolaus, K. L. Bohlander

4. FIN OR GRANT NUMBER  
J2328

6. TYPE OF REPORT  
Technical

7. PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive)  
1/93 - 5/96

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (if NRC, provide Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address; if contractor, provide name and mailing address.)  
  
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory  
Richland, WA 99352

9. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (if NRC, type "Same as above"; provide NRC Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and mailing address)  
  
Division of Inspection and Support Programs  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555-0001

10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

11. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)  
  
As part of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Standard Review Plan Update and Development Program (SRP-UDP), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory developed a listing of industry consensus codes and standards and other government and industry guidance referred to in regulatory documents. The SRP-UDP has been completed and the SRP-Maintenance Program (SRP-MP) is now maintaining this listing. Besides updating previous information, Revision 3 adds approximately 80 citations. This listing identifies the version of the code or standard cited in the regulatory document, the regulatory document, and the current version of the code or standard. It also provides a summary characterization of the nature of the citation. This listing was developed from electronic searches of the *Code of Federal Regulations* and the NRC's Bulletins, Information Notices, Circulars, Enforcement Manual, Generic Letters, Inspection Manual, Policy Statements, Regulatory Guides, Standard Technical Specifications and the Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800).

12. KEY WORDS/DESCRIPTIONS (List words or phrases that will assist researchers in locating this report.)  
  
Code, Standard, Standard Review Plan (SRP)

13. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT  
Unlimited

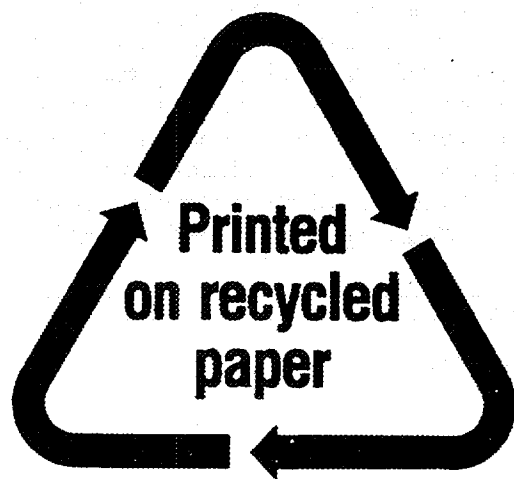
14. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  
(This Page)  
Unclassified

(This Report)  
Unclassified

15. NUMBER OF PAGES

16. PRICE





**Federal Recycling Program**

**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555-0001**

OFFICIAL BUSINESS  
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

SPECIAL STANDARD MAIL  
POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
USNRC  
PERMIT NO. G-67

NOV 02 1990